PREFACE

This dictionary has been written in the revised orthography which had been suggested by the Sisaali orthography committee, and after some corrections was approved in 2015 by the University of Education in Winneba, Ghana. A handbook was published together with the team from Winneba with the title "Sisaali Orthography guide". It has been edited by Dr. Samuel Awinkine Atintono of the University of Education in Winneba, Ghana and presents the principles and rules of writing Sisaali.

The purpose is to help Sisaali speakers write their own language and get to know the English meaning of the Sisaali words. It also helps English speakers to learn the Sisaali language. This dictionary contains more than 4,000 Sisaali entries and more than 5,000 English entries. The Sisaali entries are less because the language contains a lot of idioms. These idioms are often formed from two words which we find in the dictionary in isolation, but the combination of the two words changes the meaning.

Examples: dii eat
moribie money
\( \nu \) dii moribie he spent money

There are about twenty different meanings with the combination of dii and another word being the object. The English word “to spend” is also formed with the word “dii”. A pure translation of the word “to spend” does not exist in Sisaali.

This dictionary is the third revised and expanded edition. The main difference between the new revised version and the second edition which was printed in the year 2000 is the newly approved orthography (see under the section: “the Sisaali Alphabet”) which uses nine vowels instead of seven. More than 1000 additional words have been added to the former version of the dictionary.

This dictionary was a team work of Margrit and Justin Frempong and their two translators Caleb Batong and Justin Tia. Mr. Hannes Hirzel of Ghana Institute of Linguistics, Literacy and Bible Translation (GILLBT) programmed the dictionary on the computer and assisted them with his computer knowledge. We are very grateful for his help. Some people whose mother tongue is English also checked on the right use of the English words. We are very grateful for their help.

The first edition of this dictionary was published in 1975. It contained words which had been compiled by Margrit Frempong and late Dr. Regina Blass. Its words were checked by Margrit Frempong and edited by Dr. Regina Blass. Our main language assistants were Edwin Tommuah Bawine, Dima Buasin and late Eric Kanton. Many teachers and the late Tumu chief Luri Kanton III formed a committee and confirmed the right use of the words in the dictionary.

Dr. Tony Naden of Ghana Institute of Linguistics made sure that English words were used in the right way.
INTRODUCTION

The Sisaalas are a group of about 167,000 people (according to 2017 Census). (The language is called “Sisaali”.) This number includes the Sisaala East District (65,500), the Sisaala West District (54,000) and the Lambusie District (47,500). They are mainly living in the Upper West Region of Ghana.

The Sisaalas in Burkina Faso are not included in this number due to the fact that the Sisaali language there differs greatly from the Sisaali Tumulung dialect “Isaaling”. A separate dictionary has been completed for them.

The language has been assigned to the Grusi cluster of the Gur languages, and is closely allied with Tampulma, Vagla, Chakali, Deg (Mo) and Kasem. Nine major dialects have been recognized, the three largest being Gilbagil, Debi and Isaaling. The dialect used in this dictionary (Isaaling) is spoken in Tumu and in the area to the southeast of Tumu.

It has been noticed that even Isaaling contains dialect differences. We have therefore carefully chosen our co-workers for this dictionary from Tumu. Nearly all the entries in this dictionary are in Tumulung, the Tumu dialect. There are however a few words which are clearly borrowed from other languages. In these rare cases we have put the language it is borrowed from in brackets.

Example: sama-sama (Twi) Sanitary inspector

The pronunciation and spelling of some words varies even in Tumu.

Examples: Some people call the oribi tahu, others call it tahu and others təhuŋ. We decided to enter tahu.

When looking up Sisaali words in the dictionary, this factor will have to be considered. If a word cannot be found, it is advisable to look up a variation of the pronunciation of the same word.

Example: nihuobiiŋ look up: nuhuobiiŋ
NOTES ON THE USE OF THE DICTIONARY

A. THE SISAALI-ENGLISH PART OF THE DICTIONARY

1. The Sisaali Alphabet

Words are listed in alphabetical order. The letters of the Sisaali alphabet are listed below. Sounds which are symbolized by two letters are to be looked at as one letter (diphthongs). This has to be considered when looking for a word in alphabetical order.

Example: ‘gbaŋa’ comes after ‘gɔ ɔ’. ‘gb’ is listed as a separate sound after ‘g’.

We are writing 24 consonants and 9 vowels. They are as follows:

Consonants: b ch d f g gb h j kp l m n ny nj p r s t v w y z
Vowels: a e ì ì o û

2. Tone

Tone is only marked in the Sisaali orthography where it is necessary in order to distinguish two identical words which only differ in tone. Thus vowels with a high tone are marked with an acute accent ‘á, é, é etc.’ on top of the vowel, and a word with the same spelling as the high tone word but with low tone does not bear any tone mark. In this dictionary however we wanted to show the contrast in isolated words clearly and therefore marked a low tone word with a grave ‘à, è, è’ etc. But apart from the dictionary the low tone will not be written when we write a text in Sisaali.

Example of contrast between high tone and low tone in a word which differs in meaning:

nàáŋ leg yòòób market
nááŋ mother yòòób he bought

Example of a tonal contrast in the grammatical context:

Ma st kɔ mt dua, mì nymma tuo. When you came to my house, my father was not there.
Má sì mt dua kɔ Don’t come to my house! (Command!)

(In a command the ma is extra high. It has to be marked in order to be distinguished from an ordinary statement.)
3. Transitional Vowels

Investigations showed that some Sisaalas tend to omit transitional vowels in writing, others include them.

Examples: with the transitional vowel without the transitional vowel
nambagula ‘antelope’ nambagla
bra ‘again’ bra
baldu ‘six’ baldu etc.

For the sake of consistency, the Sisaali orthography committee decided to write these transitional vowels, which has been done consistently throughout the dictionary.

4. Varying Pronunciations and Spellings

Some words may sometimes be pronounced with one sound and sometimes with another, depending on the dialect.

(a) Where there is consistent variation of this sort, we used only one spelling in the dictionary, but the other variation is allowed in writing Sisaali text.

- **s / h** as in ‘chair’ (kpasa or kpaha)
  spelled ‘s’ - kpasa
- **ɛ / a** as in ‘bull’ (nebele or nabele)
  spelled ‘ɛ’ - nebele
- **ɪɛ / ɪa** in the syllable second to the last
  as in ‘to age’ (huṣe or ḥuṣe)
  spelled ‘ɪɛ’ - huṣe
- **ɪɛ / ɪa** in the last syllable (sg.)
  as in ‘elder’ (kḥהn or kḥnḥn)
  spelled ‘ɪa’ - kḥnḥn
- **ʊɔ / ʊa** in the syllable second to the last
  as in ‘bag’ (lʊɔga or lʊaga)
  spelled ‘ʊɔ’ - lʊaga
- **ʊɔ / ʊa** in the last syllable
  as in ‘hole’ (bʊɔ or bea)
  spelled ‘ʊa’ - bea
- **ɡ / k** in the third syllable
  as in ‘to smash’ (bʊɾɪɡɛ or bʊɾɪkɛ)
  spelled ‘ɡ’ - bʊɾɪɡɛ
- **ɡ / k** in the second syllable
  as in ‘farm’ (baga or baka)
  spelled ‘ɡ’ - baga
A few words form an exception to the rule. Their pronunciation never varies, and therefore they
cannot be spelled as outlined above.

**Example:**

- laha (not ‘lasa’)
- gula (not ‘gula’)

(b) Some sounds may have a weak pronunciation in certain situations, thus ‘b’ between
vowels may be pronounced ‘w’ as tawuŋ for tabuŋ, ‘stone’, and ‘d’ may be pronounced ‘n’ or ‘r’
(nuŋ or ruŋ for dunuŋ, ‘there’).
The Sisaala committee decided that the variation in spelling should be accepted.
(c) In the case of some words there may exist two different ways of saying the same word.
The two forms have been entered into the dictionary, right beside each other:

**Example:**

- baala, baal ‘man’

---

### 5. How to follow the different entries in the dictionary

In the main entry the singular form of a noun and the **basic form of the verb** are given first
(for grammatical terms see the following section). Then, following a comma, the **plural form
of the noun or completed (or ‘past’) form of the verb** is given.

**Examples:**

- chaŋ, chaasŋ n. broom (‘brooms’ is not written, the second word is the plural)
- ḫŋ, ḫɔɔ v. to sit (‘sat’, is not written, the second form is the completed form of the verb)

If there is no plural in use, then the singular form stands alone. If there is no singular, the plural
form stands alone, thus:

- chalŋ n.sg. (noun singular) ‘blood’
  (The plural form of ‘chalŋ’ is not used)
- jaarŋ n. pl. (noun plural) ‘marriage dowry’
  (The singular form of ‘jaarŋ’ is not used)

When a verb has a certain meaning only when followed by an object (noun or pronoun) and then
by a particle, this combination is given a separate entry.

**Examples:**

- pe, peɛ v. to drive into, add
- pe … le v. to accompany, help
- laa v. to get
- laa…ta v. to save

**Idioms** These are expressions in which the putting together of two or more words in a phrase
gives a meaning which would not be understood from the meaning of the separate words. Thus
‘laa’ means ‘get, receive’, and ‘nyuŋ’ means ‘head’, but ‘U laa m t nuŋ’ does not normally
mean ‘He received my head’, but ‘He replaced me’. Idioms of this sort are entered under each of
the words that are used in an unusual sense. The example given above would be written under
‘laa’ and ‘nuŋ’ with the remark id. (*idiom*).
The Part of Speech which the entered Sisaali word belongs to is indicated after the Sisaali word in an abbreviated form (see Abbreviations page XII).

A word which has been entered can have different meanings. If this is the case, the English meanings are numbered:

**Example:** musuŋ, musaŋ n. 1. nose 2. breath, life

Cross References point to a Sisaali word with a related or slightly different meaning of the English word given. They are marked with “cf: ...” under the English meaning of the word.

**Example:** fille/fillu noun winged animal (insects, birds, bats etc.)

 cf: zaara

Verbs, adverbs and idioms are shown in their context in order to make the meaning of a verb, adverb or idiom clear. A whole sentence containing the word which has been entered follows under the English definition of a word.

**Example:** buøre verb to cut open

Keŋ si a buøre kajkɔŋ.
Take a knife and cut the tin open.

Bound adjectives and bound nouns are shown with a hyphen at the beginning or at the end of a word. This means a syllable has to precede or follow the word in order to make it complete.

**Example:** -balŋ bound adj. big, great, important

jaŋ village jaŋbalaŋ
ja- stem of ‘jaŋ’ big village

na human being, person

ntŋ bound stem of ‘nia’

ntfnŋ coloured person, important person
6. Notes on the Sisaali Grammar

In the Sisaali language words can be combined and be formed into clauses and sentences as it is in the English language.

A. THE CLAUSE

The clause is a simple complete utterance.

Examples: Ʋʋ ɔ ɛ. He is coming.
            Ʋʋ ɩɩ ɛ. He does everything superficially.

A clause may be a question if the last vowel is lengthened and a question mark added: This is a sort of question where you must answer yes or no.

Example: D nyumma dolice? Is your father well?

Another sort of question-word (interrogative) is ‘bee’ - what? or ‘nu’ - where?

Example: Nu ne v he? Where is he?

A clause may also be a command (imperative), telling somebody to do something:

Example: K n p aa kaa k! Bring the yams!

A clause may also be negative, stating what is not the case:

Example: Mt bi paa yɔbo. I did not buy yam.

B. THE SENTENCE

A sentence may be a single clause or it may be two or more clauses joined together. The little words that join clauses into sentences are conjunctions such as: ‘a’ and, or ‘aŋka’ but etc.

Example: U mo baga aŋ bi pere. He went to farm but did not work (there).

C. THE PHRASE

The phrase consists of several short words filling the place of a single word.

Example: nu? where? is a single word
          che bee when? is a phrase.
D. PARTS OF THE CLAUSE

The **Subject** of a clause is the person or thing who/which is doing or experiencing the action of the whole clause. As it is in English, it can be a word or a phrase.

**Examples:**

A word:  
Mt by yuru juŋ.  
I do not know his name.

A phrase:  
Mt nandoŋ yie ko mū da.  
My friend always comes to my house. **The object of a clause** is the person or thing who/which is affected by the action, and *normally* follows the verb in Sisaali (as it is in English, see example), except in negative clauses in the completed form. In negative clauses the verb comes after the object, and the negative *bi* before the object.

**Example:**  
Ʋ bɔ sɔ.  
‘He made a mat.’

Subject  
Verb  
Object

Subject  
Neg.  
Object  
Verb

The object may also be put at the very beginning of the clause for emphasis, in which case it is followed by ‘ne’ (emph. particle):

**Example:**  
Kuoro ne baa dene.  
‘It is the chief they are praising.’

Object  
Verb  
Subject

When the object is a pronoun (see example) it is added to the verb. It is separated from the verb when a noun follows the pronoun:

**Example:**  
Mt naŋ.  
‘I saw him.’

Pronoun  
Verb  
Pronoun

But  
Mt na ʋ nyũma.  
‘I saw his father.’

Pronoun  
Verb  
Pronoun  
Noun

E. WORDS IN A CLAUSE

a) **NOUNS**

Nouns are words referring to people, places or things (including abstract things like truth, heat etc.). They can be the **subject** or **object of a clause**:

**Example:**  
Batuŋ doho ŋaa fũo ne ɛ.  
‘An elephant tail is short.’

Noun  
Verb  
Adverb  
Emph.  
(Noun)  
(Noun)

Bile dii kẽluk.  
‘The child ate T.Z.’

Noun  
Verb  
Noun  
(Subject)  
(Object)

A noun may be singular referring to one thing/person or a mass of something, or plural, referring to a number of things/people:

**Example:**  
Vaha  
Dog  
Vahŋ  
dogs
b) COMPOUND NOUNS
Some words are called stems in this dictionary. These can be noun stems or adjective stems. They cannot stand alone and are attached to another word, making a compound word. The ending of the noun is usually dropped to make the compound noun. Some adjectives also have to be attached to a noun.

Examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noun</th>
<th>Noun</th>
<th>Bound noun stem</th>
<th>Compound noun</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nyanyalŋ</td>
<td>tuna</td>
<td>nyanyal-</td>
<td>nyanyaltuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sickness</td>
<td>owner stem of the word ‘sickness’</td>
<td>an invalid e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The stems are entered into the dictionary with a hyphen before or after the word in order to show where the other word has to be joined to.

c) PRONOUNS
Pronouns are used in connection with a noun or in place of a noun:

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M ɩkɔn</td>
<td>Ʋ ɔ ɩɛ</td>
<td>Jon ɩm</td>
<td>ɩʋ</td>
<td>ɗ ɩm</td>
<td>haŋ ɪm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I have come. My father has come.

d) THE VERB
The main part of the clause is the Verb. This expresses the action or state involved. Two forms of Sisaali verbs are given in the dictionary, called Basic and Completed Form. The first form written down is the basic form. The second form is the completed form (similar to the English past tense).

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Basic form: When followed by an object.</th>
<th>Completed form: With no object immediately following.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ɦŋ, ɦnɔv</td>
<td>ɦŋ dala. ɩʋ la m jurisdiction gaar ŋ la.</td>
<td>ɦŋ ɡbɛɛ ɩnulŋ. (The basic form is ‘ɦŋ’ to sit.) ɩʋ ɩm. (The basic form is ‘mʋ’ to go.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mɔ, mʋa v.</td>
<td>he sat at the house Take the water and water the garden.</td>
<td>He sat and waited for the people.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the future tense: In imperative clauses.

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Future tense:</th>
<th>Imperative clauses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ɦŋ, ɦnɔv</td>
<td>Fá ɪm! Mt jaŋ mʋ.</td>
<td>Go quickly! Or run! I will go.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A few verbs are irregular in that they use the basic form in the negative clause even if no object follows. This is shown in the dictionary by giving a negative form:
Verbs can be in a reduplicated form.
The reduplicated form of a verb is preceded by its first consonant followed by either the vowel ɪ, ʊ, o or ʌ.

Examples: beŋ to watch becomes bibeŋ
chel to chiver becomes chichel
mʊ to go becomes mʊmʊ
kpaare to sacrifice becomes kɪkɪpaare

This verb form expresses the continuous form when the focus is not on the reduplicated verb but on what precedes the verb:

Example: Waarɲ ne kɛno ʊ chichel.
‘He is cold and he is shivering.’

e) THE VERBAL NOUN

Verbal nouns are nouns which have been formed from a verb. They end with ‘ŋ, iŋ, uŋ, or ŋ’ according to the first vowel of the verb. (The English verbal nouns ends with ‘ing’, e.g. ‘to farm’ becomes ‘farming’) In Sisaali the last vowel of the verb is dropped before its ending.

Example: ‘duori’ to swim becomes ‘duorŋ’ swimming
‘lʊŋ’ to swallow becomes ‘lʊmʊŋ’ swallowing

In context: ‘lʊŋ’ water ʊ jʊŋ ɨŋ duorŋ
He knows how to swim (swimming.)

The verbal nouns are not entered into the dictionary because they can be derived form the verb, adding the endings mentioned above.

f) THE ADJECTIVE

The adjective is a word that gives further information about the noun. In Sisaali it is often attached to the noun or even expressed as a verb (see 5c ‘noun stems’).

The adjective attached to the noun:

Example: -huoŋ raw
__________
 nammua meat
 nammuhoŋ raw meat

Adjective expressed as a verb:

Example: ɔnŋ v. to be good
__________
 ʊ ɔnɔnc. It is good.
‘ɔnɔnc’ is the completed form of the verb ‘to be good’
g) THE ADVERB

The adverb gives further information about the verb mentioned in a clause:

**Examples:**
- Chuomo yie fá kpore.  
  The rabbit runs very fast.
- U niŋ ɲaa lôcô ɲe.  
  His mouth is wide open.

**Adverbs are very often reduplicated.** Some of these words may recur many times in order to identify a verb.

**Example:**
- U höŋ nume deŋ deŋ deŋ deŋ deŋ.  
  He was there for a long time.

Adverbs can also be described it with a sound.

**Example:**
- U ṭuu tel fuu pip  
  It fell down description of the noise.

### ABBREVIATIONS

- **-adj.** bound adjective  
- **-loc.** bound locative  
- **-noun** bound noun  
- **-num.** bound numeral  
- **-quant.** bound quantitative  
- **adj.** adjective  
- **adj./adv.** adjective/adverb  
- **adv.** adverb  
- **cf.** compare  
- **conj.** conjunction  
- **conj. phr.** conjunction phrase  
- **dem.** demonstrative  
- **e.g.** for example  
- **emph.** Emphatic  
- **Engl.** English  
- **excl.** exclamation  
- **gen.** general  
- **Hs.** Hausa  
- **id.** idiom  
- **idiom** idion  
- **imp.** imperative  
- **inter.** interrogative  
- **inter. phr.** interrogative phrase  
- **lit.** literally  
- **loc.** locative  
- **mod. v.** modal verb  
- **n.** noun  
- **n. pl.** noun plural  
- **n. sg.** noun singular  
- **n. sx.** noun suffix  
- **num.** numeral  
- **part.** particle  
- **phr.** phrase  
- **pl.** plural  
- **postpos.** postposition  
- **pron.** pronoun  
- **pron. emph.** pronoun emphasised  
- **quant.** quantitative  
- **sb.** somebody  
- **sth.** something  
- **temp. pr.** temporal pronoun  
- **v.** verb  
- **v. phr.** verb phrase
B. THE ENGLISH–SISAALI PART OF THE DICTIONARY

This section is an English index of the Sisaali-English dictionary, not a detailed dictionary by itself. It is primarily intended to help non-Sisaala people who are leaning the Sisaali language to find the equivalent Sisaali words to the English. An English word can sometimes be a noun or a verb or a pronoun. This will be indicated after the English word.

Example: farm v. (verb) pɛrɛ (to farm)
         Farm n. (noun)  baga (a farm)

When looking up a word in this section, its exact form and meaning can be checked in the main Sisaali-English dictionary.
A a

a  conj. and
Nambagla ne sie a mu gurin.
The hunter got up and went to the bush.

a chɩŋ  quant. since
A chɩŋ chʋchʋɔŋ kala mɩ ha bi kʋa die.
Since morning I have not eaten anything.
a chɩŋ ... kaa kɔ  from ... until
A chɩŋ chʋchʋɔŋ kaa kɔ mɩ ha bi lʋŋ nyʋa.
From morning until now I have not drunk any water.

a chɩŋ ... nɩsuŋ le  quant. right from ...
A chɩŋ Kanton nɩsuŋ le a kaa kɔ jɩŋ  Sisaa tinteeŋ  sʋma.
From the time of (chief) Kanton up to now it is well with the Sisaala land.

a chɩŋ... kaa kɔ  from...until

a lu  quant. 1. since
cf: a chɩŋ, a yie suomi
a lu chʋchʋɔŋ a kaa mu dɩdaanŋ
from morning to evening

2. from ... onwards
A lu jɩŋ a kaa mu mɩ bi jaŋ gaa.
From today on I will not steal any more.

a mu tɩgɛ ... le  conj. concerning, about
phr.
U mage namaga a mu tɩgɛ baal la sʋ mɩ Kʋmaŋ li.
He told a proverb about the man who went to Kumasi.
Veŋ lɩma a mu tɩgɛ nɩsuŋ li.
Go quickly so that you can catch up with the others.

a yie suomi  quant. since
cf: a chɩŋ, a lu
A yie suomi dɩa mɩ bi sɩgaarɛ nyʋa.
Since yesterday I have not had a cigarette.

aa  part. and, continuous

-aa  n. sx. plural ending

aamɩŋ, aamaa  n. bush-buck

aarɩŋ, aaraa  n. grass-cutter, cane rat

abe tɩa, abe tɩsuŋ  n. (Twi) oil palm, date palm

abɩrɩbɛ, abɩrɩbɛba  n. (Twi) pineapple

adʋa, adʋaba  n. short funeral prayer of Muslims

afurumo, afurumo  n. a kind of magical power

agɩsɩŋ, agɩnsɩŋ  n. yam
agbada, agbadaba n. robe, mostly worn by Muslims
ahurta, ahuraba n. (Twi) sugar-cane
a excl. no
akaruma, akarumba n. official player of the talking drums
akuroku excl. oh, what a wonder!
Alaamisi, Alaamisiba n. (Hs.) Thursday
alabarika excl. please reduce/increase the price (used in bargaining)
alabasa, alabasaba n. onion
alambarika, alambarikaba n. (Hs) veil
Alariba, Alariba n. (Hs.) Wednesday
alefu n. alefu (Lat. 1.amaranthus blitum 2. amaranthus hybridus)
alipilen n. aeroplane, airplane
ama conj. but, and
Ü yuou arɩ marifa, ama u bi soba.
He shot at it with a gun, but it did not die.
amani, amaniba n. small fish, herring, sardine
amembiin, amembbie n. M&B, tablet, pill
amisin, amisin n. half-penny
cf: pisinu
amui excl. Amen
amuosi,amuosiba n. menstrual cloth
anna conj. before
phr.
anwoŋ, anwomba n. lion
cf: naachigiŋ
ŋ pe conj. in addition
phr.
ŋ to conj. but rather
phr.
Sí baga mu jin g ŋ tó mu yoho la.
Do not go to the farm today but rather go to the funeral.
ŋko, ŋko n. river-blindness, onchocerciasis
ŋkura, ŋkuraba n. (Twi) barrel
ari conj. 1. and
Baluri arí u nyumma nu ko.
Baluri and his father are coming.
2. with
Mt jang peke gaaruŋ ari pire.
I am going to hoe in the garden with a hoe.
3. as
Ü jang kiše deen ari u sì kiše doko nì.
He will tear this one as he tore the other one.
4. well, ...
Ěs ne ŋ yie ŋaa tiebiee? Arí, ŋ nu ché lu ŋ aa tiebiee, ŋ ...
How do you make bricks? Well, if you want to make bricks, you ...
in spite of that, all the same
Ba bol o teeg nɛ woruŋ, ari ŋu kala u ha vla u mu nɛ.
They scolded him very much, in spite of that he refused to go.

(Twi) casting net (for fish)

oh!
Asee ŋ kɔ nɛ!
Oh, you have come!

(Hs.) Saturday

hospital, clinic

(Hs.) Tuesday
cf: Talaata

(Hs.) Monday

(Hs.) Corchorus olitorius

(Hs.) Friday

what about?
You are blaming me, what about that man?

who?
Who told you?

they, them
cf: bana

rumour
Wuulə ha ŋaa ba sɩ nɛ.
The matter is still a rumour.

Baage gɛnɔbɔsɔ!
Put the cover cloth over your shoulder!

Baal nɩɩ kɔ.
A man is coming.

Bile ŋaa baal nɛ.
The child is a male.

main
boibaalŋ
main door

Baal la baane u haala kuloŋ nɛ. The man refused his wife's TZ.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>baanɩŋ, baanɩŋ</td>
<td>n. anger</td>
<td>Û baanɩŋ fɛla. His anger has abated (cooled down).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baantuŋa, baantuŋŋaa</td>
<td>n. choleric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baanyalɩŋ, baanyalɩŋ</td>
<td>n. discomfort of the chest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baŋ, baanaa</td>
<td>n. Nile monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baase, baasa</td>
<td>v. to carry sth. on the shoulder</td>
<td>Û joŋ bʋʋna baase. He carried a goat on his shoulder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baasikuuri, baasikuuriba</td>
<td>n. bicycle</td>
<td>cf: cheche, 攻打 jaaba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baawulumbiŋ, baawulumbiiee</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>babasu, babasu</td>
<td>n. (Twi) gonorrhoea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>babiibalɩŋ, babiibalɩŋ</td>
<td>n. swaggerer, braggart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>babulɩŋ, babulaa</td>
<td>n. ripe fruit of the shea tree</td>
<td>cf: bahuŋ,  updateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bachooluŋ, bachooloo</td>
<td>n. beloved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baderɛ, badereba</td>
<td>n. spider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baderɛ chakʋʋrɛ, baderɛ chakʋʋreba</td>
<td>n. spider web</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baderichapugu, baderichapuguba</td>
<td>n. tarantula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baderuŋ</td>
<td>n. craftiness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>badețiuna, badețiŋŋaa</td>
<td>n. crafty person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bafere, baferisîŋ</td>
<td>n. eunuch, impotent man</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bafuruŋ</td>
<td>n. semen, sperm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baga, bagisîŋ</td>
<td>n. 1. farm</td>
<td>cf: 訇 _GLOBAL, ยำ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baga bubuŋ, baga</td>
<td>n. bush duck/wild duck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bubuŋaa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baga geliŋ, baga gelee</td>
<td>n. bush cat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baga neŋ, baga nesîŋ</td>
<td>n. bush cow, buffalo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baga suun, baga suunuŋ</td>
<td>n. wild guinea fowl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baga tooŋ, baga tooonuŋ</td>
<td>n. bush pig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baga vaha, baga vahuŋ</td>
<td>n. fox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagasieu, Bagasieu</td>
<td>n. month of December</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bage bage</td>
<td>adv. 1. very hot</td>
<td>Lee la lma bage bage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The weather is very hot.

2. very bitter

Tii la heye bagɛ bage.  
The tea is very bitter.

bagene, bagensɩŋ  
n.  
a kind of yam

bagudaaru/bagudaara,  
n.  
farmer

cf: paaru

bagulnambulul,  
n.  
kind of tree

bagulnambulaa  

bagisa jonj  
v. phr.  
to choose, to select  
Bagisa jonj ko la n li tho.  
Choose what you want.

bagisɛ, bagisা  
v.  
to admire  
U bagisɛ mi gerɛfalu l.  
He admired my new dress.

bahuon, bahuoruŋ  
n.  
unripe fruit of the shea tree

cf: babulŋ, chounŋ

bajene, bajesĩŋ  
n.  
brother-in-law

bajombie, bajombiisiŋ  
n.  
boy, a male child

bakelee  

bakïaa  
n. sg.  
weapons

cf: bayuori kuo

bakïaka  
idiom  
to be on a cross road  
Lele wo l. chuŋ bakïaka naŋ lu ne.  
Now we are on a cross road as far as the matter is concern.

bakɔi, bakɔiba  
n.  
week

bakpara, bakparaba  
n.  
a shea fruit that has two nuts

bakpere, bakpere  
n.  
necessity

bal, bala  
v.  
to pass

cf: kieli

M. chuŋ ne, ka luori ku bal.  
I was standing there when the car passed by.

bal ... le  
v. phr.  
to overtake

M. jaŋ fa a bal nun le.  
I will run and overtake you.

bal nsiŋ  
idiom  
to plead, entreat  
Wlaa juu ne u bulaal nsiŋ.  
He is in trouble and pleading for mercy.

-balaa  
-num.  
one  
ptelalara - one yam

balaalaa, balaalaa  
n. pl.  
armour, strength

Nyanyalaa ne la lu m. balaalaa.  
I have been weakened by sickness

balegi balegi  
adv.  
topmost part, very high  
U jine saqo ta nyuŋ balegi balegi.  
He climbed the very top of the tree.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>balfalų, balfalaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>new husband</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balia</td>
<td>num.</td>
<td>two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: la</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balido</td>
<td>num.</td>
<td>six</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: do</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baluma</td>
<td></td>
<td>danger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baluncholisių,</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>skink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baluncholisaa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-balų, -balaa</td>
<td>-adj.</td>
<td>big, great, important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jabalų</td>
<td></td>
<td>big village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nbalų</td>
<td></td>
<td>big man, important person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balupe</td>
<td>num.</td>
<td>seven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bampolunų, bampoloo</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>neck vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bana</td>
<td>pron.</td>
<td>they</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emph.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: ba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bana</td>
<td></td>
<td>see “bi bana kene”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bandaa-degi-degi</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banese</td>
<td>num.</td>
<td>four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: nese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banjura, banjuraba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>latrine, lavatory, toilet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: fufu, ifooridla</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bancų</td>
<td>num.</td>
<td>five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: cącą, cącą</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banuuga, banuugaba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>baggy trousers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banzolų, banzolaba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>necklace, anything worn around the neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banyantuvore,</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>most brave, hero in war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banyantuvoeba</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banyile, banyilliŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>trumpet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banyina, banyunaba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bangirinų, bangiree</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>necklace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vaha bangirinų</td>
<td></td>
<td>dog’s protective necklace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. neck</td>
<td>Ư bąŋŋaa duomo.</td>
<td>She has a long neck.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. collar</td>
<td>Ƙęŋ ƙ gęŋ bąŋŋaa wasa bil.</td>
<td>Put the collar of your dress in shape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id. elige bąŋŋaa lę.</td>
<td></td>
<td>He is nagging, bothering me.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bąŋkoguluŋ, bąŋkoguloo</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>iron collar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bąŋkoguluŋ, bąŋkoguloo</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>goitre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bąŋŋaa, bąŋŋaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. neck</td>
<td>Ư bąŋŋaa duomo.</td>
<td>She has a long neck.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. collar</td>
<td>Ƙęŋ ƙ gęŋ bąŋŋaa wasa bil.</td>
<td>Put the collar of your dress in shape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id. elige bąŋŋaa lę.</td>
<td></td>
<td>He is nagging, bothering me.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**baŋŋaa kʋa, baŋŋaa kʋaa**

n. **necklace**

**baŋŋaa lurumbiiŋ, baŋŋaa lurumbiee**

n. **bead-necklace**

**baŋmɛɛ**

inter. **How many? How much?**

*  Nɩaa baŋmɛɛ nɛ hɛ nɩmɛ?
  How many people are there?
*  Suonoo ƞaa baŋmɛɛ nɛ?
  How much are the beans?

**baŋmɛɛ**

num. **some, few**

cf: mʋapɩlɩɩ/mʋatʋlɩɩ, muuri

**bapɩrɩŋ, bapɩraa**

n. **eunuch, impotent man**

**bapʋɔsɩbie, bapʋɔsɩbiiriŋ**

n. **man’s first-born child**

**bapʋɔsɩwie, bapʋɔsɩbiisiŋ**

n. **teenage boy**

**bapʋɔsʋŋ, bapʋɔsaa**

n. **young man**

**barɩka, barɩka**

n. **1. (Hs) usefulness**

U ɓi ɓarɩka kɛnɛ.
He is useless.

2. **Blessing**

Wɩa jaŋ pɩŋ barɩka.
God will bless you.

**barime, barima**

v. **to become fat/ thick to be fat/ thick**

cf: -barumyŋ

Chenfilipʋɔrʋ la barima.
These rotten fish are fat.

**-barumŋ, -barumaa**

-noun **circumference**

cf: barime

**barŋ, ---**

n. **manhood**

**-barŋ, -barmaa**

-adj. **fat**

hatolibarŋ
fat woman
nɛbarmaa
fat cows

**-barŋ, -barmaa**

-adj. **fat**

**basa basa**

adv. **(Twi) undisciplined, without thought, impatiently**

cf: woso woso, piri piri

U ɓi basa basa ƞaa.
He does not do things hurriedly.

**basige, basigisisŋ**

n. **very deadly disease**

**basile, basileba**

n. **shea fruit that is not fully ripe**

**basuŋkpeye, basuŋkpeyee**

n. **carpet viper, night adder**

**batori**

num. **three**

cf: tori

**batuluobiŋ, batuluobiee**

n. **kind of herb**

**batunaatige, batunaatigisisŋ**

n. **elephantiasis**
batunyulɛ, batunylala n. 1. elephant's tusk
2. ivory

batuŋ, batusuŋ n. elephant
bavire, bavirisɛn n. large granary
cf: vire

bayal kuŋ, bayal kuŋa n. merchandise, goods
bayala, bayalaŋ a male trader
bayalŋ n. trade
bayulɛa, bayulɛa n. war dance
bayulɛka, bayulɛkaba n. a fat mouse
bayuluŋ, bayuloo n. eye of a trap
cf: berɛ nandelimiŋ
bayuori kuŋ, bayuori kuŋa n. weapon
cf: bakɛa

bàarɛ, bàará v. to roam, walk around aimlessly
አ𐰇 ለ ከተማን ከንይ, ከﺺ ከ ለ bùbàarɛ. He has no work that is why he is roaming around.

bàgulɛ, bàgulɛa n. bush-animal (gen. term)
bàgul, bàgulã v. to hunt
Leŋ la bagulɛ. Let us go hunting.

bàlá num. once, in one sitting
Bàlá dʊndʊŋ ne mʊ mʊ Kùmàsì. Once only I went to Kumasi.

bàarɛ, bàará v. 1. to go behind
Bàarɛ jee la harɳ. Go behind the wall.
2. to incriminate
.Euler gaa moribiee ne, aŋ kaa baarɛmɛ. He stole money and incriminated me.

bálã, balaba n. husband
bee kieli/bene kieli v. phr. neglect, ignore
Ba bee kielu ne. He has been ignored.

bee mu na v. phr. imagine, to think about...
Bee mu na ለﺺ ለ st ሚма, ለ zɔmɔɔ? Think about what you did, is it good?

bee na v. phr. see, find out
Mʊ beena, mʊ nʊmɔa kɔ ne? Go and see whether my father has come.

bee naa! excl. see! look!
Bee naa! Bɛɛ ne tɯ n bouts nʊ? Look, why did you do this?

beel, beelba n. mattress
beenantɛ, beenantɛba n. mirror
begili, begile

v. stagger along, shake
Ư chiều liều arí bogiti a bibegili.
She is staggering along with a bucket of water.

-bele, -bellin

-noun male (non-human)

bɔrtʃiri bele
male paw-paw tree
batubele
male elephant

belimi, belime

v. to burn vigorously, blaze
Nyin lā ka belimi nɛ.
The fire is burning vigorously

bene juŋ

v. phr. identify
La bene juŋ wli la sï ti jimii la sou nɛ.
We identified the cause of the fowl's death.

beŋ, bene

v. 1. to watch, look after, maintain
Bibeŋ kulaŋ du ba sîel.
Watch the things so that they don't get lost.

2. to be in charge of, to rule
Kuoro nu beŋ Tumu tinteeŋ kala.
The chief is in charge of Tumu.

3. examine, take notice of sth.
Beŋ bile nṣiṣi na v boro nɛɛ.
Examine the child's hand whether it is broken.

4. value sth.
USH kulaŋ u si kẹnɛ, ml baa beŋ.
I don't value his wealth.

beŋ fii

v. phr. to look into things properly/carefully
Beŋ fii ẹ jẹŋ na chẹnɛ la.
Look carefully, and you will see the moon

berimi, berime

v. undisciplined, careless
USH fa berime nɛ.
He used to be careless.

be, bɛ

v. wrap sth. up, put around
USH bɛ nyubele.
He wore (put around) a turban.
id. USH bɛ zembe.
He behaved treacherously.

be zembe

idiom to behave treacherously

bɛɛ

inter. What?
Bɛɛ kọọn ẹ ọmọ ọ ọlọta ile?
What are you doing in your house?

bɛɛ nɛ tu

inter. Why?
Bɛɛ nɛ tii ẹ bi ìlọ ọmọ?
Why did you not go home?

bɛɛ wọna

conj. because
Bile ìlọ ẹ bi sikuuri ọmọ, bɛɛ wọna ọ bi doluŋ kẹnɛ.
The child did not go to school yesterday because he was not well.

bėeba

inter. what?
ŋ sì bɛeba? What did you say?
-beere, -beereee -noun binder, maker
jenduulii-uubereere
maker of the xylophone-beaters

beege v. 1. to make way, move aside,
cf: surise/suese
Beege ka mi lii.
Move so that I can go out.
2. to go down (sun)
Wiia ne beege, la jaŋ mu dii.
When the sun has gone down, we will go home.

bere nandelimii, bereenandelimee n. eye of a trap
cf: bayuoluŋ

besee v. 1. to praise sb. for a good deed,
Bile ŋaa woruŋ, u naaŋ besee u le.
The child did well, so his mother praised him.
2. to become worse
Wiila miira besee ne.
The matter has become worse.

beseme v. to become weary, fatigued
Mii kala ne beseme.
I am very tired.

bere, beree v. 1. to set (a trap)
Mii dii bere bere ne.
Yesterday I set a trap.
2. to poison sb.
U jaŋ bereŋ.
He will poison you.

bere, berisiiŋ n. 1. trap
2. poison

bere, beree v. to hate
Mii bereŋ.
I hate you.

-bidiire, -bidiiree -adj. favourite
cf: -choluŋ
habidiire
favourite wife

-bie, -biiŋ -adj. 1. small
2. young, junior
tubie
small tree
biibi
small child

bie/bii, biiriŋ n. child

biee, biee n. game

biegi, biege v. move from side to side
U chun kuua a biegi.
She carried a load and was moving side to side.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>bieri, biere</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>1. hem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laa mɩ ɣɛrɩla bieri niiŋ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sew up the hem of my dress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. hurt (from sting, injury)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nanjoho nɛ jov mɩ slaa ɣ bibieri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pepper entered my eyes and is hurting me.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. to be jealous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>id. U yaraa bieru nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>He is jealous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biesi, biese</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: lieri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bile chol nyiniŋ a biesi yaŋ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The child set fire on the grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bigisi, bigise</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>boast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Haal la bigisi ɣ tɩtɩa le.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The woman is boasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bii-</td>
<td>-noun</td>
<td>child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biidusaa, biidusaa</td>
<td>n. sg.</td>
<td>counters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biiftra, biiftrɩŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>infant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biilhaala, biilhaalaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>son’s wife, daughter-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biilhaŋ, biilhaŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>first born</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biijonji, biijonjoo</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. adopted child, unwanted child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. child believed to possess supernatural powers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biikaasai, biikaasaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>intelligent child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biikenenaanŋ,</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>a rodent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biikenenaamba</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biilɛre, biilɛreba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>sickly child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biimulo, biimulluŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>baby, infant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biin, biie</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>seed, kernel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-biin, -biee</td>
<td>-adj.</td>
<td>one single piece of sth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mɩnchiŋbiin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>one match</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-biin, -biee</td>
<td>-num.</td>
<td>one single piece of sth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mɩliiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A grain of millet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biipʋɔŋ, biipʋɔrʋŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td>spoiled child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biisime, biisinsiŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>orphan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bil, bile</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to put down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joŋ gbaŋa la bil!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Put down the bowl!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U ɣɛŋ u bie mɩv buil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>She put her child to bed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bil baga</td>
<td>v. phr.</td>
<td>make a farm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bil kuorurŋ</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>to enstool or enskin a chief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bil maŋlunŋ</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>to make a mark, set a record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Wolof</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>narrate a matter</td>
<td>bil niiŋ</td>
<td>idiom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Eng.) razor blade</td>
<td>biledi, bilediba</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shady area with large trees</td>
<td>biiŋ, biliee</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to roll</td>
<td>billimi, billime</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: chuoli</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They rolled the stone away.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bell</td>
<td>bimbelimiŋ, bimbelimee</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black, dark-coloured</td>
<td>-bine, -bisin</td>
<td>-adj.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gertbine</td>
<td>black cloth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piebisiŋ</td>
<td>black sheep</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be black, to be dark</td>
<td>bire bire</td>
<td>adv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: lim, tim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buunaa kala bire bire nɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All the goats are black.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to become black/dark, to be black/dark</td>
<td>biri, bire</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dা la bire nɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The room is dark.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no, not at all</td>
<td>biri biri</td>
<td>adv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: kɔtɔa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utc gaa mu sɔa nɛ an bul biri biri, v dee.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He stole my knife and said it was not him.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to cancel</td>
<td>birige ta</td>
<td>v. phr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utc biriŋ la wɔalŋ kala ta nɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He cancelled all our plans.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to spoil (friendship)</td>
<td>birigi, birige</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La nandɔsʋŋ birige nɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our friendship is spoiled.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be barren (tree)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tɔa la birige nɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The tree has failed to bear fruit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to get dark</td>
<td>birimi, birime</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utc nyiniŋ dɔa la le, nyɔsʋŋ RowAt u kala birimi nɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>She set fire in the room, and smoke made it dark.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to change colour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nammɩa la birime nɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The meat was rotten (has changed colour).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darkness</td>
<td>birimin, birimin</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>herb</td>
<td>birin, biree</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>afterbirth</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. herb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dye</td>
<td></td>
<td>2. afterbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. dye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be dirty</td>
<td>birisi, birise</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerɛ la birise nɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The cloth is dirty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rootless climber</td>
<td>bitinekene, bitinekeneba</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
bírí (gɛrɩŋ) , bírí
v. to dye (cloth)

bi
part. not
Û bi dɔa mɔa.
He did not go home.

bi ... kaa tɯŋ
v. phr. disobey

bi ... niŋ ka to
v. phr. disobey

bi bana kene
idiom bad/ugly (thing/person/behaviour)
id. Û woŋaala bi bana kene.
His action are bad.

bi chuna
to be unreliable

bi kpalu kene
idiom not strong, lack of strength
Bile bi kpalu kene.
The child lacks strength.

bi lee koro
idiom to have nothing, to be poor

bi taga dii kene
v. phr. (food) not nice, bad, tasteless
Dɩsɩ la bi taga dii kene.
The soup is tasteless.

-bala, -balaŋ
-adj. brown-black striped
gɛrɩbala
brown-black cloth
vala
brown-black striped dog.

bala, balaŋ
n.
1. a kind of shrub
2. poison

biele, biela
v.
1. to get marks, bruises or swellings due to beating
Mɩ jaŋ vɯrɩŋ dɩ ŋ yaraa kala biele.
I shall beat you until your body is full of bruises.
2. to poison
Ba biele lɯŋ ne.
They put poison into the water (to catch fish).

biele biele
adj. to be bruised, bloody
Ba vuŋ biële, Û yaraa kala biele biele.
They beat the child. His whole body is bruised.

biese, biesa
v. to butcher
Û biesɛ neŋ la.
He butchered the cow.

biesɛŋ, biesɛŋ
n. butchering
Û bi biesɛŋ jɯŋ.
He doesn’t know how to butcher.

bi, bia
v.
1. to ripen
Tɯnɛnɛ bi a. The fruits are ripe.
2. to be cooked enough
Miirĩŋ ha bi bia.
The rice is not cooked enough yet.
3. to be battered
Mɩ jaŋ ɛmɔbun dɩ ŋ kala bi.
bunayi  v. phr. to take note of / remember
Lɛɛlɛ ne mi bunayi  ny le.
It is now I remember you.

bune, buná  v. 1. to think
Mɩ bunɛ wlaa ne. I am thinking.
2. to consider, think of / about
Uu bunɛ dɯ u mɯ Kumasi ne.
He is thinking about going to Kumasi.
3. to expect, to assume
Mɛ fa bunɛ mɛ jaŋ laa teniŋ jinjɛ.
I was expecting to get a letter today.

bula ka  v. phr. to try and fail
La bi wul la ka ne.
We tried the matter but we failed.

bulɛ, bula ... pa  idiom to restore sth. to its rightful owner
U bulɛ moribii la a pɩ u tɩna.
He returned the money to its owner.

bulɛ, bula ... ta  v. phr. to wipe off, to clean, wipe
Bulɛ ɲ niɲ ta.
Wipe your mouth out.

bulɛ niɲ  idiom 1. to eat breakfast
Mɛ jaŋ bulɛ niɲ.
I am going to have my breakfast.
2. to deny
U bi lɛɛ ɲe ba pɛsʋ u bulɛ niɲ.
He was questioned for what he said, but he denied.

bumbu, bumbuasvŋ  n. latrine, lavatory, toilet
bindu, bunduba  n. dung-beetle
-bunɛ, -bunɛa -buna -adj. old
chaambuŋ old lamp

buvi, buniŋ  n. faeces, stool, excrement

buŋ, bunia  v. to be in a place for a long time
Bukuba la bunia stɛɛ le.
The books have been in the shop for a long time.

bugolumunŋ, bugolumoo  n. dried human excrement, dried faeces
bura  part. again, anew
Mɛ jaŋ bura ɲmonoŋ teniŋ a pɩ mɩ nandɔŋɔ.
I am going to write another letter to my friend.

birimbanaŋa, birimbansuŋn  n. long red hat
birime, birima  v. 1. to turn
2. to turn into, become
Bagala ɲe dɯ u birima n乎uobiine.
The antelope wants to become a human being.
3. to change, alter
Laa mɩ ɲɛdɯ ɲe a kaa birima yeŋe kpuŋkpele a pɩmɛ.
Take my shirt and change (sew) it into shorts for me.
id. U lулá birima ne.
She is past the age of having children
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Burumé lula</th>
<th>v. phr.</th>
<th>to sterilize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ba burumé v lula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>She was sterilised.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bise, bisa</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>to pour sth.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: chusi, kuusi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bise lu la ta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pour the water away.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bluroo</th>
<th>n. sg.</th>
<th>scrotum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bogiti, bogitiba</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>bucket</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boibaalàŋ, boibaalaalaa</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>main gate, main door</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boín/boín niíŋ, boyee</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>entrance, door</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boín niítolɔ, boín niítɔllʋŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>door, gate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bol, bolie</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>to be distant, far away</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lee la bolie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The place is far away.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bolimi, bolimo</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>to wound, harm, be wounded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: prɛɛ, mirisi, firisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mɛ tele nɛ basikuuri nyuŋ a bolimi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I fell from the bicycle and was wounded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bombo, bombوبة</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>sand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: lurun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bombori, bomboriba</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>mosquito larva</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bomó, bosuŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>mosquito</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bonjonluro, bonjonluroba</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>sandfly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bonjoŋ/bonjomo, bonjomo</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>single man (bachelor, widower)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bonjonrʊŋ, bonjonrʊŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>unmarried state</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bonjɔŋ, bonjɔŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>law, forbidden by law</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ba tɔ boŋ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>They passed a law, made a proclamation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bonkuri, bonkuriba</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>mosquito-repellent shrub</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: kalbassɔɔŋ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Bonkuriibe, bonkuribellŋ | n. | gooseweed (Lat. sphenoclea zeylanica gaertn) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bori, boro</th>
<th>v. 1. to break</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laha la boro nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The spoon is broken.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bori, boro</th>
<th>v. 2. to harvest (millet or maize)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mt. jɔŋ bori mʊaa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I will harvest millet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boribiŋ, boribiee</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borisì, borisìba</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>brush</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boro, borusuŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>door</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boro tel</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th>to die prematurely</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>La bídɯo nɛ boro tel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Our strong child died prematurely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boroboro, boroboroba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>bread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boroboro nʋʋŋ, boroboro nʋʋŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>margarine, butter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boroboronjmulŋ, boroboronjmulaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boruŋ, boro</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>tilapia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-boruŋ, -boro</td>
<td>-adj.</td>
<td>broken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naaboruŋ</td>
<td>broken leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔɩduoŋ, bɔɩduoŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>courage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔɩviise, bɔɩviisiŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>ensiform cartilage, end part of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔmʋŋ, bɔmʋŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>unkindness, cruelty, wickedness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔnda, bɔndaba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>black bean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔnsʋŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>wickedness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-bɔŋ, -bɔŋŋɔɔ</td>
<td>-adj.</td>
<td>cruel, wicked, bad, stingy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biibɔŋ nɛ. He is a bad child.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔŋ, bɔmɔ</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to be cruel, stingy, wicked, poisonous, harmful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haal la bɔmɔ. The woman is stingy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔɔŋ, bɔɔnʋŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>hemp, jute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔrɩfɩra, bɔrɩfɩraba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>(Twi) pawpaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔrɔ bɔrɔ</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>soft, fresh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bɔrɩfɩra daaŋ ŋaa bɔrɔ bɔrɔ nɛ. The stem of pawpaw is soft.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔsɩdɩsɩŋ, bɔsɩdɩsaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>bedbug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔsɔ, bɔsʋnʋŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔsulere, bɔsulereba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>needle used for making grass mats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔsɔŋ, bɔsɔŋŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>puff adder or Gaboon viper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔtɔ, bɔtɔba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>(Twi) sack, bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔtɔ hɛmɩŋ, bɔtɔ hɛŋŋɛɛ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>needle for sewing sacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔye, bɔsŋŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baal la ŋmoo mɩ bɔye ɛ. The man hit me on the chest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bɔye dolie</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>courageous, brave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baal la bɔye dolie. The man is brave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bubuguro, bubuguroo</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>drunkard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bubuĩŋ, bubuĩye</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bugi, bugo</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>1. to be drunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baal la nyʋa ʋsɛfʋ a kala bugi. The man drank pito and got drunk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
bugi, bugo

2. to be tired
Yaŋ nɛ mɩ kpʋ a bugi ŋɩɩ.
I have been weeding, so I am tired.

bugili, bugilo
v. dig up
Bugili gaarɩŋ.
Dig up the garden

bugumi
v. 1. to suffer from shock
cf: suomi
Luori ɗe ɗe ne, v bugumi
When the car came towards him he went rigid with shock.

2. to start, commence, begin
Sikuuri sɩ bugumo kɔ la jãŋ, mɩ na bɩ mʋa.
When the school first opened in my village, I didn’t go.

bugumunŋ
n. magical charm

bugurŋ, bugoo
n. animals’ resting place

bugusi, buguso
v. re-pound
Má kɔ la bugusi munuŋ.
Let us pound the flour again.

buku, bukuba
(Eng.) book

bul, bulo
v. to well up, spring up, gush out (water)
Vil la bɩ bul.
The water does not spring up in the well.

bulugo, bulugusunŋ
n. sheanut pounding-stick

bumbugo
smooth sand

-bumbunŋ, -bumbumba
-adj. first, at first
biibumbunŋ
first child, first-born child

bumbunŋ
num. first
Ů ne kɔ bumbunŋ, ka u nandɔŋɔ na kɔ.
He came first, then his friend also came.

bumo
mod. v. to start, commence, begin
cf: bugumi, suomi
Leɛɛlɛ nɛ ʋ bumoo mʋ sikuuri.
Now he started going to school.

buno, buno
n. charm, good character
Haal la kɛŋ buno.
The woman has charm (is very charming).

bunsi, bunso
v. to cry, weep
cf: yel, chɩɩrɛ, chiesi
Ba ɲmoo bile ʋ bunsi.
They beat the child and he cried.

buo
v. 1. to be insufficient, run out
Ů moribiee buo ne ʋ su tiŋ ʋ tuntunnaa.
When he paid his labourers the money run out.

2. to stand at a distance
Mɩ buo chûŋ ne, ka ba kɛŋ mɩ nyumma.
I kept out of the way when they tackled my father.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>buonuŋ, buonuŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>replacement of a friend for a deceased person.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When his father had died, they made a request on his behalf.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>buoro ta</th>
<th>v. phr.</th>
<th>to prune, trim</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ba buori tla ta ne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>They have pruned the tree.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>buosi, buoso</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>to take some food still on the fire and eat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ba cho suonoo, ka bile ku buosi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When they were cooking beans, the child came and took some and ate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>buotuoŋ, buotuonuŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>big/wide hole, gutter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>buri buri</th>
<th>adv.</th>
<th>in a rush</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nłaa fá kó buri buri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The people rushed in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>burisi, buriso</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>1. to bubble</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: bərɨ, chɔŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nyɨba nàa luŋ kàla burisi ne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The crocodile made the water bubble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. to crush cooked yam before pounding it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Burisi pwa la luma dì la tugi kapala la.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crush the yam fast, so that we can pound the fufu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. to play drums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beε ne kó temenɛŋ buburisi?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>What happened that the talking drum is being played much?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>buu, buo</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>to mix (food, etc.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: chuɔse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ku l%MUNUNU buu p\ime d\M saa koloŋ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Come get my flour and mix it for me, so that I can make TZ.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>buuro</th>
<th>part.</th>
<th>to be early, in young age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>û buuro čh haala.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>He looked for a wife when he was very young.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>buuta, buutaba</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>kettle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>buyeme</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>central area of the xylophone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>bùgùlúŋ, bùgùlóo</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>1. a small stinging insect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. brass pellet-bell</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>bùgùlúŋ, bùgùlóo</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>pot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. hole, hollow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>û kɛŋ bùa ne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>It is hollow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. border, boundary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>La bùa ne nla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This is our boundary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dago bùa la le ŋ si jëŋ kɔ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tell me the time you will come.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>bùa bùa bùa</th>
<th>adv.</th>
<th>carefully, in a calm manner, not in haste</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kuoro vɛŋ ne bùa bùa bùa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The chief walked majestically.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
bʋa suruŋ, bʋa suroo
n. tomb
bʋanaaŋ, bʋanaasɩŋ
n. tunnel, shaft
bʋatɔgɔ, bʋa tɔgʋsʋŋ
n. shallow hole
bʋbʋɩŋ, bʋbʋɩaa
n. duck
bʋbʋchebe, bʋbʋchebeba
n. earwig
bʋbʋdoho,
bʋbʋdohosɩŋ/bʋbʋdohoghoŋ
n. tail
bʋbʋkeliŋ, bʋbʋkelee
n. buttock
bʋbʋmuluŋ, bʋbʋmuloɔ
n. prolapse of the rectum
bʋbʋniiiŋ, bʋbʋniiree
n. opening of anus
bʋbʋŋ, bʋbʋsʋŋ, bʋbʋsaa
n. 1. bottom
Suono la nʋʋŋ tuu pɩŋ bʋbʋŋ.
The oil inside the beans is at the bottom.

idiom 2. meaning
Wɩɩ la ŋ sɩ bʋla bʋbʋŋ nɛ bɛɛ?
What is the meaning of what you said?

bʋbʋŋ postpos under, below
Mʋ hɔŋ tɩa bʋbʋŋ.
Go and sit under a tree.

bʋbʋŋ chuoli v. phr. to be afraid
Mɩ bʋbʋŋ chuolo nɛ mɩ dɩa sɩ to birimiŋ tʋɔŋ mʋmʋ dɩa.
I was afraid yesterday going through the dark to the house.

bʋbʋŋ kɩaa n. sg. dowry, bride wealth
cf: hajaarɩ kɩaa, jaarɩŋ

budua, buɗusɩŋ
n. goat pen
bugeregeribʋuŋ,
bugeregeribuua
n. kind of skink
cf: nyukperibalegise
buguraa, buguraa
n. rocky place
bugugu adv. very dusty
Tafaaŋ leriŋ kala yie ŋaa bʋgʋgʋ.
During the dry season it is always very dusty.

-bʋŋ, -bʋnʋŋ -noun ashy, ash colour, dusty
gɛrɩbʋŋ
ash cloth

bʋ, bʋba
n. one thousand
bukeen, bukeyee
n. a female young goat
bul, bula
v. to say, to acknowledge
Ʋ bʋla pɩmɩ.
He answered, informed, told me.

bul (plus object)
to criticise, to tell sb. off
Ba bʋlo woruŋ.
They told him off.

bul wɩaa hɛ idiom to curse
Sɩ wɩaa bʋla hɛmɩ ɿɛ.
Don't curse me.
The man and his wife have been reconciled.

I told him the matter again and again.

I put the egg into his pocket, and it broke.

Perfume has a nice scent.

The man is a stammerer.
buuna/buun, buunna
buunna, buunni
buwieluro, buwieluroba
buyieme

bʉŋe, bʉng
v.
1. to betroth, give a girl in marriage
cf: jaa
U joplan tolo bʉng ne.
He gave his daughter in marriage.

2. to marry (a man)
Mfol joplan bala deen.
I am going to marry this man.

bʉŋe, bʉng
v.
1. to dirty oneself (with mud, sand)
Ba gbieli haag la toon a kala bʉng.
While they were playing in the sand, they made themselves all dirty.

2. to ripen (corn)
Kuorim la bʉng ne.
The corn is ripe.

Ch ch

chaachaawulun, chaachaawulua
n. a small member of the leopard family

chaale, chaala
v. to carry sb. on the shoulder
cf: baase
Joŋ bile chaale.
Carry the child on your shoulder.

chaame, chaama
v. to masticate, chew
U bu kudii le chaame.
He does not masticate his food.

chaane, chaana
v. to shine, be alight
Nyiniŋ chaana he u su a le.
The light reflected on his eyes.

chaane nyiniŋ
idiom to take live coals from fire
Mọ chaane nyiniŋ ku pu me.
Go and get me some live coals.

chaanu, chaanaa
n. lantern, lamp

chaan, chaasu
n. broom

chaan daan, chaan daasu
n. lampstand

chaare, chaara
v.
1. to take out, unload sth. from one vessel into another
Mọ chaare bu la aŋkura la toon.
Pour the water out of the barrel.

2. to winnow
Ba chaare mlaa.
They winnowed millet.
chaare sìaa

idiom
explain something, tell the meaning of something

chaasa to

v. phr.
to tell one by one, to tell exactly
Chaasa to ɳe ʋu ɬa ɬi ðe ʋe. ɬTɛll exactly what has happened.

chaase, chaasa

v. 1. to comb
Mt ɬoɬ ɬaasɛ ɬi ɳuŋ. I am going to comb my hair.

2. to face towards
Luorì la chaase Kʋmasɩ ɳe. The lorry is facing towards Kumasi.

chafugumoo, chafugumoo

n. sg.
bellows

chaga laa

v. phr. 1. to collect (rain water or liquid)
chaga laa duonŋ ɬuŋ collect rain water

2. to accept a suggestion wholeheartedly, to receive readily
Ba chaga laa ʋu ɬa ɳe. They accepted the matter wholeheartedly.

chagalluŋ

n.
carelessness
U keŋ chagalluŋ. He is careless.

chage, chaga

v. 1. to support
Keŋ daasɩŋ chagɛ dɩa la ɗ ʋ s tel. Support the house with sticks so that it does not fall.

2. to catch
Joŋ gbaŋa chagɛ lu ɬa ʋ s ta. Use a bowl to trap the water so that it does not go waste.

3. to fight, quarrel
Ba chaga keŋ ɗoŋ. They fought.

4. to squeeze, wring out
Chagɛ ɬeŋɩŋ a yieni. Wring out the cloth and spread it out to dry.

chagle, chagula

v.
to advise, warn sb.
Mt ɬe mɯ chagle ɬi ɬa ɬa ɲaŋo ɳe. I always go to give advice my friend.

chagise, chagisa

v.
to touch, to fumble, to examine
Mɑŋgoba la ɳe ʋu chagise. He is examining the mangoes.

chaha ... ɳu dee

conj.
unless
Chaha ɗ ɳ kɔ, ɳu ɬee ɬi ɬi ɬo. Unless you come I will not go.

chakʋʋrɛ , chakʋʋrɛba

n.
membrane from a spider egg

chakpaanŋ, chakpaanŋuŋ

n.
a kind of small lizard

chakparika, chakparikaba

n.
small animal like monkey with big eye balls

chakpol, chakpolba

n.
bush shrike

chala

mod. v.
to do sth. together
Má leŋ la chala tuu fuo ɬa. Let us go to the river together.
chalibe, chaliba v. to steam, to warm
Waarɩŋ ne kɛmɛ, mɩ keŋ mɩ nsaa chalibe nyiniŋ.
I am feeling cold, and so am warming my hands over fire.

chalinaan, chalinaasɩŋ n. blood vessel

chalŋ n. sg. blood

challe, challa v. 1. to soften by adding water, to dilute
Nhaa ĩnŋ challe dɛst la.
Dilute the soup.

2. to stand beside one another
Ba challe dɔŋɔ a suomi fánŋŋ.a.
They lined up and started the race.

chanhuon, chanhuonuŋ n. a kind of mushroom

chanŋ, chanŋa v. eat, chew
U chanŋ naamwa.
He ate meat.

changala, changallŋ n. village weaver bird

chanŋpanŋ, chanŋpanŋa n. cheek

chaasa mod. v. severely, frankly, straight forward
Chaasa bʊl wʊl ɬɛŋ ɰɛŋ. ɬa.
Say exactly what happened.

cheche, checheba n. (Hs.) bicycle
cf: baasikuuri, hɔɔŋ jaaba

cheeriŋ n. sg. fault, guilt

chei, cheye v. 1. to spoil, to destroy, to break
Dɩa la cheye ɲɛ.
The house is broken down.
Leŋ cheye ɲɛ.
The water is dirty.

2. to be guilty, sorry (cf tel)
Leŋ dʊmɛ, mɩ cheye ɲɛ.
Let it be, I am guilty.

chel, chele v. to shiver, tremble, shake, shudder
cf: vagulɛ, higi
Waarɩŋ ne kɛnʋ, ʋ chichel.
He is cold and shivering.

chelenŋ, chelenniŋ n. pot with holes, kind of sieve

chelibiŋ, chelibiisŋ n. a kind of ant

chembagene, chembagenɛŋ n. type of raft zither

chemiŋ/cheme, R n. sg. meeting, rendez-vous
cf: hilimiŋ

chenchɩɩmɩŋ, chenchɩɩmaa n. metal plate of raft zither

chenfiliŋ, chenfilee n. catfish

chenfilkpʋʋra, chenfilkpʋʋraa n. fisherman
chenfulʋn, chenfulʋaa n. reed
chensɩ , chensiba n. (Twi) 'zinc', roofing sheet
chensʋara, chensʋaraa n. maker of raft zither
chenterige, chenterigeba n. type of raft zither
cheŋ, cheme v. to meet sb/sth, to catch
Kʋ chemmi yɔbɔ lɛ.
Come and meet me at the market.
Cheme kɛŋ bɔɔl la.
Catch the ball.

cheŋ sʋara, cheŋ sʋaraa n. zither maker
chesimi, chesime v. to suffer misfortune
Ŋ nɛ mɔl chuomo, ʋ chesimiŋ nɛ.
If you pick up a dead rabbit, you will suffer misfortune.

chesiŋ n. miracle, strange happening
chèsé, chesiniŋ n. sieve
chèsì, chésé v. to sift, to shake
Kɔ la chesi munuŋ.
Come, let us sift the flour.

chɛ v. to scratch
Mɩ mʋ hɔŋ aa chɛ ʋ harɩŋ.
I sat down and scratched his back.

chɛ- -noun day (+num.)
chebumbuŋ first day
chɛ (plus obj.) v. 1. to want, desire, seek, look for
Mɩ ʋ chɛ moribïe ʋɛ.
I want money.
2. to be about to do sth.
Mɩ nʋ ʋɛ ʋ ʋɛ ɛ mɛ ʋɛ.
My mother is about to die.
3. to forgive
Mɩ joŋ wɩɩla cheŋ ʋɛ.
I have forgiven you.
4. to give freely, without charge
ʋ joŋ buku la cheme ʋɛ.
He gave me the book free of charge.

chebɛ (plus obj.) v. 1. to smoke (meat, fish)
Ba chebɛ nammuŋ.
They smoked meat.
2. to ape, imitate
Bile yie chebɛɛ ʋɩɩ wɩal ʋɛ.
The child always apes everybody.
chebe daaŋ  idiom  consult a soothsayer
Má mʋ chebe daaŋ.
Go and consult a soothsayer.

chebųŋ, cheŋŋeə  n.  African clawed frog
cheche, checheba  n.  gambling game
cheɛ cheɛ  adv.  irregularly, occasionally, sometimes
Cheɛ cheɛ ne mɯ mu yɔbɔ.
Sometimes I go to the market.

cheechi, cheechuə  n.  (Engl.) church
cf: Wɩɩxoole daa

-cheelųŋ, -cheeleə  -adj.  wanted
wuchɛeleə
wanted thing

chekoolųŋ  n. sg.  day of arrival
cheolumųŋ, cheolumaa  n.  day of birth, birthday
chempula  n.  moonlight
chene, chensuŋ  n.  1. moon
2. Ramadan festival
3. month
4. half-moon-shaped pendant, 1-2 inches long, worn by children to protect them from sickness
chenfennųŋ, chenfennęə  n.  soap, washing powder
chenwulbaalųŋ, chenwulbaalaa  n.  morning star
chenwoluŋ, chenwolaa  n.  star
chęŋgbeęŋ, chęŋgbeęə  n.  frog
chenęŋęŋ, chenęŋęə  n. pl.  1. scissors
2. tongs

chęŋgeę  n.  stick with three or four branches, often used to support shrines
choeə foto  to develop a film
chesubųŋ  n. sg.  day of death
cheviirųŋ  n. sg.  day of departure
chewiesiŋ, chewiesee  n.  day of rest, Sabbath
chéęŋ, ____  n.  day
cf: tapolųŋ
yɔbɔ cheęŋ
market day

chéřę  v.  1. to fit
cf: magę
Mt ɗɛ gɛr ɗ la cheřę ne.
The shirt fits me.
2. to be suitable
Ø ɗɛ porisi cheřę.
He is suitable to join the police.
chèsè, chèsè  
v.  to wash  
cf: tiisi  
бро chèše ʋ gɛnnɩŋ ne.  
She is washing her clothes.

chéɛŋ, chèyɛɛ  
n.  small tree with thorns

chégré, chèríŋɛ  
n.  a kind of hard wood tree

chichiribîŋ  
n.  magic

chichiribu, chichiribee  
v.  to make a noise  
cf: bunsí, yel, chɩɩrɛ

Nalɩŋ ka pɛɛ nɛ ɬŋ pɛɛ chiesi.  
While the people are farming they are making noise.

chietuo  
quant.  day-after-tomorrow  
Mo dɩa ɬn miŋa kɔ chietuo.  
Go home and come again the day after tomorrow.

chigi, chige  
v.  
1. to capsize, to put upside down  
Kɛŋ gbaŋa la chigi.  
Capsize the bowl.

2. to grip, to snap at, to catch  
Vaha la mʋ chigi neŋ la.  
The dog snapped at the cow.

3. to gather together  
Ba chigi jembiŋ.  
They danced the funeral dance together.

4. to cover  
ɬ chigi jinŋɛe ɬŋ chigîŋ.  
He covered the fowls with a basket.

5. to wear (a hat, a dress)  
ɬ chigi nyunchuulo.  
He put on a hat.

6. to decorate beautifully, to design richly, to lay foundation, to place  
Ba chigi mi ɗɛn la ne.  
They embroidered my dress.

Jɩnɩŋ ne baa chigi mi dɩa bɛɛbpɛɛ.  
They are laying the foundation of my house today.

7. to take a handful  
Kɛŋ ɬãsɩŋ chigi jisiiŋ ɬmɛ.  
Give me a hand full of groundnuts.

chigisi, chigise  
v.  jump down and land squarely  
ɬ liŋ teebul la nyuŋ a chigisi tinteeŋ.  
He jumped off the table to the ground.

chigisi ɗuŋ le  
to interfere in a matter

chikîŋ, chikee  
n.  woven cover for chicks  
cf: jikɔrʋŋ

chil, chile  
v.  to be cold (weather)  
cf: fuɛɛ  
Leriŋ kala chile ne jɩnɩŋ.  
It is cold today.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Akan</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chimburi, chimburiba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>lemon, lime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinchelerenje, chinchelensiŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>upper abdomen, belly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinchelliŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>impatience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chinchenŋ</td>
<td>n. sg.</td>
<td>a kind of funeral dance by women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-chirichi, -chirichiba</td>
<td>-adj.</td>
<td>trustworthy, of good quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chirisì, chirìse</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to dress nicely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chíé, chiesiŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. a type of hawk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. a kind of tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chíé</td>
<td>quant.</td>
<td>tomorrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Û chíé jɔŋ kɔ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chìba, chibsiŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. lumbar vertebrae (backbones)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. whip for beating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chũgĩse, chũgĩsa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to shake a rattle, bell, or sth. in a bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: jìgísì, jàgísì</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Òho lo ba jie jɔŋ chũŋchũŋa a chũgũsì.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>During a funeral they shake the rattle all the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chũme, chũma</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to chime, ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Òjì jie du bimbelimíŋ à chũme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When you strike the bell it rings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chũre, chura</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to scream, to shriek, to wail, to cry loudly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: bũnsi, yel, chiesi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chũre bũnliŋ</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>to have bad diarrhoea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chũl, chula</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to worry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mì nãŋ nì jɛ chɛ ù sù, nã nɛ tì mì chũl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>My mother is dying, so I am worried.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chũl chũl</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>sparkling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ò lu l inversión chũl chũl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The water is sparkling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chũm chũm</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>quietly, gently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ò hɔŋ chũm nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>He sat quietly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chũnum, chũnuma</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>debt, fine, loan, credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: dii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chũnũse, chũmũsa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>sneeze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wuruŋ kɛnu nɛ, ñu nɛ ù chũnũsũ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>He has a cold, that is why he is sneezing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
chunchepla, chuncheplunŋ n. Combretum
chunchega, chuncheisunŋ n. rattle, tambourine
chundiire, chundiiree n. debtor
chunŋ n. space, time
chure, chura v. to pick (fruit, leaves)
Muo chure puraŋ kaa ko.
Go pick some leaves and bring them.
chiribe, chiriba v. to be lumpy
Haal la bi kulŋ saaŋ juriŋ, iŋu ne tii v chiribe.
The woman does not know how to cook TZ, that is why it is lumpy.
chirise, chirisa v. to spit far, to excrete violently
U he tbo aa chirise nantuŋoŋ.
He put tobacco in his mouth and spat out violently.
chisa, chisaba n. akee-apple tree
chise, chisa v. 1. to wake somebody up
Muo chisoa.
Go and wake him up.
2. to raise from death
Wia ne chisəe Yesu suŋ le.
God raised Jesus from death.
chunj + obj., chima v. to lend
Mi jaŋ chimu mu teniŋ.
I will lend him my book.
chunj (+obj.), chuma v. 1. to borrow
La chunj moribiiŋ ne.
We borrowed money.
2. to lend
Mi jaŋ chimu mu teniŋ.
I will lend him my book.
chunj, chuna v. 1. to stand, be in a standing position
Sii chunj.
Stand up!
2. to stop
Chunj, papa ŋi njoŋ.
Stop, don’t move.
cho v. to love, admire, like
U cho haalaŋ.
He loves women
chokpu n. a kind of very small bird
chokpu adj. better than
cholli, chollo v. to cut off
Ta tia la naakeliŋ cholli.
Cut the of the tree off.
cholo part. to do sth. immediately, at once, quickly
M'i jaŋ cholo derŋ mu tuntŋŋaŋa.
I will quickly finish my work.
cholo, cholunj n. other side
| **chomo, chosuŋ** | n. | rafter |
| **chonuŋ** | n. | love |
| **-chooluŋ, -chooloo** | -adj. | beloved, favourite |
| |  | cf: -bidiire |
| |  | kuchooluŋ |
| |  | favourite thing (of sb.) |
| **chori** | num. | eight |
| **-chorimuŋ** | -num. | eighth, eighth time |
| |  | biichorimuŋ the eighth child |
| **chòl, chóló** | v. | to cross |
| |  | ɛɛ nɛ ɲaa a chol fuo la? |
| |  | How did you manage to cross the river? |
| **chól, chóló** | v. | 1. to light a fire |
| |  | cf: nyɩgɛ |
| |  | Ɂ chol nyiniŋ. He lit fire. |
| |  | 2. infect (a disease) |
| |  | Nyanyalɩɩ la cholu nɛ. He caught that disease. |
| **chɔ** | v. | 1. to cook, brew |
| |  | Mɩ jaŋ chɔ suonoo. I will cook beans. |
| |  | 2. to boil (water) |
| |  | Mɩ mu mi cho liŋ nɛ. I am going to boil water. |
| **chɔge, chɔgo** | v. | to cut off a part |
| |  | Chɔge nammi la Ɂume. |
| |  | Cut some meat and give it to me. |
| **chɔgule, chɔgulo** | v. | to stand on |
| |  | Sɛ mi le ɲu chɔgule. |
| |  | Don’t stand on me like that. |
| **chɔgita, chɔgitaɓa** | n. | to give free, without charge |
| |  | Mɩ joŋ pɩa la pʋ chɔgita nɛ. I gave him the yams free. |
| **chɔguse, chɔguso** | v. | to think about, to ponder over, consider, discuss |
| |  | Mɩ jaŋ keŋ ᵗɩ la chɔguse na. |
| |  | I will think about it. |
| **chɔkɔlŋmɛnɩŋ, chɔkɔlŋmɛsɩŋ** | n. | rope used for making grass mats |
| **chɔkɔlɔ, chɔkɔllʋŋ** | n. | 1. torn grass mat |
| |  | 2. scorpion |
| **chɔl, chɔlo** | v. | tear, break off |
| |  | Sɛntɔŋuŋ chɔl nɛ. The hoe-handle is broken. |
| |  | id. Ɂ li to chɔl. |
| |  | He escaped as quickly as he could. |
| **chɔmo** | n. | 1. juju-medicine |
| |  | 2. weak point |
| |  | 3. antidote |

29
chɔnsɛ, chɔnsɔ  v.  to transplant
Chɔnsɛ kamantuosi la.
Transplant the tomatoes.

chɔŋ, chɔmɔ  v.  1. to mash
cf: bʋrɩgɛ, burisi
Kɛŋ ɩm la chɔmɔ pɩmɛ.
Mash the yam for me.
2. to strike sb. by means of juju, usually with a disease or death
Nambaŋla chɔŋ ʋ dʋndɔmɔ.
The hunter struck his enemy by magic.

chɔrɩa, chɔrɩaba  n.  1. (Twi) ladder
2. boxing

chɔrɩa ŋmooro, chɔria ŋmooroo  n.  (Twi) boxer

chɔrʋmɛ, chɔrʋmɔ  v.  to be out of tune, out of step
Cheŋ la chɔrʋmɔ nɛ.
The raft zither was out of tune.
Bɔtɔŋ chɔrʋmɛ gua la.
Batong was dancing out of step.

chɔrʋmʋŋ, chɔrʋmɔɔ  n.  chain

chɔsɛ, chɔsɔ  v.  to dribble
Ʋ chɔsɛ bʋɔsʋŋ dɩ ʋ duu kɩaa.
He dribbled (in order to sow).

chu, chuo  v.  1. to cover
Má joŋ ʋŋ chu ɡbaŋa la niŋ.
Cover the bowl.
2. to wear a hat
Baal la chu nyunchuulo nɛ.
The man wore a hat.

chugili, chugilo  v.  to bend, bow the head
Keŋ nyuŋ chugili du mɩ fuŋŋ.
Bend your head down so that I can shave your hair.

chugisi, chugiso  v.  to nod
Ʋ sɛyɛ a keŋ ʋ nyuŋ chugisi.
He agreed by nodding his head.

chui chui chui  adj.  very red
Ʋ yoho ɡɛrɩŋ ɳaa kufɩaŋ nɛ chui chui chui.
Her funeral dress is completely red.

chummuluŋ, chummuloo  n.  1. brown water from shea butter
2. brown colour

chunchusumʊŋ, chunchusumoo  n.  a kind of harvester ant

chuoli, chuolo  v.  1. to roll up (e.g. mat, piece of paper)
cf: bilimi
Chuoli bʋsɔ la.
Roll up the mat.
chuoli, chuolo

2. to be watery (food)
Kulɛ la chuolo nɛ.
The TZ is watery.

chuomo/chuon, chuonsuŋ n. Togo hare, rabbit

chuondirŋ n. rabbit fodder

chuŋ tonguluŋ n. hands and feet tied together

chuori, chuoro v.
1. to strain, filter
   cf: dʋgɛ
   Sɛnɛ yɛ ʋ chuoroŋ. It is pito that she is straining.
2. to leak
   Dɩa la ka chuori nɛ.
The roof is leaking.

chuoro, chuorusuŋ n. sieve

churi, churo v.
1. to uproot, to rip out, pull out
   Mɛ churi jisiee nɛ.
   I am uprooting groundnuts.
2. to drink and share
   Ù nyoa li la aŋ kaa churi ʋ pa ʋ nandɔŋ ma.
   He drank some of the water and passed it on to his friend.

churi bʋbʋɔjɩɩŋ idiom to succeed in doing something for the first time
   Jɛnɛ yɛ ma gurigimi nɛ a churi bʋbʋɔjɩɩŋ.
   Today is the first time he beat me in wrestling.

chusi, chuso v.
1. to pour out
   cf: bɛsɛ, kuusi
   Chusi moribie la sɛ heŋ loaga le.
   Pour out the money from your bag.
2. to poke, to pierce
   Ù joŋ kaa a chusi mɛ sɛŋ le.
   He poked my eye.
3. to dig up
   Ù chusi gaarŋ ʋ duu kwa.
   He dug the garden over for sowing.

chuu barŋŋ idiom to talk proudly
   id. Baal la chuu barŋŋ
   The man spoke proudly.

chuulo, chuulusuŋ n. covering

chuuri, chuuro v.
1. to have diarrhoea
   Mɛ chuuri nɛ.
   I have diarrhoea.
2. to pour (from vessel to vessel)
   Luʋɛŋ ma ʋ chuuri dʋʋ fɛle.
   The water was hot, so he poured it to and fro to cool it.

chuuri bʋa, chuuri bʋɔsʋŋ n. waterfall

chuuruŋ n. diarrhoea, cholera

~cuwa, ~cuwarŋ -adj. left over
   kuluchuwarŋ
   left over T. Z
chua v. to stay for the night
La chua Koŋ le.
We stayed in Kong for the night.

chuasa chua v. bit by bit
Ba bɔ moribie la kɛsa ḥe dɔŋ bala, ba kɛse chuasa chuasa.
They did not contribute the money at once, they did it bit by bit.

chubaglumbugulun, chubaglumbuguloo n. heart

chubialun n. water in which dawadawa seeds have been washed

chubua, chubuasun n. clay-pit

chuchebiin, chuchebiee n. kidney

chuchogbampumunış, chuchuoleba n. a kind of tree with edible fruits

chuchuebine, chuchuebisin n. lanna (a tree)

chuchuen, chuchueyeen n. a kind of tree with edible fruits

chuchufielan quant. morning
Ų suomi tuntŋaa chučuğun ñe.
He started work in the morning.

chufuusun, chufuusaan n. lung

chugaa, chugusun n. load, luggage, baggage

chuge, chuga v. to take down (e.g. a load on head) remove (a pot from fire)
cf: sorī
Kû pe mî lâ ɗ. la chugɛ mî kiàa.
Come and help me to take the things (off my head).

chugose, chugusa v. to crush, to break
Dùa la tele ȵmoo, ʋ nyuŋ kala chugose.
The house fell and crushed his head.

chuŋ, chuuaan n. 1. dawa-dawa seed

2. liver

chukerikin, chukerikee n. hard dawadawa seed among cooked ones

cholulu adv. pointed, sharp
cf: churr
Pensl niŋ ȵaa cholulu ñe.
The pencil is pointed.

chunuunu adv. very cold
Lerîŋ fuèle chuunu.
The weather is very cold.

chuŋ, chuŋa v. 1. to carry on the head
Jonŋ sime la chuŋ.
Carry the basket on your head.

2. to put a load on somebody's head
Kaa chumme.
Help me put the load on my head.
chʋɔgɛ, chʋɔga
v. to remove outer shells of hard fruit by pounding it in a mortar
Kɔ la chʋɔgɛ chʋʋnaa.
Let us go and shell sheanuts.

chʋɔlaa, chʋɔlaa
n. 1. acknowledgement, greeting, thanks
Má laa chʋɔlaa.
I am greeting you.

2. apology

chʋɔle, chʋola
v. 1. to greet
cf: lɔllɛ
La mʋ chʋɔle kʋhɩaŋ la.
Let us go and greet the elder.

2. to pray
La chʋɔle Wɩa.
We prayed to God.

3. to apologize
Leŋ la mʋ chʋɔle nʋhʋɔra la, a tŋ ʋŋ la sʋ cheme laaba.
Let us go and apologise to the visitors, because of the way we received them.

chʋɔre, chʋɔra
v. to heap up
ŋŋa hagɩla chʋɔre.
Heap up the sand.

choose, chɔosa
v. to mix building-clay,
cf: buu
Mo kɛŋ tɩarɩ la kaa choose.
Go and get the clay and mix it.

-chura
-adj. strange, meaningless
wuchura
meaningless thing

chʋrr
adj. pointed, sharp
cf: chululʋ
Gɛɾhɛŋ la ŋŋa chʋrr kieli.
The needle is very sharp.

chʋʋnaa, chʋʋlaa
n. clay (for pots)

chʋʋla yage
v. phr. to throw sb. on the ground in wrestling

chʋʋle, chʋʋla
v. to be dull, stupid, indifferent, silly
Bile chʋʋla, o bi kʋŋkala wuo gumʋ.
The child is stupid, he cannot learn anything.

chʋʋnhoruŋ
n. sg. 1. pigweed/hogweed

2. shells of sheanuts

chʋnunŋ, chʋnunŋ
n. sheanut
cf: babɩlɩŋ, baŋnuŋ

chɔá, chóasɔŋ
n. dawa-dawa condiment

chʋusɛ, chóá
v. to suck
Mɩ chaŋ nammɩa ʋɛ a chʋusɛ huŋbɛliŋ.
I ate meat and was sucking the bones.
choulé, choulá  v.  1. to raise up, put into upright position
cf: chôle
Daa la tele ne ba choulé.
The stick had fallen and they raised it up.
U kënu kaa choulá ku.
He put him into a sitting position.

2. to wake sb. up
U puŋ don ne ba choulú.
They woke him up.

3. to rebuild sth. which was fallen
Dâa la st tele, mun ne choulú.
When the house fell, I rebuilt it.

chousé, chousá  v.  to call a dog with a sound
U choussé vaha.
He called the dog with a sound.

D d

da  adv.  at all, used in neg. emph. clauses only
Mt bi jàŋ mu Kumasì da.
I will not go to Kumasi at all.

daal  v.  1. to take care of, look after
La faa daa nèsŋ ne.
We were shepherding the cattle.

2. to stalk
Naachigîŋ daa baguli la.
The lion was stalking the antelope.

daachaga, daachagisìŋ  n.  forked stick

daachanŋ, daachanŋa  n.  chewing stick

daadoluŋ, daadolo  n.  a bar of wood, log

daage, daaga  v.  1. to spread
Nyiniŋ jàŋ daage ñ baga.
The fire will spread to his farm.

2. to involve
Yuosi la daage bile aŋ ñ nàŋ kala.
The quarrel involved both the child and his mother.
Sununu daage ñ ma ne.
Poverty has stricken him also.

3. to infect (a disease)
Y’u wuri la daagém ne.
I caught your cold.

daagese, daagesee  n.  cross, crossed sticks

daajaalŋ, daajaalaal  n.  place where firewood is found

daakennë, daakennë  n.  somebody who leads a blind person

daaliimiŋ, daaliimee  n.  shadow, image

daaline, daalusunŋ  n.  shrine
**daalɛrɩdaaŋ,**
daalɛrɩdaasɩŋ
daalɛɾɣ
n. sg. 1. twins, a pair
n. 2. matching objects

**daalumpupoiŋ,***
daalumpupoyee
n. medicine-pot, shrine (without medicine)

**daaluŋŋaara,**
daaluŋŋaaraa
n. medicine man, herbalist
cf: daalusuŋ tɩna

**daaluŋŋaaraa**
daalusuŋ
daalusuŋ tɩna, daalusuŋ tŋŋaa
n. medicine man, herbalist
cf: daaluŋŋaara

**daamɛ, daama**
v. (Hs.) to trouble, bother, pester
Popɔ ɗiŋ ɗiŋ naa daamɛ.
See that you do not trouble the people.

**daamɩɩŋ, daamɩaa**
n. long strong stick used as rafters

**daanyangalɩŋ,**
daanyangalaalaa
n. stick with many branches

**daanyocosoŋ**
n. sg. favour, grace, help

**daaŋ, daasɩŋ**
n. 1. wood, stick, beam

2. handle

**daan chepeelɩŋ, daan chepeeleee**
daapalɩhɔnnɔ,
daapalɩhɔnnɔɔ
n. a woman who during a funeral sits by and tends the representation

**daapalɩŋ, daapalaa**
n. place where the corpse or “guŋguŋ” is put during a funeral

**daapehe, daapesɩŋ**
daare, daara
v. 1. to prepare porridge,
Mɩ dɩa daare daaria nɛ.
Yesterday I prepared porridge.

2. to cut, to harvest, to reap (millet, guinea corn)
Mɩ daare miabaa.
Go and reap millet.

**daarɩŋ**
n. porridge, gruel

**daase, daasa**
v. 1. to look out, watch for
Lá mɩ daasa na, bile kɔ nɛɛ?
Let us look out for the child.

2. to revisit
Mɩ jaŋ mɩ daasa na mɩ dɩa miabaa le.
I am going back to see my people.

**daasɩa, daasɩsɩŋ**
n. green parrot

**daasɩɩgʋ**
n. suicide
cf: yuo ɲmeŋ
daaterige, daaterigeba  n.  pole

daatimĩŋ, daatimee  n.  blunt stick
Daatimĩŋ ː  ba  ka  a  koony  ma  ko  ko  maa  boosuŋ.  
Blunt sticks are used in planting millet.

daavige  idiom  strong point of an argument

daavige, daavigisĩŋ  n.  club, throwing stick, weapon

dabañ  adv.  different
La  genni  la  ñaa  dabañ  dabañ  ː  
Our clothes are different.

daboro, daborosuŋ  n.
1. wood  
  cf: puruŋ
2. bark of a tree

dadogã, dadogusuŋ  n.  set of pots for straining sour water (sɛhɛyɛ)
dadogĩhene, dadogĩhɛnsuŋ  n.  lower pot of dadogã

dadogũpupoiŋ,  dadogũpupoyee  n.  top pot of a set of pots

daga, dagisũŋ  n.  
(Hs.) box

dage, daga  v.
1. to show, to illustrate, to describe
Dage baal la wombiŋ du o mu.  
Show the man the way to go.
2. to teach, to correct, to educate, to discipline, to admonish
Dage ː  bile du sì  wɔbɔŋŋɔɔ  ñãŋa.  
Teach your child not to do wrong.
3. to criticize
Tintinnɩhɩaŋ la daga ː  mì  bi  tuntŋaa  juŋ.  
My boss criticized me for not knowing how to work.

dage ː  titua  idiom  to show off

dagundaboro,  dagundaborusuŋ  n.  blackboard/chalk board

dagbɛsũ  n.  fetish in Sɔnvɛra area (Bugobele area)
daха  loc.  here
Ø  he  daха.
It is here.

damere, damereba  n.  belt, waist band (usually with cloth dress)
Ø  vô  damere  ː  
She is wearing a belt.

dandulũŋ, danduloo  n.  maggot, earth caterpillar
dandola, dandollũŋ  n.  pile of wood
dansarũka, dansarũkaba  n.  (Hs.) prisoner
dansene, danseneba  n.  (Twi) iron pot
dansia, dansiaba  n.  (Hs.) witness
dantũga, dantugisũŋ  n.  decorative walking stick  
  cf: dąŋkpuŋ

danyine, danyinsiŋ  n.  stirring-stick
danyinguuri,  
* danyinguuriba n. oar, rudder, stirring stick for TZ or shea butter

-dan -adj. many

dan ... le v. phr. to succeed, to be next to

I was next to the leader when we ran (I was second).

danja v. extra, additional, more

Moribii la daŋa nɛ.
The money is more than it should be.

dangere, dangereba n. kind of a small bird [sp.]

dangulug, danguloo n. 1. throwing-stick

2. stick used in a dance
danja n. extra ones

Ba dʋʋrɛ nyuŋ daŋɩa la nɛ.
They have taken the extra ones.

dankune conj. no wonder, that is why

U ʋʋɡɔ nɛ, daŋkunɛ mɩ yɩrʋ dii klaa, ʋ vla.
He is satisfied, no wonder I called him to eat and he refused.

dankpuŋ, dankpułaa n. big walking stick
cf: dantɩga

dapere, daperisʉŋ n. small flexible pot-scraper
dasoco, dasoson n. calabash spoon, ladle
dawari n. pretence
cf: kanfugo

daworugu, daworuguba n. grater
dayaluma, dayalumaa n. leper
cf: gbege
dayalunnampaa, dayalunnampaba n. kind of tree
dán, dàŋá v. to put on top,

Joŋ nammɩa la daŋ kapala nyuŋ.
Put the meat on top of the fufu.

dàŋá mod. v. already

Ba daŋa huguu nɛ?
Have they already buried him?

ddcluroo n. scrotum
de not, none

f) dee mɩ yɩrɛ.
It was not you I called.

deen, deemba dem. this, that

Haaladeen jʉŋ kuloŋ saanŋ woruŋ.
This woman knows how to cook TZ.

deendeen adv. long, for a long time
cf: geem, ɦalʉ, wuu
He was there for a long time.

A boat floats on water.

The child is carrying the bucket without supporting it with his hands.

The cat always stalks mice.

The chief's compound was completely full with people.

It is the chief they are praising.

The top of the mortar is dry.

They didn't work on my car properly.
dieni, diene  v. delay, last  
cf: wà  
Mt nɛ mu dìa, nɛ jàŋ dieni.  
When I go home it will be for a long time  
Dì ðì ne ðè, ðì gerìa woruŋ, ðì jàŋ dieni.  
If you sew your dress well, it will last.

dieri, diere  v. 1. to look with the corner of the eye  
2. to sleep  
Mì mu dìa mt mi jàŋ dieri mu nì.  
I am going home to have a nap.

diesi, diese  v. to reincarnate  
Mì naŋ hà bì dieze.  
My mother has not yet been reincarnated.

digi, dige  v. to touch  
Sì mi luori la digu.  
Do not touch my car.

digili, digile  v. Shake violently  
Mì yaraa kala nì digilu.  
My body is shaking violently.

digiriŋ, digiree  n. green tree snake

dii, die  v. 1. to eat (gen. term)  
cf: chùnuŋ, kpʉ  
Ku dìi kòa.  
Come and eat.  
2. to consume, burn  
Nyiniŋ dìi gérì la.  
The fire burnt the dress.  
3. to win, beat in a game  
id. Û dìimi.  
He beat me.  
4. to be sharp (cutting tools)  
id. Sì la kà dìi nì woruŋ.  
The knife is very sharp.

dii buŋŋ  idiom to suffer, to go through pain  
Bàal la dìi buŋŋ nì woruŋ la nìsuŋ la.  
The man suffered a lot in our hands.

dii chêne  idiom celebrate the Ramadan festival

dii chùnuŋ  idiom to incur a debt

dii dìa  idiom inherit

dii kuoruŋ  idiom to reign as chief/king

dii kpʉ  v. phr. overspend and ruin sth.

dii moribiee  idiom spend money  
Bàal la dìi mu moribiee kala.  
The man spent all my money.

dii na  v. phr. to taste  
Tage dìsi la dìi nì suŋ nìa nì.  
Taste the soup and see whether there is enough salt.

dii nandɔsʋŋ  idiom to become friends (with a male)
dii sarɩya
idiom to judge

dii tanlɔsʋŋ
v. phr. to become friends (with a female)

dii yalɩŋ
v. phr. to talk about price, to bargain

dii yrɩŋ
idiom to become famous

dii yobɔ
v. phr. bargain

diibelimbine, diibelimbisiŋ
n. purple glossy starling

diibie, diibiisŋ
n. bird (gen. term)
cf: zàará

diibie
n. sg. convulsion on children

diibienaanjɔŋŋ,
n. creeping plant
diibienaanjɔŋŋ
diibiifuŋ, diibiifuasŋ
n. Senegal Fire-Finch
diibikantɔmũŋ,
n. hoopoe
diibikantɔŋŋoo
diibiikpommulo,
n. a kind of bird
diibiikpommullũŋ
diiikiŋ, diikiree
n. kitchen
-diire, -diiree -noun somebody who does something, debtor
chündiire debtor
haachɛdiire sinner

diiribugũŋ, diiribugoo
n. place where wild animals come to feed
dindakuuro, dündakuuroo
n. viper
dindelimbine,
dindelimbisiŋ
dindigiliŋ, dindigilee
n. 1. electric fish
cf: sinsiŋe
2. tiger nut, type of grass
dindiŋ
n. low note on zither
diri, dire
v. to harden up, to be used to, toughened up
Ú yaraa kala nɛ dire.
He is used to being beaten.
Ba bĩ dĩa la dire.
They did not harden the floor of the room.
disiniŋ, disinniŋ
n. dirt, impurities, uncleanness (in a religious sense)
disinjũŋ
n. filt
Ú dũa kala ᵃa disinjũŋ nɛ.
His whole house is filthy.
dia tũna, dia tuŋŋa
n. landlord, house owner
dialʋɔrɛ, dialʋɔrɛba
n. cat
cf: nambagɩlɩwie, geliŋ
diamŋ
quant. yesterday
Ú kɔ diamŋ.
He came yesterday.
dïanaŋ, dïanaamba
n. senior co-wife
cf: hahïaŋ, hadɔŋɔ

dïñ
num. one (when counting)
cf: kubala

dïatolo, dïatolluŋ
n. mouse
cf: taatïŋ

dïbaala, dïbaalaa
n. girl’s brother
cf: malïma, ñaana, dïhaala

dïbolii, dïboloo
n. distant place
cf: dïboluŋ

dïboluŋ, dïboloo
n. distant place
cf: dïbolii

dïboluŋ, dïbolaa
n. solution to a problem

dïchïnąŋ, dïchïnaa
n. position

dïdaanɩŋ
quant. evening, late afternoon
U jaŋ ko diäaanɩŋ.
He will come this evening.

dïdaansʋʋŋ, dïdaansʋʋnʋŋ
n. wall gecko

dïdagïra, dïdagïraa
n. teacher/facilitator

dïde sïaa
idiom to pretend
U na mi ko, u diïde sïaa aŋ u u tïŋ ne.
He pretended to be working when he saw me.

dïderiŋ, dïderee
n. end

dïdïes运算, dïdïesaa
n. place to rear animals

dïge, dïgea
v. to doze
U dïge dïge aŋ.
He was dozing.

dïfïaŋ, dïfïasïŋ
n. olive grass snake

dïgïlïmbïiŋ, dïgïlïmbïie
n. eardrum

dïgïlïmbïndiire, dïgïlïmbïndiiree
n. bed bug nymph (ear bug)

dïgïlïmbïnu
n. disobedience

dïgïlïmbïnuŋ, dïgïlïmbïnuŋ
n. the opening of the ear

dïgïlïmpïpaŋ, dïgïlïmpïpaarŋ
n. ear lobe

dïgïlïmmïsïŋ, dïgïlïmmïsïŋ
n. ear fluid

dïgïlïntoruŋ
idiom impoliteness
U chволме aŋ dïgïlïntoruŋ.
He greeted me impolitely.
digulun, digulaa
n. ear
id. Û digulaa bĩ ṭu.
He does not obey.
id. Û họŋ ū digulaa ŋuŋ.
He did not hear.
id. Yulaa jũv ṭa digulun.
They liked the song very much.

digulunkeyene,
digulunpense
n. earring

digunge
n. to do or say something you know is wrong
Digunge ُwĩ ne ṭu bọl ُmĩ mãi teeng.
What you said to me is wrong.

dihaala, dihaala
n. boy's sister
cf: dibaala, malima, ŋaana

diheelun, diheele
n. living place
cf: dijwulun

dihulun, dihula
n. dry place, desert
cf: dijulun

dihonun, dihonco
n. sitting place

du
quant. last year
cf: duun
Du mĩ ṭa pere.
Last year I didn't farm.

duchigini
n. compound house

dudon
quant. a long time ago, in the distant past
Dudon ُndaa bĩ wiia jẹ.
In the olden days the people did not know much.

dulenini, dulenee
n. tall building, tower, sky scraper

dulooru, dulooroo
n. divisive person, destroyer, hypocrite

dumun
quant. last year
cf: du
Dumun la na kudiile woruŋ.
Last year there was much food.

duruŋ, duraa
quant. 1. around a certain time
Kọ wùnhe ęs duun ńmma yọbọ.
Come about noontime, and we will go to the market.
loc. 2. direction
Ba họŋ yọbọ duraa.
They are around the market.

duse, disa
v. to count, add up, calculate
Mọ disa moribie la.
Go and count the money.

dutolmenteuru,
dutolmenteurua
n. a man who has sex with a female relative, incest

dutolo, dutollun
n. woman (in her father's house)
id. Ū mọ dutolo yoho ne.
He ate left-over TZ.
| dütolpentovra, dütolpentovraa | n. | an unmarried woman who goes about flirting |
| dütov | n. | food preparation arrangement in a compound |
| dütovulunj, dütovooloo | n. | mud-house |
| dütalunj | n. | outside |
| Lju dütalunj.  
Go outside. |
| dütovulunj, dütovoolaa | n. | dwelling place |
| cf: dütueunj |
| duluŋ, dulułaa | n. | high place |
| dulučona, dulučoŋ | n. | place where one comes from |
| dulu, dunsuŋ | n. | snake moul |
| 1. soul, spirit |
| 2. tsetse fly |
| düm볼, dümʋʋlaa | n. | dwelling place |
| Dënzaŋ | n. | Holy Spirit |
| dënzaŋoŋ, dënzaŋoŋko | n. | good spirit |
| dinyaŋgisiŋ | n. | groundnut and vegetable soup |
| dŋ, duma | v. | 1. to sting |
| Mɪ naawul la ka dŋ mɪ le nɛ.  
My wound is stinging. |
| 2. to bite |
| Vahʌ ne dʊmu.  
A dog bit him. |
| dŋ naniŋ | idiom | to regret |
| diperǧiŋ, diperįjẹ | n. | junction (of roads) |
| dirbe, dirba | v. | (Engl.) to drive |
| Kve tuŋ ne jaŋ dırɓe luɔɾi la?  
Who will drive the car? |
| dısńa, disansuŋ | n. | piece of wood used in mud-roof |
| dısɛ, disa | v. | 1. to quench |
| cf: tılẹ |
| Nɔa luŋ mu dısɛ nyiniŋ.  
Fetch water and quench the fire. |
| 2. to wipe out, rub out |
| Dısɛ ɳ kułuŋ ɳ sì ɳmonoŋa.  
Rub out what you have written |
| 3. to turn off light, stove |
| Kẹŋ chaŋ la dısɛ.  
Put off the lantern. |
disɛ, disa
4. to cease, to lose, to stop
Ba disɛ wu la ta ne.
They have stopped that rule.
id. U tuntuniya disa ne.
He lost his job.

disɛɣ, disaa
n. bug

disɛŋ, disɛŋŋa
n. soup (gen. term) gravy, sauce

disuomŋ
n. beginning

dituliŋ, ditulaa
n. place one owns

dl
part. 1. there was ... used to introduce an unexpected encounter
Ba am dl va ha ne n. ĩ.
They were walking and suddenly there was a dog there.

2. ‘if’ used in first part of a condition
Dl ĩ ne ɓi ko, mi dundonya jao mu.
If you do not come, I will go alone.

dl
conj. and
Mĩ dl ụ yie to ṣeọ.
He and I go everywhere together.

dlà
quant. yesterday (form of damaŋ)
cf: damaŋ
U dlà mọ Tamalĩ.
He went to Tamale yesterday.

dlá, dlisĩŋ
n. house, home, room

dlesɛ, dlesa
v. to be overjoyed
Joŋ moribiiŋ ụ, ụ jaŋ dlesɛ dl ẹ na.
Give him money and see him cheer up.

dl
conj. 1. that, so that, in order that (purposive)
U ọl dl mọ bala ko.
She said that my husband should come.

2. dir. or indir. speech introducer
U dlesa dl nụ nọ nụ ụma mọ.
He asked where his father had gone.
ŋụ nọ nọ ụ bọl dl mọ bala ko.
He said my husband should come.

dl ... le
v. phr. to surprise, take by surprise
Moribii la ile dl mọ le nẹ.
I am puzzled about the lost money.
U ụọ dl mọ le.
He came in and took me by surprise.

dlesɛ, dlesa
v. to rear
Mọ che mọ dlesɛ jingee nẹ.
I want to rear chickens.

dẹŋ, dẹŋa
v. to fill up
Ma dẹŋ buotuo la.
Fill up the hole.

dodɛge
n. sleeping sickness

dogo dogo
adv. (Hs.) not properly done
Ng tiẹ ti tuntumi la dogo dogo nẹ.
You did not finish your work properly.
dokeliŋ, dokelee  n. tail part of the backbone of animals

dokunu, dokunuba  n. (Twi) kenkey

dol, dolie  v. 1. to be strong, healthy
   Düa la dolie.
The house is strong.

2. to be well
   Mti dolie nɛ.
   I am well.

doluŋ, doloo  n. 1. strength
   cf: wuduŋ
   Û keŋ doluŋ.
   He is strong.

2. main supporting roof-timber

don  n. sleep

dɔŋi, dɔŋo  v. to balance (on a beam or unreliable surface)
   Má mu dɔŋi daa la nyuŋ.
   Go balance on the beam.

dovɔbɔ  n. a kind of magical power

doworo  n. message

doworu ŋmooro, doworu ŋmooroo  n. town crier

-ɗoŋhó, -doununŋ  -noun family, offspring, tribe

-ɗoŋhó, -doununŋ  -noun seed
   suondoho
   seed-beans

dóhó, dosuŋ  n. tail
   cf: bʋbʋɔdoho

dɔdɔ  adv. quietly, slowly
   Ûŋ veŋ dɔdɔ nɛ.
   He is walking slowly.

dɔgɩlɛ, dɔgɩlɔ  v. bow low
   Ba si v tuu kpirimi, v mu muŋa tuu dɔgɩlɛ.
   They asked him to kneel down but he rather bowed down.

dɔgɩmɛ, dɔgɩmɔ  v. to be misty, hazy
   Jusŋ wa dɔgɩmɔ nɛ.
   Today the weather is hazy.

dɔgɩsɛ, dɔgɩsa  v. 1. to hurt, harm, damage sb.
   Û dɔgɩsɛ v ttiŋa.
   He punished, harmed himself.

2. to let down, trouble sb., persecute, beat severely
   Þ si Ñ jɨŋ ku Ña laŋ pɪmu, ñi bi Ña, Ñ dɔgɩsɛme.
   You said you would come and get water for me, but you did not come. You let me down.

dɔgɩta, dɔgɩtaba  n. (Engl.) doctor, physician

dɔmo, dɔŋɛ  n. enemy

dɔmʋŋ/dɔmɔ  n. sound, noise
   cf: goŋ
dɔŋɔ, dɔnsʋŋ, dɔsʋŋ  num.  other, another, one of, one another (person or thing)
Chɛɛ-kala má kɛŋ bagula la dɔŋɔ.
Every day catch one of the antelopes.

dɔŋɔ tɯna, dɔnsʋŋ tɛnŋa  n.  the other person, neighbour, mate of the same age group

dŋ plus object , ɗŋ  v.  to blame, to find fault with
Śɛ mì dɔŋ.
Do not blame me.

dŋ, dɔmo  v.  to make noise
Śɛ kàlɛ kàa dɔŋ dàha.
Do not make noise with the things here.

du, duo  v.  1. to strike, beat, play (a musical instrument)
cf: lu, dunsi, luosi, kpɩɩnɛ, lɔsɛ
Du tɛmpɛnnɩŋ.
Play the talking drums.

2. to make round balls
Haal la du kapala.
The woman formed fufu-balls.

3. to blow
Peliŋ du.
The wind blew.

dudukol, dudukolba  n.  plantain-eater
-duduoŋ, -duduosuŋ  -adj.  long thing/person, tall thing/person
mɛduduoŋ
1. long nose; 2. long, eternal life

dundolo, dundolluŋ  n.  1. small hill

2. riverbank

dunsi, dunso  v.  1. to make round balls
cf: du
Ū dunsi kapala.
She formed fufu-balls.

2. to throw down (in wrestling)
Ū dunsi baal la yagɛ ɛɛ.
He threw the man down.

duo  quant.  the day before yesterday, recently
cf: duomuŋ
Mɛ duo ɛɛ mὶ joŋ ɛɛ kɔ.
I came from my village the day before yesterday.

duo deŋ teŋɛɛ  quant.  recently
Due deŋ teŋɛɛ ɛɛ mὶ nyumma suu.
My father died recently.

duomblumbaanɩŋ, duomblumbaanaa  n.  cloud

duomi, duomo  v.  to be tall, high, long
Tua la duomo.
The tree is high.

duompuso  n.  early rains

duomuŋ  quant.  1. the day before yesterday, recently
cf: duo
I came from Kumasi the day before yesterday.

1. strong thing/person
   -duonŋ person in his prime
   -duonŋ courageous person

2. courageous person
   Û kẹŋ bo duonŋ. He is courageous.

a kind of plant
duŋkriala, duŋkrialisŋ n.

thunder
duŋkrianiŋ n.
to sow, plant
duu, duo v.

beater of a musical instrument
-duuluŋ, -duuloo -noun
cf: jenduulunŋ
tẹmpẹnduulunŋ
talking drum beater
jenduuloo
xylophone mallets

white-breasted vulture
duumpula, duumpullŋ n.

common vulture
duunŋ, duunoo, duununŋ n.
id. Mɩ ŋaa duunŋ nɛ.
I have a bad name/reputation

to walk with a bent back
duuri, duuro v.

player of (any musical instrument )
-duuro, -duuroo -noun
cf: jenduuro
chenduuro zither player

1. to row
důorì, dúoro v.

cf: puŋŋi
Lɩɩndaboro nɩɩ dúoro lɩɩŋ nyuŋ.
The boat in rowing on the water.

2. to swim
    Û juu lɩɩndaboro a dúoro chol fuo la.
    He got into the boat and rowed across the river.
    Mɩ jɔŋ dúoro chol fuo la.
    I will swim across the river.

to dream
důosì, dúosó v.
Mɛ dɔ duoso la mʋ Kumasi.
Yesterday I dreamt we were going to Kumasi.

dùosó, dùosó  n.  1. announcement, news, notice

2. dream

dúorí, dúoró  v.  j get better, get well
Bile ka che ʋ duorí ʋe.
The child is getting better.

du  num.  six (when counting)
  cf: baludʋ

dua tʋisɩŋ, dua tʋisɩŋ  n.  economic trees

dua wʋli  idiom  to get into trouble
Dl ʋe ɓi ɿa slaa fiela, ɿa jaŋ dua wʋli.
If you are not careful, you will enter into trouble.

duà  v.  to earn, gain by skill or ability,
Baluo fiwʋs ʋe ɗu ʋ dua klaa.
Baluo is working very hard to get rich.

dué  n.  property, wealth, riches, earnings

dubere, dubereba  anaconda

dudcʋn, dudcʋnʋŋ  n.  ringworm

duge, duga  v.  1. to strain, filter
  cf: chuori
  ɿ duga shɛye.
  He strained the sour water.

2. to prepare nice food
  ɿ duga ʋ dlst la ʋe.
  She cooked a good soup.

dugisɛ, dugisã  v.  1. to stagger along (with a heavy load on the head)
  Baal la dugisɛ chenfile la ka dlすこと.
  The man staggered home with a load of fish.

2. to become foolish
  Baal la dugisã ʋe, ɓi ʋl la twɛŋ ʋ sl he jɛŋ.
  The man is foolish, he doesn't know what he is about.

dugo  n.  wedding dance

dugogogu  adv.  plenty
  Nɔa pʋɔla kuko ʋɛbɔ la dugogogu.
The people who gathered in the market were plenty.

dumʋŋ  num.  sixth, sixth time
  puɗumʋŋ  the sixth yam

duna duña  adj.  very dirty
  Nli la ɿaa duna duña ʋe.  The water is very dirty.

dundoma, dundponŋʋŋ  n.  enemy (domo)

dundponŋiŋu  n.  well known enemy, person with bad reputation

dundɔŋa  quant.  alone, only
  cf: kenleŋ
  Bile che du ɗundɔŋa ʋe didii klaa.
The child wants to be the only one who eats.

duŋa  n.  world
duore, duora  v. to take down, remove carefully (very often one object from another), to skim 
  cf: dɛ
  U duore nammɩa chaŋ aŋ vouchers.
  He ate the meat off the top and left the fufu.

duulɤŋ, duulaa  n. python

duore, duora  v. to stroll, wander, roam
  Vahala mʋ yaŋ dɩ u duore.
  The dog has gone into the bush to roam.

duorondon, duorondoba  n. a grown up animal

E e

eeka, eekaba  n. (Eng) acre

Ε ε

εε  inter. how?
  Εε πε ς ςα a κεŋ chuoŋ la?
  How did you manage to catch that rabbit?

εεςε  v. to growl, croak
  Εεςε dɩ jimii la ku jvu.
  Croak for the chicken to come in.

F f

fa jaŋ  v. phr. would, used in second part of a condition
  Dɩ mɩ nɛ kɛŋ moribiee, mɩ fa jaŋ mɩ Kumasi.
  If I had money, I would go to Kumasi.

fa jima  idiom had I known
  Fa jima bɩ jaŋ kene.
  Had I known is always at last.

fa nisusuŋ  idiom to sympathize with, to have pity on

faagaa, faagaa  n. 1. female sexual organ
  cf: lɛgɛ, suapaŋ

  2. in between the thighs

faage, faaga  v. a maize plant that does not produce fruit
  Kuorimaa la faaga nɛ.
  The maize plants have not produced fruit.

 fasalɩŋ, -fasalaa  -adj. hidden, in secret
  dɩfasalɩŋ hiding place
  wufasalɩŋ secret matter

faare, faara  v. 1. to wrap
Kɛŋ pɩpaa la kaa faarɛ nammɩa la.
Take the leaf and wrap the meat up.

2. **to be tight (chest)**
Kese kɛmmɛ ɲɛ, mɩ sɛmbiee kala faarɛ.
I have a cough, my chest feels tight.

**faasa**
*mod. v.*
**to do intensely, forcefully**
Nyŋyetaa na kiru, o faasa fá.
A madman chased him, he ran very fast.

**fage fage**
*adv. 1. **very white**
cf: paratata, wanana
Gɛŋ la ɲaa fage fage kɩŋkɛŋ.
The cloth is very white.

2. **very bright**
Chene pulla ɲɛ fage fage.
The moon is very bright.

**-falɲ, -falaa, -falɩ**
*adj.* **new thing, fresh thing**
Suuha-falɲ
Fresh egg

**falle, falla**
*v.* **to slap, to smack, to strike with the palm of the hand**
U falle mɩ chqiŋkpaŋŋ ɬe ɲɛ.
He slapped me on my cheek.

**Farisi, faririšiba**
*n. 1. **Francophone country**
2. **French language**

**fawollo, fawollubaa**
*n.* **coward**

**fawolloŋ**
*n.* **fear**

**fà**
*part.** **long ago, formerly**
Baal kubala ɲɛ fa hɛ nƞe.
Once there was a man.

**fàa**
*v. 1. **to hide, conceal**
cf: hu
Joŋ moribie la faa godo bʋbʋɔŋ.
Hide it money under the bed.

2. **to bury a corpse**
id. Ba joŋ baal la faa ɲɛ.
They have buried the man.

**fàafàa**
*quant. 1. **a long time ago**
Faaafaa kala ɲɛ mɩ kɔ.
I came long time ago.

2. **formerly**

**fàafàalá, faafaalaalaa**
*n.* **people of old**

**fá**
*v.* **to run**
Batɔŋ fá mʋ dɩa. Batong ran home.

**fá ...bunso**
*v. phr.* **to sympathize with, to express sympathy**
La kɔ di la fá ɲ bunso ɲɛ.
We have come to sympathize with you.

**fá... suŋ**
*idiom* **to show respect**
Fá nɯqŋ suŋ. Show respect to the people.

**febele, febelliŋ**
*n.* **stomach (internal organ)
fehe, fehiŋ/fesŋ
n. stomach (internal organ)
fehe tʉna
n. glutton
fen, fem
v. to hem (cloth)
  Ba fen gɛɾi la niŋ ne.
  They have hemmed the cloth.
fen niŋ
v. phr. 1. to bite the lips
  Û fen niŋ ne.
  He has bitten the lips.
  idiom 2. to gather courage
  Ba po tʊŋŋ高尚 ne, Û fen niŋ an dɛɾɛ ba kala.
  They gave him work, he gathered courage and finished it all.
feri, fere
v. 1. to plaster
  cf: lɩɡɛ
  Feri da la. Plaster the house.
  2. to fence
  Mɔ feri mɔŋɡo la aŋ sɔsŋ dɔ bʋnɔa si dìi.
  I fenced the mango tree with thorns so that the goats would
  not eat it.
  3. to castrate
  Má mʊ keŋ nebele la dɔ la wuɔ feru.
  Go catch the bull so that we can castrate it.
fɛlele
adj. cold
  cf: tɔlɔ tɔlɔ, pɔlɔ pɔlɔ
  Kɔli la ñaa fɛlele ne.
  TheTZ is cold.
fɛsɛ
v. 1. to stuff, fill up
  Fɛsɛ fehe la dɔ la cha.
  Fill up the stomach with ingredients so that we can cook it.
  2. cheat
  Si bile fɛsu.
  Do not cheat the child.
  3. be full
  Û kala ne fɛsɛ.
  He is very full. He is satisfied.
fi
num. ten
fiili, fiile
v. (Eng.) to examine, inspect
  Mɔ dɔ dɔɡtɔ fiiliŋ.
  Go to the doctor so that he can examine you.
fiiliŋ, fiilee
n. 1. white ant, termite (small)
  2. termite hill
fiimiŋ
-num. tenth
fil, file
v. to fly
  cf: fɔl
  Diibie file jɩl tʋa.
  The bird flew on to a tree.
fiile/fillu, fille
n. winged animal (insects, birds, bats etc.)
  cf: zààrá
fine
adv. 1. almost, nearly
I had almost left for Kumasi, then my father died.

quant. 2. for a short time

I saw him for a short time.

**finfile, finfilliŋ**

n. small piece of charcoal

**finni, finne**

v. to cut / to break a little off

Cut/break a little part of the wood away.

**firi firi**

adj. very black

The dress I bought yesterday is very black.

**firib firib**

adv. to eat very fast

He ate very quickly.

**firisi , firise**

v. to wound lightly, scratch

cf: purɛ, mirisi, bolimi

The man who had a fall on his bicycle was full of scratches.

**firr**

adv. breath deeply

He breathed deeply.

**fisi, fise**

v. to burn, catch fire

The meat is burning.

**fiaa**

adv. completely

He drank all the water.

**fialųŋ, fialaa**

n. 1. shade

This tree has a lot of shade.

2. coolness

Inside the room is cool.

**-fiaŋ, -fiasųŋ**

-adj. 1. red thing, light coloured (skin)

gɛrɛfiaŋ
red cloth
hafiaŋ
coloured woman

2. important thing/person

nandɔnfiaŋ
best friend
siaŋ
important thing

**fiaŋ, fiamba**

n. teak tree (Lat. tectona grandis)

**-fiaŋa, -fiasųŋ**

-noun cold thing, cool thing

liufiaŋ
cold water, ice

**fięle, fięla**

v. 1. to cool

cf: chil
Leŋ di kül la fule.
Let the TZ cool down.

2. to heal, get well
UU naawuŋ daŋ fule.
His wound will heal.

mod. v. 3. to do slowly, carefully
Fule bul.
Talk slowly.
Fule lise chaanhal la, di u sí chei.
Remove the glass of the lamp carefully so it does not break.

fülen n. peace
füse, füsa v. to be red, to be ripe
Kamantuosi la füsa nɛ.
The tomatoes are ripe.
Id. U füse u suŋ,
He is serious, determined. He is careful.

füse suŋ idiom to be serious
itivity, füutaa n. urinal, bathroom
cf: banjura, līfooridía

fü, fia v. 1. to urinate, pass water
UU fü füriŋ nɛ.
He urinated.
2. to leak
Bogiti la ka fü nɛ.
The bucket is leaking.
3. fed up
UU m³sŋ fia nɛ.
He is fed up.

fü (only neg.) adv. (not) ... anything, nothing
UU bi fü ma n³mnsa.
He has not written anything.

füla, fülsuŋ n. bladder
füle, füla v. to bloom, to bud
Mi baga kamantuosiba kala nul füle.
The tomato plants on my farm are in flower.

füluŋ, fulaa n. flower, blossom
fülpumunŋ, fülpumunŋo n. bud
fülugusunŋ n. bilharzia
füma tō v. phr. to close up, seal
Neŋ la buɓuŋ fuµa tɔ nɛ.
The cow's anus is tightly closed.

füme, füma v. to shrink, to be tight
UU sła füµa tɔ nɛ.
His eyes are tightly closed.

füna n. medicine given to women when they are about to give birth

füre, füra v. to husk (by pounding)
Mu füre miiri la.
Go and husk the rice.
furufu n. urine
fise, fusa v. to wipe, to blow (nose)
  Jog popo taa di mi fise mii yaraa ta.
  Give me a towel so that I can dry myself.
  Fise mii yaraa.
  Blow your nose.

furige, furiga v. to trample on
  Maa si mii gera la furigu.
  Don’t trample on my dress.

fise, fisa v. to peel
  Fise puu la anaa cho.
  Peel the yam before you cook it.

fise haruu idiom to backbite
  Nuuru ka fise mii haruu ne.
  The people are backbiting about me.

fisukali, fisukaliuba n. a kind of lily
fuu adv. very small
  Batuu doho nna fuu ne.
  The tail of the elephant is small.

fo, fo v. to bathe, take a bath, to swim
  U fo līu. He took a bath.

fogi, fogo v. to remove, to come off the handle
  Pire fogo ne.
  The hoe blade has come off from the handle.

fol, folo v. to get burnt
  Nyiniŋ nygɛmɛ u fol.
  The flames licked me and I got burnt.

foli, foliba n. 1. white person, European
cf: nasaaɛ, folpʋla, nɛdaarɩfoli
  2. English language

foli jembiin, foli jembeee n. Western dance
foli jensiŋ electric organ, piano
foli nabunyŋ, foli nabunnŋ n. chemical fertilizer
foli nyininiŋ/foli n. electricity
nyindindigiliŋ

foli tuntumŋ, foli tuntunŋŋaa n. government work
foli tuntunna, foli tuntunnaa n. government worker, labourer, civil-servant
folii, foliibaa n. queue, line
cf: naaderiŋ

folo mod. v. to do something early
  U folo sii mii baga.
  He got up early and went to the farm.

folpʋla, folpʋllʋŋ n. white man, European
cf: nasaaɛ, foli, nɛdaarɩfoli

foori gbaŋa, foori gbansŋ n. calabash used to fetch water for bathing
fori, foro mod. v. 1. to pull free, escape
I caught the child, but he pulled himself free and ran.

2. **to drop, fall**

- Ø yuo diibie, Ø foro tel tinteŋ.
- He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.

**fori niŋ**

*idiom to say sth. that should have not been said*

- Ba si ba si wuu la bol ne ka Ø fori niŋ.
- They said nobody should talk about the matter, but he talked about it.

**forimo forimo**

*adv. full of anxiety*

- Bɛɛ ne kenu Ø bible leriiŋ ma forimo forimo?
- What is wrong with him that he is looking anxious?

**foto, fotoba**

*n. (Eng.) photograph, picture*

- Ø jor Ṙe foto ne.
- He took a photo of me.

**fɔ, fɔ**

*v. 1. lace*

- Mt jor fɔ bɔso.
- I will lace a mat.

- **2. sew roughly**

- Ø goro klesa ne Ø fɔ.
- His shirt tore, he had sewed it roughly.

**fɔgɛ, fɔgo**

*v. to kick*

- Bile jor naaŋ a fɔgɛ vaha la.
- The child kicked the dog.

**fɔma, fɔsŋ**

*n. baboon*

**fɔŋ, fɔmɔ**

*v. to make into a ball*

- Ml fɔŋ mungulumoo ne.
- I am making millet flour balls.

**fɔŋkuoro, fɔŋkuoroo**

*n. baboon (large)*

**fugi, fugo**

*v. 1. to pretend*

- Bile fugo ari uro wui ne.
- The child pretended to be sick.

- **2. to frighten sb.**

- Baal la fugi bile u yel.
- The man frightened the child and he cried.

**fugisi, fugiso**

*v. to threaten, put under pressure*

- Fugisi bile na, Ø ne gao moribie la.
- Threaten the child to see whether he stole the money.

**fulli, fullo**

*v. to sip*

- Fulli lli la. Sip the water.

**fuochala, fuochalaba**

*n. water lily*

**fuoli, fuolo**

*v. 1. incomplete*

- Moribii la fuolo ne.
- The money is not up.

- **2. to be pervert**

- Bile fuolo ne.
- The child is pervert.

- **-fuolo, -fuolo**

*-adj. foolish thing/person*

cf: -yaayaa, -peɛ
fuoloŋmol, fuoloŋmolba  n. foolish things
fuonaŋ, fuonaasŋ  n. 1. reed
                      2. valley
fuontʋonŋ-lorumʊŋ, fuontʋonŋ-lorumoo  n. water bug
fuonŋ, fuonuŋ  n. river, stream, lake, pool, swamp
                        cf: mʋga
fuonŋ cholo, fuonŋ choloonŋ  n. the other side of a stream/ river
fuonŋ fula  n. river bed
fuonŋ niìŋ/ fuonŋ b Ghana, fuonŋ niìree
fuoo  adj. empty, hollow
                        Ų niìŋ ɗaa fuoo ɗe.
                        He is toothless.
fuosi, fuoso  v. to come off, fall off (tool from handle)
                        Pire fuosi santoŋuŋ ɗe ɗe.
                        The hoe blade fell off the handle.
furisi, furiso  v. 1. to sniff
                        Wurun ɗe kemme, ñi ɗe ɗi mi furisi mìlɛŋ ɗi.
                        I have a cold that is why I am sniffing.
                      2. to quaff, gulp down
                        Ų furisi ɗaṣe. He quaffed the soup.
fuufuu, fuufuuba  n. chest-trouble (bronchitis, asthma, pneumonia)
fuuni, fuuno  v. to snuff
                        Fuuni chaŋ la ɗuse. Snuff the lamp.
fuuu pip  idiom  wheel (noise of falling through the air)
                        Bile lu ɗu nyuŋ tuu tel fuuu pip.
                        The child fell down from the tree - whee, crash!
fuua  adv. in peace
                        Ų juu ɗa fuua. She went home in peace.
fufoŋ, fufoŋŋaa  n. spear grass
fufoŋ, fufoŋlaa  n. bombax ceiba, kapok
fufo.pointer, fufoŋrosɑŋ  n. a kind of herb
fufoŋ, fufoŋnuŋ  n. scab, scar
fuge, fuga  v. 1. to crowd, to be crowded
                        Nlua fuge ɗa la ɗe.
                        People are crowded in the room.
                      2. to compel, force
                        Mɗ fuga dʋu bol wʋaa. I forced him to speak.
                      3. to constrict, to be tight
                        Gɛr. la fuge ɗe ɗe. The shirt is too tight for me.
fugna  n. obligation
                        Ų bi fugna ɗaa di dii kulchiŋ. 56
We are not compelled to eat left-over TZ.

fugume, fuguma v. **to shrink (seeds)**
Jisiŋ bii la fuguma ne.
The groundnuts have shrunk.

fuguse, fugusa v. **to force something through an opening**
U fuguse godo la ne o to boi la a jou.
He forced the bed through the doorway.

fuu adv. **very quiet**
cf: kurum, siyeuu, surum, som
Lerŋ kala ŋaa fuu ne.
The whole place is very quiet.

fol, fula v. **to jump, leap, bounce, splash**
cf: fil
ŋŋ ne joi tabuŋ a yuo he liŋ tuŋŋ, liŋ la joi sii fol.
If you throw a stone into the water it will splash up.

fola chaale v. phr. **to pounce on**
Naachiging fola chaale buona.
The lion pounced on the goat.

fola fula adv. **very light, soft, thin**
Gɛrɩ la ŋaa fola fula ne.
The dress is very light.

follŋ, follic n. **kind of herb, edible plant**

funfuna, funfungu n. **foam**

funfuna, funfunson n. **plant (gen. term)**

fung, fuma v. **to shave**
cf: kɛ
Joŋ nyufuna tla di mi fung mi nyuŋ.
Give me a razor so that I can shave my head.

fuoge, fuoga v. **to remove outer cover of seed by pounding or pressing**
Fuoge suono la.
Remove the outer cover of the beans by pounding.

fuore, fuora v. **to go down, decrease (swellings)**
Mɩ naa la fuora ne.
The swelling on my foot has gone down

furugu n. a kind of dance (Gelibag)

fuula yage idiom **to pay no attention, to pay a deaf ear to, to ignore**
Mɩ bol wlaa ʋ teŋŋ ka ʋ fuula yage ʋe.
I am talking to him and he is not paying attention.

fuule, fuula v. **to whistle**
Baal la fuulaa yu yiliŋ ne.
The man is whistling a song.

fura, fuvuraba n. a ball made of fermented millet flour

fure, furura v. **to sell in order to settle sth.**
Mɩ ʋe mɩ tiŋ ʋe suŋŋ ne, ŋul ne tli mɩ joi mɩ gogo a fure.
I want to settle my debts that is why I sold my watch.

fuyaŋ, fuyaaba n. large semi-circular basket
gaa

v. to steal
Gaara ku gaa m. kãaa.
The thief came and stole my things.

gaaa

adj. wide open
Ur niig gaaa.
His mouth was wide open, not knowing what to say.

gaabu, gaabuba

n. (Hs.) dried onion leaves

gaafera

excl. (Hs.) sorry, excuse me
Gaafara.
I am sorry.

gaaře, gaara

v. to scatter, spread, sow, sprinkle
M. ñaa hûgûla la a gaare lee la.
I got sand and scattered it around.

gaari kwa, gaari kwa

n. loot

gaaruŋ, gaarumba

n. (Eng.) garden
cf: lɡa/lɡŋa

gae, gaasa

v. to initiate
Ba gaase bile neæ.
The child has been initiated.

gali, galikuba

n. (Eng.) garlic

galem, galima

v. to behave foolishly
cf: lûlû
Bile vla o naaŋ aru u nyûmma aru gônlo gugalime.
The child disobeyed his mother and father and roamed acting
like a fool.

gama, gansŋ

n. crown bird

gandaara, gandaaraa

n. impostor, person who pretends to be important

gãará, gaarv, gaaraa

n. thief

gãarë, gaara

adv. 1. (to eat) for the first time, or after a long interval
Laa pûfalûj deen dii gaarë.
Eat some of this first new yam of the season.

2. to unroll, unwind sth.

goom

adv. for a very long time
cf: deen deen, halû, wuu
Mr. gberu aŋ ka u ñaa goom du a le.
I waited for him but he stayed in the house for a long time.

gel gel

adv. light-footed
Ur fâa gel gel.
He is running light-footed.

geliŋ, gelee

n. cat
cf: nambaglûwie, dualunse

gelingeliŋ, gelingelimba

n. bed, hammock, stretcher
cf: godo

genni, genne

v. to walk proudly, majestically
Kuoro laale ñ gørbulûj a lu gîgenni.
The chief wore his gown and walked about majestically.
gentine, gentisin\n\n1. tree trunk
\n2. foundation

gerisi, gerise\n\nv. to belch
U ʋɔŋɔ ne a gigerisi.
He ate his fill and belched.

gɛ\n\nv. to turn off from the way, divert
Luɔri la fa ʋeŋ ɔŋi ne a guu mu ɡɛ ɡirinŋ.
The car was moving and suddenly diverted into the bush.

gele\n\npart. left-handed, the wrong way round
Sɪ buku la ɡele ƙɛŋ.
Do not hold the book upside down.

glele tuna, glele tĩŋŋa\n\nn. left handed person

gelube\n\nv. to warp, bend, twist
Yibiiniŋ ne daa la gelube.
The wood warps during the rainy season.

gelle...ta\n\nv. phr. to leave something undone
Ba kuɗe kuorimọa ne aŋ gelle dọnsọŋ ta.
They harvested the maize and left some.

gene, gensiŋ\n\nn. xylophone-thong
cf: tembiŋ

gere\n\nv. to stumble, trip, knock against
Bɛɛ ne tɩŋŋ joŋ daa la gesε wombiiŋ le di ml ƙʊ gere?
Why did you put that stick across the road so that I tripped?

geribọsɔ, geribọsunŋ\n\nn. covercloth

geribounŋ, geribuyaa\n\nn. shrink

geridua, geriduwuŋ\n\nn. mosquito net

gerifehe,\n\n
gerifehe/gertifesiŋ\n\n
gerihemunŋ, gerihenŋe\n\nn. needle

gerijwulunŋ, gerijwulaa\n\nn. dress, upper garment

gerikwunŋ, gerikwumoco\n\nn. old cloth, rag, scanty cloth

gerilaalanŋ, gerilaala\naa\n\nn. dress, upper garment, shirt

gerimugulunŋ, gerimugulaa\n\nn. a special, very beautiful garment (different from others)

geruŋ/g ero, gennuŋ\n\nn. garment, cloth, material, fabric, shirt, dress

gerunuŋ\n\nn. thread

gerunuŋyuoro,\n\ngerunuŋyuoro\n\nn. spinner of cotton

geripe-fula-fula, geripe-\nfula-fulaba\n\nn. silk, silky cloth

geripe-poluŋ, geripe-polunŋ\n\nn. calico, white cloth

geripeeyeŋ, geripeyeeye\n\nn. strip, roll of cloth

geripeyuoro, geripeyuoro\n\nn. weaver of cloth

gerisinŋ, gersiŋa\n\nn. button
geryir, geryiraa n. nice clothe, rich garment, gorgeous attire

gese, gese v. across, horizontal
Kęŋ daa la lu gese wombiij le.
Put that log across the road.

gesvu adj. ugly, oblong (an insult)
Nyũŋ gesvu ne.
Your ugly head. Your oblong head.

gèbè, gébè v. 1. to turn off from the way, divert, curved
Kobie wombiila gèbè ne?
Is the Kobie road twisty?
2. to make way, move aside
Gèbè ka mĩ bal.
Get out of the way so that I can pass.

gèrũgè, géruguè v. to grind, grate, file, rub roughly
Nũka nũka le ne ba gèrũgè kpalimmaa.
In the grinding mill they grind millet.

giemi, gieme v. 1. to talk in one’s sleep
Ų yie puña duosi aa giemi.
He often talks in his sleep when he is dreaming.
2. to suffer from shock
BILE na naachigĩn a chũnaa giemi.
When the child saw the lion, he was rooted to the spot.

gieri, giere v. 1. to have saliva running out of one’s mouth
Ų puŋ doŋ ne a gieri nantʋɔŋ.
He slept and saliva came out of his mouth.
2. to grind roughly
Kẹŋ muaa mũ giere kɔ.
Go and grind the millet roughly.

gin, gime v. to flee, scatter (from sudden danger)
Dũŋ la kɔ, naluŋ si gime fá.
When the snake came, the people ran away in fear.

gingelimmie, gingelimmiisĩŋ n. small bat

gingelimmisɔɔŋ, gingelimmisɔɔsiŋ n. warneck’s asparagus

gire kɔ v. phr. to come together en masse
Naluŋ gire kɔ ne.
All the people came together.

gire lu v. phr. to go out en masse
Naluŋ gire lu ne.
All the people went out together.

gire ta, giri ... ta v. phr. to put an end to something
Ba giri wi髓 la ta ne.
They have put an end to the matter.

girigi, girige v. 1. to scramble
Ndũŋ pu girigi duu tũŋ.
People are scrambling into the room.
girigi, girige
2. to break up, loosen, dig up
Ü girigi tintee la a duu suonoo.
He dug the soil and sowed beans.

girisi, girise
v. to play an introduction on the xylophone
Jenduuru la paa jenduloo a girisi jensiŋ.
The xylophone player took the mallets and played an introduction.

gisi, gise
v. to be proud
Bile gise.
The boy is proud.

giri, gire
v. to stop work for a period of time
1. to break up, knock down something (e.g. a building)
Mɩ cɛ m. giri m. dɩa la aŋ wasa saa.
I want to knock down my house and rebuild it.
2. to break off (music or dance)
Guaraa kala gire nɛ.
The dancers broke off (the dance).

gibɛ, gibãa
v. to dam (in fishing)
cf: kuoni
Må gibɛ ɩu la ɗ. la kuoni aŋ kpu chenfilee.
Dam up the pool and empty it to get the fish.

giene, gëna
v. 1. to look out of the corner of the eye, scowl at
Nɩalɩŋ hɔnɔ gɩgɩɛnɛmɩ nɛ.
The people sat down and were looking at me from the corner of their eyes.
2. to admire
Mɩ gɩɛnɛ haal la woruŋ.
I admire that girl very much.

giese, giesa
v. to insult sb. indirectly, to act surreptitiously
cf: gɩrɩbɛ, tʋʋsɛ
Mɩ bol wlaa gɩesɛv.
What I said was a veiled insult against him.

gil, gila
v. 1. to fade, lose colour
Gɛɾɩ la mɩɩra gɩl nɛ.
The cloth has faded.
2. to dye, change colour
Ü joŋ gɛɾɩŋ gɩl nɛ.
She dyed her cloth.

gilɛngaan, gilɛngigaamba
n. pied crow

gura
idiom to be satisfied
Mɩ kala nɛ gura.
I am satisfied.

gure, gura
v. to shut up, to close up
cf: sugi
Mɩ jɑŋ gure nadɩa.
I will close up the kraal.

gilbĩne, gilbisiŋ
n. deep bush, backwoods

gurige, guriga
v. to be too tight, to be too small
Mɩ gɛɾɩ la baŋŋaa gurige m. nyuŋ nɛ.
The neck of my shirt is too tight to go over my head.
gürümadii n. cheating, deceiving, swindling
Gürümadii ka chei nala ne.
Cheating destroys people.

gürüme, güruma v. to cheat, swindle
Ü bi sel di nukala gürümu.
He does not allow anybody to cheat him.

gürü, güraa n. bush, backwoods
cf: yan, baga

gürüngürü, gürünguruamba n. wheel

gürüpürü, gürüpuraa n. uninhabited land

gürüse, gürisa v. 1. to insult somebody indirectly
cf: güse, tůose
Beena bile si chuna a gürisa tůoseme ɲu.
Look at how that child is insulting me indirectly.
2. to act surreptitiously
Mt jaro gürisa ɲmobun.
I will sneak an opportunity to hit you.

godo, godoba n. bed
cf: geliŋgeliŋ

gogo, gogoba/gogusuŋ n. clock, watch

golibi, golibo v. to bend
Dt ɲ ɲmoo hoŋŋ, v jaro golibi.
When you beat iron it will bend.
golibo golibo adv. crooked, not straight
Wombiŋ ɲaa golibo golibo ne.
The road is crooked.
golli, gollo v. to encircle, to surround, to go around
Má fá golli dʉa.
Run around the house.
golli ... lɛ v. phr. to be against somebody
Nualŋ golli mu lɛ ne.
The people are against me.
golo golo adv. not straight, crooked
Wombiŋa ɲaa golo golo ne.
The road is not straight.
golodii/golokpu, golodiiba n. wild dog
golokpuba

goluŋ, goloo n. wooden mallet (for breaking down walls)
gondaamaata, gondaamaataba

gondonŋ, gondomba n. skirt
cf: móŋkuru

gonŋ n. noise
cf: domŋ/đɔmɔ
Keŋ gonŋ! Be quiet!
gonnulonŋ adj. oblong, out of shape, bent
ɲuŋ gonnulonŋ. Your oblong head (insult).
gorugu, goruguba  n. a kind of drum

gogo, gogo  n. 1. specialist, expert
cf: hagogo
2. musician

gogubie, gogubiiri  n. apprentice, young musician
gogudindee, gogudindeene  n. male praise singer
gogudindeene  n. senior praise singer at a funeral
gogudinni-hian, gogudinni-hias  n. a special drum for the praise singers
goguhani, goguhasini  n. chief musician of a village or area
gogulurin, goguluroo  n. medicine of praise singers
gogunampili, gogunampilee  n. a kind of fig
gogunampile  n. funeral praise-song
gogupire, gogupiriisi  n. iron hoe used as a musical instrument
goguse, gogusca  v. 1. to decorate
Haal la goguse pupoi la ne.
The woman decorated the pot.
2. to sing (praise songs)
Haalaa ka goguse ne.
The women are singing praise songs.
gogogunyala, gogogunyala  n. dance restricted to the funeral of praise singers
golle, gollo  v. to stroll, wander, roam
Mi tintehaa dere ne, ozi ne mi golle.
My work is finished so I am taking a walk.
gololo  adv. very slimy, slippery
cf: sere, sol
fy ne cho yemenne dsn, y yie aal gololo ne.
When you cook okra soup it is always slimy.
gogoli, gogoli  n. guitar
gomina, gomunaba  n. (Engl.) government, governor
gomuniti, gomunituba  n. (Engl.) government
gova, govaba  n. guava
gu, guo  v. to carry on the back
Joŋ bile gu.
Carry the child on your back.
gugobele, gugobeli  n. small drum
gugochrome, gugochensin  n. mid-size drum
gugonini, gugonnini  n. large drum
gugon, gugonn  n. cylindrical drum
gugoyilaal  n. dance to the rhythm of a drummer
gul, gulo
v.
1. to make a knot, twist
   cf: vɔɔ
   Mɩ gul ɳɛnɛ la.
   I knotted the rope.
2. to put sth. around an obj.
   Ʋ gul ɳɛnɛ ɲɛ hɛ buona baŋŋaa ɿɛ.
   He tied a rope round the goat's neck.

idiom
3. to be difficult, problematic
   Wɿ la gulo ɲɛ.
   The matter is problematic.

gulimi, gulimo
v.
1. to group together
   Nɿaa gulimi Batɔŋ dɩa ɿɛ.
   People have grouped together in Batong's house.
2. to sit in groups
   Má gulimo hoŋ hoŋ.
   Sit in groups.
3. to clench the fist
   Kɛŋ ŋnɔnŋ gulimi.
   Clench the fist.

gulli, gullo
v.
round, circular
   cf: vuno vuno
   Gogo la niŋ gullo ɲɛ.
   The face of the watch is round.

gulongulon
adv.
round, circular
   Bɔɔl ɲaa gulongulon ɲɛ.
   A football is round.

gulumun, gulumoo
n.
1. ball
    dokun gulumun
    a ball of kenkey
2. loaf
    Boroboro gulumun
    a loaf of bread
3. lump
    hagɩlɩ gulumun
    a lump of sand

-gulumun
-noun
large piece of sth.
   nammɩɩgulumun
   large piece of meat

gulun, guloo
n.
knot

gulungulun-chapia
n.
a guessing game played with both hands

gungumba, gungumbaba
n.
a kind of yam

gungummie, gungummiisiŋ
n.
a kind of insect

gungun, gungumba
n.
dummy

gunguro, gungurusuŋ
n.
hyena

guogbaŋa, guogbansuŋ
n.
hundred pieces of cola nuts

guoli, guolo
v.
1. to mingle with
   Bile mɩ guoli ɲɿaa tuŋɿ ɿɛ.
   The child mingled with the crowd.
guoli, guolo 2. to mix something, dilute
ŋaŋ luŋ guoli daalusu la le.
Dilute the medicine with water.

guomi, guomo v. to wipe the face with one's hand
ʊ ker ntŋ guomi n sluaa.
He wiped his face with his hand.

gurigi, gurigo v. to grip, to grab, catch
Gurigi bʊŋ la dũ lɑ kpu.
Catch the goat so that we kill it.

-gurumo, -gurumoo -adj. young male animal without horns
piegurumo
he-lamb

Gurun, Gurusiba n. 1. an ethnic group of people of in Northern Ghana and
Burkina Faso

2. African

guu, guo v. to speed, to ride a horse
mt dɑ guu luori nɛ wooruŋ.
Yesterday I drove too fast.

guu mod. v. immediately
Hambiiisŋ n kerici dʋ kɔ, ba guu fá mʊ hʊŋ.
When the children saw the teacher coming, they immediately
ran to sit down.

guɔrɪ, guɔrɔ v. to embrace
Mt naambie dɑ lɑ Kumasi kɔ, mɔ guoru.
My brother came from Kumasi yesterday, I embraced him.

guɔrɪ, guɔrɔ v. to huddle, curl, coil up
Waaŋ dɔ kɛmmɛ mɔ guori.
I was cold yesterday so I huddled up to keep warm.

guɔrɪ, guɔrɔo/guoriba n. (Hs.) kola nut

gua v. 1. to dance
Mɔ kɔ la gua.
Come and let us dance.
ʊ dɔ gua dugu.
He danced the wedding dance yesterday.

2. to march
Sikuuri hambiisŋ dɔ gua golli jaŋ tʋɔŋ kala nɛ.
The school children marched round the whole town yesterday.

guachesiŋ n. funeral dance for an old person

guala, guala/gualımø n. 1. dance (gen. term)

2. march

guale, guala v. to be dim
ʊ sluɑ guala nɛ.
His eyes are dim.

guanguŋ n. sieve, fishing basket

guara, guaraa n. dancer

guaraa kuoro, guaraa kuoroo n. dance leader

gugura, gugurusuŋ n. hernia

65
gul, gula  v. to keep in one side of the mouth
Mt. gula chunna mi chaŋkranje. le.
I kept a sheanut inside my cheek.

gulunjulu, gulunjulaa  n. tortoise

guma, gunso  n. hump

gungunnu, gungunnaa  n. apprentice

gunne, gunna  v. to learn
Mt. jin gunne karumne.  
I will learn to read.

gunno, gunnaa  n. corner
Cf: longorun

gunnaa banene  square

gungunnu, gungunnaa  n. learner, beginner

gunmaa, gunmaaba  n. crested crane (bird)

guore, guora  v. to bend something, be crooked
Kẹn daa la guore.
Bend the stick.

guraa yuo dọco  v. phr. to quarrel amongst brethren or friends

gure, gura  v. 1. to hunch, to bend
Bile gure nyun họn ne.
The child sat with his head bent.
2. to cheat
Badere gure vo nandong.  
The spider cheated his companion.
3. to put into a ring form (including twisting tail of fish to the head)
U gure chenfilie la.
He twisted the fish.

gurume, gurma  v. to grumble
Mt. dia timu, vo gurume wlaa.
I sent him on an errand yesterday, but he grumbled.

guuga, guuguson  n. small bucket for drawing water

guumo, guuma  n. seed of water lily

guone, guona  v. 1. to underrate, underestimate
Mt. nyamma fa guonene ne, ama lele vo jima di mi keŋ wutum.
My father used to underestimate me, but now he knows I am truthful.
2. to be resentful
Mt. jin moribiin pi mi naana, vo guone, bẹẹe wlaa vo bi yuge.
I gave a coin to my brother, but he grumbled because it was not enough.
Gb gb

gbaa, gbåa v. 1. to gather, heap up sth.
cf: hiesi, kuri
Gbåa yàn la ṕe dɔŋɔ.
Gather the grass together in heaps.
2. to make millet-mounds (farming)
U gbåa parƙpuraa ṕe.
He made millet-mounds.

gbaala, gbålásɩŋ n. raised mound
gbaanuŋ, gbananaa n. plant (gen. word) and its seed
gbaare, gbåara v. to meet, gather
cf: hilimi
La gbåara dii.
We gathered to eat.

gbabiiiŋ, gbabiee n. hockey
gbagaa, gbagaa n. saddle bags
gbak gbak gbak adv. slowly (movement of tortoise or duck)
Gʉlʋmʋlʋŋ bɩ wuo faasaa ʋeŋ. ɗ yie ʋeŋ gbak gbak gbak.
The tortoise cannot move quickly. It always goes very slowly.

gbalamun, gbalaamaa n. fresh pod of bean
gbambiliiŋ, gbambiee n. seed of calabash
gbampumun, gbampunŋoo n. unopened calabash
gbampula, gbampuliŋ n. calabash used for drinking water
Gbanchaane n. month of rains and sunshine (end of rains, roughly September)
gbanfuŋ, gbانfiasŋ n. calabash in which food is kept for eating
gbanjɔɔba n. sg. load of cooking utensils
gbanlon, gbانlonnuŋ n. calabash with small opening for storing water
gbanaŋ, gbansŋ n. calabash, bowl, utensil
-gbanaŋ, -gbansŋ -noun standard batch of one hundred items
cf: Ʋbɔ
guogbanaŋ 100 kola nuts (gift to chief)

gbaniko, gbانkoba n. cassava
gbanŋkogun, gbانŋkogunŋ n. calabash used for winnowing
gbanŋkowiŋ, gbانŋkɔuliŋ n. the substance inside a calabash
gbege, gbegisiŋ n. cf: dayalima

gbege ta, gbegi...ta idiom to disgrace
U mu ɓe zembe a pɩpa kuoro, kuoro yie kɛnʋ gbegi ta.
He betrayed somebody to the chief, so the chief disgraced him.

gbegi, gbegi idiom to disregard
M. ʋ si ʋ ko diiilee, ʋ yie gbegimi ta.
I invited him to eat but he disregarded me.
gbegi, gbege \(v.\) to strip bare
- Buona gbegi \(t\)ala \(k\)ala.
- The goats have stripped the tree bare.

gbegilege, gbegilegisiŋ \(n.\) a kind of tree

gbegisi, begise \(v.\)
1. reduce in wealth, become poor
- Baal \(l\)a \(l\)e\(l\)e gbegise \(n\).
- The man has now become poor.
2. to remove all leaves from a tree
- Buona gbegisi \(t\)a la \(k\)ala \(n\).
- Goats have stripped the whole tree.

gbelem gbelem \(a d v.\) completely, with no remainder
- cf: m\(a\) m\(a\), \(k\)ala
- Ba paa jisii \(l\)a \(k\)ala gbem \(g\)belem.
- They collected all the groundnuts, leaving none behind.

gbese ta \(v. p h r.\)
1. to brush off
- K\(u\)n\(j\) ne \(m\)\(e\)\(r\) \(e\) \(m\)\(n\)\(s\)\(u\)\(n\) \(l\)e \(m\)\(i\) gbese ta.
- Something stuck on my hand and I brushed it off.

2. to snub, to insult
- M\(u\) bu\(l\) \(w\)\(l\)\(a\) \(v\) \(t\)eej \(v\) gbem\(i\) \(m\) gbese ta.
- I was talking to him and he snubbed me.

3. to kick sth. accidentally
- \(U\) gbesi g\(b\)a\(n\)a \(l\)a \(a\)\(r\) \(n\)\(a\)\(a\) \(t\)a.
- He accidentally kicked the bowl.

gbe\(l\)e \(g\)be\(l\)e \(a d v.\) very loose, flexible, pliable
- T\(u\)\(b\)\(i\) la \(\eta\)\(a\) gb\(e\)\(l\)e \(g\)be\(l\)e \(n\).
- A young tree is pliable.

gbe\(l\)e\(e\) \(i d i o m\) limp
- \(U\) \(n\)\(s\)\(a\) \(n\)\(a\)\(a\) gbe\(l\)e\(e\) \(n\).
- His limp hands (physically weak)
- \(I\) \(n\)\(s\)\(a\)\(a\) gbe\(l\)e\(e\) \(n\).
- Your limp hands. (an insult)

gbenzebe, gbenzebeba \(n.\) leather worker, shoemaker, shoe repairer

gbere, gbere \(v.\)
1. to wait
- cf: ye\(l\)e, jegili
- La gbere \(a\)\(n\) ka \(u\) \(b\) \(l\) \(k\).
- We waited for him but he did not come.

2. to remove some
- Gbere \(d\)\(a\)\(n\)\(\)\(u\)
- Take some of the porridge

3. to tie the legs of an animal close together
- Ba gbere \(j\)\(a\)\(b\)\(a\) \(l\) \(a\) \(n\).
- They have tied the legs of the horse close together in order to disable it from walking well.

gberegbereenaŋ, gberegbereenaamba \(n.\) a herb

gberegbereenemee \(a d v.\) exhausted
- M\(i\) \(k\)ala \(l\)\(a\) \(b\) \(l\) \(e\) \(g\)beregbereenemee.
- I am exhausted.
gbɛsɛŋ, gbɛsɛɛ n. mane (of lion, horse)

gbɛrɛɡɛ, gbɛrɛɡɛ v. 1. to be crippled
Mt nɛyɛma gbɛrɛɡɛ nɛ.
My father is crippled.

2. to be retarded (walking)
Bile gbɛrɛɡɛ nɛ.
The child is slow in learning to walk.

gbɛrɛɡɛ, gbɛrɛɡɛɛ n. cripple, disabled person
cf: puwuolo

gbiele, gbielee n. game, play, amusement

gbieli, gbiele v. 1. play, have fun
cf: chìgh
Laa gbielu nɛ.
We are playing.

2. to flirt
Baal la ara v huila nɯ gbieli da la.
The young man and his girlfriend are flirting in the house.

gbieli dɔŋɔ, gbieli dɔnsʋŋ n.
1. playmate

2. people in a joking relationship

gbieni, gbiene v. to crawl
Bile gbieni tinteeŋ nɛ.
The child crawled on the floor.

gbieni... supaaŋ idiom to plead/ beg for forgiveness
La yie gbieni ŋ supaaŋ nɛ.
We are pleading you to forgive us.

gbig gbìg adv. noise made when sb. hits a person or an object with a stick
U ŋmoo mɯ hanyɁ li nɛ gbìg. He hit my back.

gbil, gbile v. blunt
Sa la gbile nɛ. The knife is blunt.

gbilli, gbille v. to search
cf: laarɛ
Njo mɯ geeɁ kaa mu daa, mɯ jaɁ mɯ gbilli ŋ daa.
If you take my dress home I will come and search your house.

gbuŋŋaŋ, gbumbamba n. fishhook

gbɔɔ, gbɔbɔ v. half, not full, incomplete
Kuorimɩaa boɔɔ la gbɔbɔ nɛ.
The maize bag is not full.

gbu, gbuo v. 1. chew the cud, to vomit deliberately
Nɛŋ gbu kɔa chìchaaŋ nɛ.
The cow chewed the cud.

2. to come out forcefully, gush out
Pɔmpɩ naaŋ yɛrɛ nɛ, lɩɩŋ gbu liiɁ.
The pipe-line is broken, and water is gushing out.

gbuŋgbogo, gbuŋgbogusuŋ n. billy-goat, he-goat

gburo gburo adv. to change colour
Nayɩl la nɛ tii la ŋaa gburo gburo ŋɛ. The tea has changed its colour because of the milk.
**gbul gbul gbul**  
adv. swiftly  
Llua pelle gbul gbul gbul.  
The water is flowing swiftly.

**gbuna gbuna**  
adj. muddy (water)  
Llua nnaa gbuna gbuna ne.  
The water is muddy.

**gbungbele, gbungbellul**  
n. vegetable bed

**gbura gbura**  
adv. to change colour  
Llua kala nnaa gbura gbura ne.  
All of the water is changing its colour.

**gburogbuna, gburogbunson**  
n. a kind of tree

**gbusume, gbusoma**  
v. in abundance  
Nammala gbusume jang kala ne.  
There was plenty of meat in the village.

---

**H h**

**ha**  
part. still, yet  
Uh ne nne.  
He is still there.

**ha-**  
-noun female person

**-haa, -haarul**  
-adj.  
1. difficult, problematic  
wuhaa  
a difficult problem

2. become wild  
Nen la buulu kuhaa ne.  
The cow has become wild.

3. bitter  
duhaarul  
bitter soup

**haa**  
adv. to open wide (mouth)  
Ken nnih haa du mi he daalusun.  
Open your mouth wide so that I can put medicine in it.

**haala/haal, haalaa**  
n. woman, female, madam

**habalijo, habalomba**  
n. kite

**habalul, habalaa**  
n. lizard

**habaluguomul, habaluguomo**  
n. millipede

**habalkolchilul, habalkolchilee**  
n. a kind of worm normally found in dry cow dung

**habidiire, habidiiree**  
n. favourite wife

**habinchi**  
n. rival talk or rivalry

**habonijo, habonjoonoo**  
n. unmarried woman (spinster, widow)
hachagɩra/hachagɩru, hachagɩraa
n. midwife

hacheere, hacheereɛ
n. woman chaser

hachooluŋ, hachooloo
n. beloved woman

hachɔrʋmʋŋ, hachɔrʋmɔɔ
n. prostitute

hadaahiimiq, hadaaahiimee
n. tree parasite[sp.]

hadiiyuŋ, hadiiyulaa
n. special funeral song

hadɔŋɔ, hadɔsʋŋ
n. 1. female companion
cf: hahɩaŋ, dɩanaaŋ
2. co-wife
3. rival

hadɔrʋŋ
n. envy, rivalry
Baa dii hadɔrʋŋ nɛ.
They envy each other.

hafal-gɛrɩŋ, hafal-gɛnnɩŋ
n. bride attire, wedding dress

hafalɩŋ, hafalaa
n. bride, newly married wife

hafalɩŋ bala, hafalɩŋ
balaba
n. bridegroom, newly married husband

hagaarʋ, hagaaraa
n. backbiter, tale teller

hagɩla
n. sand

hagɩlɩbumbugulo
n. fine sand

hagɔgɔ, hagɔgɔɔ
n. female expert, praise singer
cf: gɔgɔ

hagɔgʋ-dɩndɛnnɛ, hagɔgʋ-dɩndɛnnɛɛ
n. female praise-singer

hagɔgʋhɩaŋ, hagɔgʋhɩasɩŋ
n. leader of the female praise-singers

hahaanchɩnchɩɩmɩŋ, hajaanchɩnchɩɩmaa
n. a kind of black ant, soldier ant

hajaarɩ kɩaa
n. sg. bridewealth, dowry
cf: bʋbʋɔŋ kɩaa, jaarɩŋ

hakelee
n. the right of a woman to do or not to do something four
    times

hakɩaa
n. menstruation
cf: liŋiŋ

hakuoro, hakuorro
n. queen

hal, hala
v. to fry sth.
Yʊ hal puŋ nɛ. She is frying yam.
-halų, -halaa
-noun

1. egg
suuhalų
guinea fowl egg

2. battery
tɔɔchhalų
torch battery

3. glass of a lamp
chaanhalų
glass of a lantern

hama, hamaba
-n. hammer

hambayala, hambayallų
-n. supine position, flat on the back
U pɩŋ hambayala.
He slept on his back.

hambayala nantʋɔrʋŋ
-idiom
self damaging act

hambie, hambiisiŋ
-n. 1. (sg.) child (only used to differentiate from an adult)

2. (pl.) children

hambii tûna
-n. childish person

hambolibie, hambolibiisiŋ
-n. boy

hambɔmvŋ/hambɔye,
hambɔmɔɔ/hambɔyɛ
-n. bauhinia (plant)

hambɔŋkatɩɩna
-n. mumps

hambɔyɛ, hambɔsɩŋ
-n. a kind of tree

hanɩhɩaŋ, hanɩhɩasɩŋ
-n. old woman

hanɩhɩawiekɛnviisetɔ
-n. sensitive plant

hantolibie, hantolibiisiŋ
-n. girl

haŋkuri
-n. (Hs.) patience
cf: kenyiri, pɩŋa

haŋyie, haŋyieba
-n. dirge

haŋyietaara, haŋyietaaraa
-n. dirge-singer

hapulptŋ, hapulpta
-n. barren woman

hapumunŋ, hapumŋŋoo
-n. virgin

haribu, haribaa
-n. follower, supporter, generation to come

harichunna, harichunnaa
-n. supporter, assistant

hariguaŋ
-n. gossip
cf: niiwuoro

harų
-postpos
1. after, behind
Ku ɗa la haɾų. Stand behind the house.
harɩŋ
2. next, last (thing or person)
Harɩŋ yɔbɔ chɛɛŋ, mɩ jaŋ mo Wa.
Next week I will go to Wa.

harɩŋ, haraa
n. back
Mɩ harɩŋ nu wul.
My back is paining.

harɩtooro, harɩtooroo
n. follower, disciple

hasanŋa, hasanŋaba
n. women whose dowry has not been paid

hasanŋa bli, hasanŋa biiriŋ
n. illegitimate child

hasɛrɛ
adv. a little while, for a moment
Leŋ la dii kulŋ hasɛrɛ anna mɩ jaŋ tuŋ.
Let us eat TZ first and then go to town.

hasɩɩŋ, hasɩaa
n. fra-fra potato

hasʋana, hasʋanaa
n. woman who has just completed childbirth

hatagula, hatagulaa
n. woman’s helper (older woman, usually stepmother helping e.g. after childbirth)

hatolilibie, hatolilibirin
n. first-born child of a woman

hatolo, hatoloo
n. young woman

hayala, hayalaa
n. female trader

hayamba
excl. oh! (expression of astonishment)
Hayamba, nɛ ko neba?
Oh have you come?

hayere, hayereba
n. locust

heeli, heele
v. to announce
Kuoro heele bul di nουkala si Kumasi mo, di kanchuobiee hɛ nume.
The chief announced that nobody should go to Kumasi, because there is an outbreak of measles there.

heliŋ, heele
n. squirrel (gen. term)

hemisi, hemise
v. to yawn
Dɔŋ nɛ kɛmmɛ mɩ hihemisi.
I am sleepy and therefore yawning.

hɛ
v. 1. to be in or at
    û hɛ nume.
    He is there.

2. to put in, add
    Mɩ time bɩ yʋgɛ, hɛ moribiee pʋme.
    My pay is not enough, give me more money.

3. to form roots or tubers
    Mɩ pɩaa ha bi hɛ.
    My yams have not formed tubers yet.

hɛ idiom to allow, authorize
    Mɩ hɛŋ di ŋ laa mɩ time a kaa ko.
    Did I give you permission to fetch my pay?

hɛ biriŋ idiom to dye
    Ba hɛ biriŋ ne gɛrl la le.
    They have dyed the cloth.
**he doluŋ**
idiom **to do well**
Ma he doluŋ aŋ ko.
Do well and come.

**he dɔŋɔ lɛ**
v. phr. **come together**
Ba he dɔŋɔ lɛ nɛ.
They came together.

**he luŋ**
idiom **add interest**
Ba pɛme chɛnnɛ nɛ aŋ he luŋ.
They gave me some loan and added interest.

**he magluŋ**
idiom **set a record**
Mɛ ɛmɛ mi he magluŋ nɛ mɛ jaŋ lɛ.
I want to set a record in my village.

**he niŋ**
idiom **promise**
Gɔmɩntɩ he niŋ pɩla nɛ arɛ ʋ jaŋ saa sikuuri la jaŋ lɛ.
Government promised to build a school in our village.

**he nyiniŋ**
v. phr. **to light fire, to set fire**
He nyiniŋ la wɑse nɑmmɩ la.
Set fire for us to roast the meat.

**he+obj.**
idiom **to beg, ask for**
Id. Mɛ bʉŋ he a bul ŋ̊joŋo pɩmɛ.
I did not ask you to give it to me, did I?

**he suli**
idiom **to do something seriously**
He suli a dere tuntɛmu la.
Be serious and finish the work.

**hebubucọ, hebubucọsọ**
n. **shoemaker’s needle**

**heẹ**
n. **suffering, sorrow, burden**
U kala ŋa ẹhe nɛ.
He was very worried.

**hegemọ, hegenẹẹ**
n. **iron ore, dross**

**he, heye**
idiom **to be hot (weather)**
Wɑ la heye jinuŋ.
The sun is hot today.

**he, heye**
v. 1. **to be hard (e.g.work)**
Peruŋ heye.
Farming is hard work.

2. **to be bitter**
Daalusu la heye.
The medicine is bitter.

3. **to be difficult**
Namaga la heye kọŋkọŋ.
The riddle is very difficult.

4. **to be dear, expensive**
U kɔa yalyɛ heye.
His prices are high.

idiom 5. **to be hard hearted, to be troublesome**
id. U tɔŋ heye.
He is hard-hearted. He is troublesome.

**hemọ, heẹẹẹ**
n. 1. **arrow**

2. **nail, pin, injection needle**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hɛnɛ, hɛnsɩŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. small pot for soup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. cooking pot with many compartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hɛsɛ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>bad scent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hɛsɩŋ, hɛsɩnɩŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>small fish (gen. term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hesʋʋlʋŋ, hesʋʋlaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>poisoned arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hieri, hiere</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to gather up for disposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: kuri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hiesi yaŋ la mu ta. Clear up the grass and throw it away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>higi, hige</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>1. to trim (wood)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: chel, vagɩlɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Higi daa la.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trim the wood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. to shudder (from exhaustion) cf. chel, vag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lʉnuyɔasʉŋ ne kemme mu kala hịhi. I am so thirsty that I am quivering all over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hiimiq, hiimee</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>a small antelope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hilime</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>meeting, group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hilimi, hilime</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to gather, assemble, meet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: gbaare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kʉhʉasil k cryptocurrency li di kpaare vou ɲe. The elders gathered together to sacrifice to the fetish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hilimiq</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>gathering (of people), meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: chemiŋ/cheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hirigi, hirige</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to be startled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vaha huosi, mɩ hirigi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When the dog barked I was startled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hɩaŋ, hɩanaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: naambie, tanlɔŋɔ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-hɩaŋ, -hɩasɩŋ</td>
<td>-noun</td>
<td>1. old thing/person (animate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. elder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>jaŋ nɩhɩaŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>elder of a community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. leader of a group, foreman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tempenduuru-hɩaŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>head of talking-drums players</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tuntunhɩaŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>foreman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>huɛne</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>to have a relationship with sb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mɩ huɛne Tumu ne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I have a relationship with the Tumu people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>huɛne, huɛna</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to crave for, have a desire for, long for somebody/something, yearn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mɩ huɛne nammu ne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I am craving for meat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hula, hulaba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>sweetheart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**hule, hula**  

v.  
1. to court  
Ba hulul, ʋ vla.  
They courted her but she rejected their advance.  

2. to take as a mistress  
U haala na baaniŋ ne ari ʋ si hule haala.  
His wife was angry because he took a mistress.  

**hulibaala, hulibaalaa**  

n.  
1. wife's father  

2. daughter's husband  

**hulhaala, hulhaalaa**  

n. wife's mother  

**hulpereŋ, hulpereɛ**  

n. bride service  

**husɛ, husa**  

v.  
1. to disgrace  
U daa mu gaa klaa, ba keŋ ʋ a hilsu.  
He went stealing yesterday and was (caught and) disgraced.  

2. to disappoint, to fail sb.  
U daa si ʋ hilime la ko, ʋ hilseme.  
He disappointed me yesterday for not coming to the meeting.  

**husuŋ**  

n. shame  

**hul, hula**  

v.  
1. to get empty  
Aŋkura la hula ne.  
The barrel is empty.  

2. to dry  
Mo yieni gennuŋ ʋ ba hul.  
Spread the clothes so that they will dry.  

3. to get lean  
U yaarao kala ne hula tapulaa deemba.  
He is lean these days.  

**hula, hulaa**  

n. wizard, witch  

cf: nyisisŋ  

**hulŋ**  

n. dryness, drought  

**hululŋ**  

n. witchcraft  

**hlesɛ, hlesá**  

v.  
1. to steam sth.  
U cho daalusŋ a hlesɛ ʋ yaraa.  
He boiled medicine to warm his body.  

2. to heat sth.  
U keŋ ʋ geŋŋi hlesɛ nyining.  
He dried his dress over the fire.  

**hlesɛ, hlesá**  

v.  
1. to be old, to age, to get old  
Baal la jisŋ yuga, ʋ hlesa ne.  
The man has lived for many years, he is old.  

**hol, holo**  

adv. to be worried, anxious  
U ŋaa holo holo ne.  
He was troubled.  

**holli, hollo**  

v. to put into a sitting position  
Ba holli suŋ ne.  
They put the dead into a sitting position.  

**holo, hol lunŋ**  

n. a kind of big tree with edible leaves  

**holumom**  

adv. very worried  
Ml kala ŋaa holumom ne.  I am very worried.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>horuŋ, horoo</td>
<td>1. hard outer covering or shell (e.g. of a sheanut, tortoise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. bud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hosi, hoso</td>
<td>v. to run amok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ba touse baala, v hosi. They insulted the man till he got really wild.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hososo</td>
<td>adv. too hot to eat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cf: keri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dĩsũŋ naa hososo ne, mɩ bɩ wuo dii. The soup is too hot, I cannot eat it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hosunŋ, hosunŋ</td>
<td>n. Bosc's monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōba, hōbusuŋ</td>
<td>n. locust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōdaaŋ, hōdaasuŋ</td>
<td>n. rod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōdolunŋ, hōdoloo</td>
<td>n. cross bar of a bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōfianŋ, hōfiaasıŋ</td>
<td>n. copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōkpaalŋ/hama, hōkpaalala/hamaba</td>
<td>n. hammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holo cō kuripoti, holo kuripotiba</td>
<td>n. coalpot, charcoal stove (also kuripoti)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōlũŋ, hōlũ</td>
<td>n. charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōnnŋ dɔŋɔ, hōnnŋ dɔsũŋ</td>
<td>n. colleague</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōŋ, hōnõ</td>
<td>v. 1. to sit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ṣ hōŋ kpasa nyuŋ. He sat on a chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. to stay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mɩ hōŋ Kʋmasɩ ƚɛ jɩsɩŋ banɔŋ nɛ. I stayed in Kumasi for five years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōŋ dɩgɩlaa nyuŋ</td>
<td>idiom not to hear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōŋ kpasa nyuŋ</td>
<td>idiom to rule, to reign as king</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōcã, hōncãn</td>
<td>n. 1. iron, metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōcã jaaba, hōcãjaabãnsã</td>
<td>n. bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cf: cheche, baasikuuri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōcãtaala, hōcãtaalsuŋ</td>
<td>n. sheet of metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōcopola, hōcopolluŋ</td>
<td>n. aluminium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-hōcãŋ, -chãrɔŋ</td>
<td>-adj. lewd, obscene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>baçhɔŋŋ immorale man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hōrũŋ, hōrũ</td>
<td>n. louse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hu, huo</td>
<td>v. 1. to hide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bile na u nyuŋma u ko, v hu. When the child saw his father coming he hid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. to fester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dĩ ṣe bɩ naawu lɑ nyuŋ bene, v jãŋ hu. If you don’t treat the sore, it will fester.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hugi, hugo v. to bury
La dã hugi sʋʋŋ.
We buried the dead yesterday.

hunnu, hunnuba n. mushroom (gen. term)

huo v. to stop (rain)
Duonuŋ huo nɛ.
The rain stopped.

huonuŋ n. weapons and fetishes belonging to a dead person
-huŋ, -huoruŋ -adj. raw food, uncooked food, unripe fruit
nammɩɩhuŋ
raw meat

huŋ n. venom, poison of animals (incl. rabies)

huosi, huoso v. to bark, howl
Vɑŋ̩ŋ nɔ huosi.
The dogs are barking.

huri, huro v. to dig
Huri bʋa.
Dig a hole.

huuni, huuno v. groan (in pain)
Nyanyal bɛɛ tûna nɛ huuni nla?
Which sick person is groaning like that?

huuri, huuro v. to jeer, to make loud noise
Ʋ jʋʋ yɔbɔ a gaa kɩaa, ba huuri.
When he was (caught) stealing in the market they jeered at him.
Alipileŋ ka huuri nɛ wɩa nyuŋ.
The aeroplane makes a loud noise in the sky.

hu, hua v. to dry up
Viliŋ hua nɛ.
The well is dried up.

hugome, huguma v. pamper, to spoil sb.
Ʋ kɛŋ bile hɯhɯg;umɛ.
He is spoiling the child.

huguse, hugusa v. to move the body
Ʋ pɩna nɛ a hɯhɯguse.
He is lying down and moving his body.

huore, huora v. to give hospitality
Mɩɩ mʋ mɩ hɯʋre mɩ nɯʋʋʋʋa nɛ.
I am going to look after my guests.

huone, huona v. 1. to sigh (because of worries)
Wlɔa vɔgʋ v hɯhɯnɛ.
He sighed because of worries.

2. to growl (dog, lion)
Vɑŋ̩ŋ ʋa ka hɯhɯnɛ.
The dog is growling.
Urike, uryka v. to punish
Uri ke mi ne wuruŋ.
He punished me.

J j

Jaa, jaa v. 1. to marry
Mo jaa haala.
Go and marry.
2. to pick (vegetables)
Mo jaa dlsʉŋ.
Go and pick vegetables.
3. to gather (firewood)
Mi jaaŋ mu jaa daas[uŋ.
I will go and gather firewood.

Jaabaa, jaanuŋ n. horse

Jaage, jaaga v. to stretch out one's hands

Jaayyo excl. well done!

Jaaara n. (Hs.) discount, dash
cf: loruŋ

Jaaaruuŋ n. 1. marriage
cf: bɔboŋ klaa, hajaaar klaa
2. dowry, bride price

Jaase, jaasa v. to scatter, sow, broadcast
cf: mlsʉ
Ba dɔa jaaase miaa ta.
They sowed the millet yesterday.

Jaba, jabuŋ n. (Hs.) man's long gown

Jabaluŋ n. town or city

Jabile, jabilis[uŋ n. 1. colt (young horse)
2. village

Jachigiuŋ, jachigee n. quarter, section of a town, compound clan

Jafaluŋ, jafalaa n. new settlement

Jafuŋuŋ n. yellow fever

Jagaga adv. hard to break, elastic (e.g. stringy meat)
Nammu la ŋa jaga ga ɲe. The meat is tough.

Jage, jagaa v. to be lean, thin, sickly
Haal la ka wulo ɲe a kala jagɑ.
The woman is sick and very thin.

Jagegenuŋ, jagegenuamba n. a medicinal plant

Jagumulo, jagumuluba n. prostitute
cf: jantuŋ, tuutuu
jagïse, jagïsa  v.  1. to shake a tree (e.g. for fruit)
   cf: jigisi, chugïse
   Mu jagïse babïlaa.
   Go and shake the sheafruits down.

2. to shrink

jal, jalïa  v.  to be big, large, wide, broad
   Yɛɛ m_tl. gɛɛ la duw jal.
   Make a big dress for me.

-jalïŋ, -jalaa  -adj.  big, large
du_jalïŋ
big house

jalle  v.  to enlarge
   Kɛɛ gaarïŋ la jalle
   Enlarge the garden.

jama  n.  sesame

jamaa  n.  (Hs) crowd

jambaa  adv.  not specific
   สิทธิ์_yie_bol_wuولا_jambaa_ne.  You are not specific in what you said.

jambalïŋ, jambalaa  n.  section of a village (not one’s own)

jambasugulïŋ,  n.  a tree of which the leaves resemble the dawadawa tree
jambasugulaa

jambïee  n.  sesame seed

jambïago, jambïaguba  n.  women’s dance

jantïra, jantïrabã  n.  (Twi) prostitute
   cf: jagïmulo, tuutuu

jaŋ, jasïŋ  n.  1. village

2. group of compounds

3. home village/ town, community
   Mtl. cho m_jaŋ.
   I love my home village.

jaŋ  part.  shall, will
   Mtl. jaŋ m_d_æa.
   I will go home

jaŋŋa, jaŋŋaba  n.  women’s dance

japanïŋ, japanaa  n.  a herb

jasconïŋ, jasconã  n.  prickly amaranth

je  v.  to raise, lift up
   Kɛɛ nuṣŋ je.
   Raise your hand.

jebiïŋ, jebïee  n.  wall of a room

jeenïŋ, jeeyee  n.  wall

jegïli, jegïle  v.  1. to listen
   cf: yuëlɛ
   Jegïle n_æ m_teën.
   Listen to me.
jegili, jegile

2. to wait, expect
Laa jegilu junŋ.
We are expecting him today.

jegini, jegine
v. to stand on tiptoes
cf: jeŋ
Bile jegine dɩ u na wɩalŋ ba sɩ ŋaa.
The child stood on his tiptoes to see what they were doing.

jekuunŋ, jekuunŋuŋ
n. short wall

jembiŋ, jembiee
n. 1. song or dance
2. song riddle
3. xylophone key

jemboonŋ, jebuonŋ
n. high notes of the xylophone

jenchiguŋ, jenchigee
n. xylophone cover

jenchiga, jenchigisŋ
n. small bell

jendaŋ, jendaasŋ
n. spindle (for thread)

jenduuluɓɛɛre, jenduuluɓɛɛre
n. maker of xylophone mallets

jenduuloŋ jenduuloo
n. xylophone mallet
cf: -duuluŋ

jenduuro, jenduuroo
n. xylophone player
cf: -duuro

jenloŋ, jenlonnuŋ
n. xylophone resonator

jenlurunŋ, jenluroo
n. xylophonists' shrine

jennyuŋ, jennyusuŋ
n. low notes of the xylophone

jensaara, jensaaraa
n. xylophone maker

jensi, jense
v. to lift up by group effort
Ba mɩ ba jensi sʋʋ la.
They lifted up the dead body together.

jensiŋ
n. sg. xylophone

jensɔŋɔ, jensɔnsɔŋ
n. xylophone frame

jensʋɔra, jensʋɔraa
n. xylophone maker

jenwuoro
n. funeral wailing

jenyʋlala
n. xylophone dance

jeŋ, jeŋe
v. to stand on tiptoes
cf: jegini
Mɩ jeŋe nɛ dɩ mɩ na klaŋ u sɩ ʋnuŋa.
I stood on my tiptoes to see what he was carrying.

jenkeliŋ, jenkelliŋ
n. rubber for xylophone mallets

jenkolo, jenkoloba
n. xylophone wood lined up

Jepʋa
n. Month of heavy rains (roughly August)

jesiŋ
quant. the greater part, most, almost
Gɛnŋ ʋ la jesiŋ kala nɛ yʋga.
Almost all the dresses are big.
je v. to gather grain chaff after threshing
Ma je mua la, ba bula ne.
The millet is well threshed, gather the chaff.

jebuŋ, jenŋe n. animal skin worn as garment

jere, jere v. to spread, level
cf: yieni
Ken geŋ la mu jere yon nyon dou hul.
Go and spread the clothing on the grass to dry.

jere to v. phr. spread over
Nuu jere to lerin.
The place is crowded with people.

jergu, jerguba n. loin cloth
cf: najergu

jibele, jibellŋ n. cock

jibelinaakuse, jibelinaakulseba n. a kind of climbing shrub

jibelinaŋkolo, jibelinaŋkolluŋ n. a kind of climbing shrub

jibie, jibiisiŋ n. chicken

jiegi, jiege v. 1. to swing back and forth
U chuna ne a jiegi.
He stood swinging back and forth.
2. to gesticulate

jigi, jige v. 1. to be rich, wealthy, prosper
Baal la lele jige ne.
The man is now rich.
2. to grow, flourish

jigi jigi (only neg.) adv. fearless (only with ‘bu’)
U nyon bu jigi jigi fa.
He is fearless.

jigĩŋ n. ore, iron ore, manganese ore

jigisi, jigise v. to shake sth./sb violently
cf: chugisɛ, jagisɛ
Baal la kẹŋ u haala jigisi ne.
The man grabbed his wife and shook her.

jiigi, jiige v. to make TZ
cf: saa
Ma jon jiigi kulon. I am going to make TZ.

jikeeŋ, jikeyee n. pullet (young hen)

jikɔrʋŋ, jikɔrʋnʋŋ n. portable chicken-basket
cf: chikinŋ

jikpeeŋ, jikpeeniŋ n. ruined, abandoned house

jilooluŋ quant. morning time (about 9 a.m.)
Ma jon mu baga jilooluŋ le. I will go to farm at 9 o’clock.
jiminn, jiŋŋee  
*n.* chicken, fowl

ejimm  
adv.  1. attentively
     Jegili jimm.
     Listen carefully.

2. without moving
   Chɩŋ jimm!
   Stand still!

Jimpoŋ, jimpooyee  
n.* hedgehog

Jinuŋ, jinuŋŋuŋ  
n.* hen (grown, laying eggs)

Jinjeemiŋ, jinjeemee  
n.* river bank

Jinjɔŋ, junjomba  
n.* praying mantis

Jinyaŋuyuŋ, jinyaŋulaa  
n.* chickens’ drinking pot

Jipɛŋe, jipɛŋuŋ  
n.* a hen that is lying on it eggs to hatch

Jiribilŋ  
n.* sulphur

Jirigi  
v. to prosper

Jisigbandaariŋ  
n.* groundnut soup

Jisiŋ, Jisiee  
n.* groundnut

Jituunŋ, jituunuŋ  
n.* hen-coop

Jaa  
n.* smallpox
     cf: kajɩngaŋkporuŋ

Jiɛe  
n.* Month when sowing is done (roughly July)

Jiʃalŋ  
n.* new year

Jiŋe...niŋ le  
idiom to quarrel
     Mti niŋ le ne u jìŋe ne.
     He wants to quarrel with me.

Jiŋe/jiŋse, jiŋa/jiŋsa  
v. to clot, get thick (milk, fat)

Jiŋulaa  
n.* body rashes

Jiŋulaajìŋula  
n.* lumpy skin

Jiŋe, jiŋa  
v. to get out of the way
     Jìŋe mi spanaŋ.
     Get out of my way.

Jiŋŋuŋ, jiŋŋa  
n.* tick

-jiŋŋuŋ, jiŋŋa  
-adj. tail
     tbeeqiŋŋuŋ
     tail of a tortoise

Jiŋl, jiŋla  
v.  1. to climb, mount
     U jiŋl ta ne.
     He climbed a tree.

2. upwards, rising
     Miti mi chaŋ la ta u jiŋl.
     Turn the lantern up.

3. to mate with
     Jibele jiŋl jiŋniŋ.
     The cock mated with the hen.
jilanyu, jilanyoba n. parasite on trees
jima tına, jima tınıña n. expert
Jimbantu n. Sisaala New Year Feast
jimbele, jimbellin n. male spirit
jimbomnu, jimbonono n. wicked spirit
jimpiruwul, jimpiruwulba n. quail
jina, jisị n. year
jinaalaa, jinaalaba n. (Hs.) ornament
jinaha quant. this year
jinsuori, jinsuoriba n. (Hs.) mosquito net
jınıŋ quant. today
Nʋhʋɔraa jaŋ jʋʋmɩ j.iniŋ.
Guests will come to me today.

jınjaambugnu, jınjaambugnuu n. a kind of herb
jınjaambugnuara n. sugar red ant
jınjınjınwara, jınjınjınwaraa n. bad spirit
jının, jınınnın n. female spirit
jının n. knowledge
jınzımu, to jınzızcıccıcc n. good spirit
jınıŋ...bverbose v. phr. 1. to understand
Mɩ jınıŋ wìs la u sì bula bverbose.
I understand what he said.
idiom 2. to know sb. character
id. Mɩ jınıŋ bverbose.
I know your character.

jiruma n. 1. kindness

jǐsti art jısì idiom many years
La sì bi đọng na, u yi jisì art jisì.
We have not seen each other for many years.

jìwaa, jìwaaba n. long robe worn by men
jımá, jínsuŋ n. spirit
jınıŋ, jímná v. 1. to know, understand
Mɩ jınıŋ u yınıŋ.
I know his name.

2. to solve
Wʋu ne kperimi, ɲ jaŋ wuọ jìmá pumẹ?
I have got a problem, can you solve it for me?
júma  mod. v.  to do something properly
   Júma yu!
   Sing properly!

jíg, jínnúŋ  n.  hammer-headed bat

jo (suonoo), jo  v.  selective harvesting of beans
   Mt dła mu jo suonoo nɛ.
   Yesterday I picked the beans that were ready.

joguni, joguno  v.  not to sit properly
   Ba pò kpasa nɛ u vàa u hɔnɔ yi an joguni.
   They gave him a chair, but he refused to sit properly.

joīŋ  adv.  safely
   ñ jàŋ kêmme joīŋ kaa mu dła.
   You will take me safely home.

jolimi, jolimo  v.  to disgrace
   Dì ñ dìi mì chûnìŋ, mì jàŋ joliminìŋ.
   If you owe me a debt, I will disgrace you.

jolumuŋ  n.  disgrace

jompirebilikalaloo, jompirebilikalalooba  n.  frog (gen. term)

jomuŋ, joŋŋoo  n.  insult, offence

joŋ, joŋo  v.
   1. take, use sth.
      Ù joŋ pù la pûmɛ.
      He gave me the yam.

   2. to harvest (groundnuts)
      Ù joŋ ù jisiiŋ nɛ.
      He harvested his groundnuts.

   3. to adopt
      Ù jommi.
      He adopted me.

   4. to give sb. a ride
      Mt pè joŋ baal Kubala nɛ kaa mu yɔbɔ.
      I gave some man a ride to the market.

joŋ bûbùŋn òta  idiom  to betray
   Baal la joŋ mì bûbùŋn òta nɛ.
   The man betrayed me.

joŋ cheerinŋ pa  v. phr.  declare guilty, to be at fault
   Mt bì wòbòŋ kàla ñàa, ka ba joŋ cheerinŋ pùmì.
   I didn't do any bad thing, and they declared me guilty.

joŋ harûŋ yàa  idiom  to ignore
   Ù joŋ harûŋ yàa wùl la nɛ.  He ignored the matter.

joŋ mûnûŋ yàa suŋûŋ  idiom  to risk one's life
   Baal la joŋ ù mûnûŋ yàa suŋûŋ nɛ ù biiřìŋ wläa.
   The man risked his life for his children.

joŋ nyungolo yàa  idiom  to ignore
   Mt boł wläa ù teëŋ ka u joŋ nyungolo yàa.
   I am talking to him and he ignored me.

joŋ sâa chaasë  idiom  to hold a grudge against someone
   Nâalûŋ joŋ sâa chaasë ðɔŋ nɛ.
   They people are holding a grudge against each other.
1. to forgive

I have forgiven him for what he did to me.

2. to give free/to give as a gift

I gave the money to you as a gift.

v. phr. 2. to keep, to put down

Do not keep the meat for another day.
Put the chair on the ground.

idiom 1. to give a difficult or herculean task

I have been given a difficult task.

v. phr. 2. to give free/to give as a gift

I gave the money to you as a gift.

idiom 1. to give a difficult or herculean task

I have been given a difficult task.

n. jackal

n. handle

n. fishing net
cf: asaba

n. 1. green vegetable soup, vegetable juice

2. green

adj. 3. green

n. bean leaves

v. oversize

This bed is too big for me.

adv. loose

Tie the rope loosely.

adv. to be less (rain)

I will wait for the rain to ease off.

v. attack

Bees attacked the place.

v. to crowd around

They are selling some things, therefore people are crowding around.

n. a kind of tree

n. marsh mongoose

n. Egyptian mongoose

n. white-tailed mongoose

n. mushroom (gen. term)

v. to limp (from wound)

My leg is hurting so I am limping.
jʋa, jʋaba  n. Gambian mongoose

joge/jogome, joga  v. poorly grown, to look sickly, to be thin, lean, stunted

Bile joga ne.
The child is poorly grown.

U fa si ȵaa hambie, vu bi kudiilee dii, ȵu ne tu vo jogome.
When he was a child, he did not eat well, that is why he is skinny.

jugome, juguma  v. to eat or drink to ones satisfaction

Nammu gbusuma ne, nuokala jujugome.
There is plenty of meat, therefore everybody is eating how much he/she wants.

jujula, jujulaa  n. immigrant

juose, juosa  v. rejoice

M ti oŋ tɔrɛ ne mi jujuose.
I am rejoicing because am happy.

jucsoŋ, jucsa  n.
1. fringe
2. pleat

jux, jua  v.
1. to enter
M jaŋ jua Wua kuorii la.
I will enter into the kingdom of God.

2. to set (the sun)
U hoŋ di a le halu wua jua.
He sat in the house until sunset.

3. to go to bed
M jaŋ jua ɭe.
I am going to bed.

jux ... le  idiom to let down, trouble sb.

Wu la juum le.
Trouble overcame me.

ji dua li jŋ ko jommi an bi ko, ȵ juu m le.
You promised to pick me up yesterday, but you did not come, you let me down.
Ba juu dŋŋ le.
They are crowded.

jux daaline  idiom to make use of a fetish

M jaŋ jua ɭ daaline.
I will use your fetish.

jux dɩgɩlɩŋ  idiom pleasing to the ear

jux gɛsɩŋ  n. to wrong sb.

D ɭ jua mi gɛsɩŋ le, m jaŋ dãŋŋ.
If you wrong me (cross my path) I will deal with you.

jux kpurŋ (niŋ)  idiom to be silenced, could not say anything.

Ba niŋ juu kpurŋ.
They were silenced.

jux paŋŋ  idiom to be sweet, tasty, palatable

Dsi la ka jux paŋŋ.
The soup is tasty.

jux sʋŋ  idiom to like sth. very much

Gɛr ɭ jua mi sʋŋ ne worŋ.
I like the shirt very much.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jʋʋ susu</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>to make a group contribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mt jan jʋʋ susu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I will join them with the group contribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jʋʋ tulo</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>to do sth. that is forbidden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Baal la jʋʋ tulo nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The man did a forbidden thing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jʋʋ wʋʋŋ/wʋʋa</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>to be in trouble, crisis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>id. U che moribiee nɛ a jʋʋ wʋʋa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>He looked for money and got into trouble.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**K k**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ka</td>
<td>part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. then, while, but, before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Haal la ɛɛ dea le, ka v bala mu yoho.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The woman was at home while her husband went to a funeral.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. used to mark continuous action (in affirm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baal la ka kɔ nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The man is coming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ka</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. to remain, leave behind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mt dunduŋa nɛ ka dala le.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I was left alone in the house.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. to do sth and fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>La che piesi la ka.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>We looked for the sheep but failed to find it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ka pa</td>
<td>v. phr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to precede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lahadi nɛ yie dii aŋ ka pa Atani.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sunday precedes Monday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaa</td>
<td>mod. v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to take, carry, bring sth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kɛŋ bile kaa kɔ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bring the child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaa bule</td>
<td>v. phr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to treat with contempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pupɔ ŋ sɛ Wɩa niiŋ wʋʋa kʋʋa kaa bule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't treat the word of God with contempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaa bul</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to find difficult to do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mt yie kɛŋ baga mʋnuŋ bʋʋul nɛ jەnŋ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I am finding it difficult to go to farm today.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaa chɔgɩsɛ</td>
<td>idiom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to meditate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kɛŋ wʋʋ la chɔgɩsɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Think about the matter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaa loo</td>
<td>v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>difficulty in doing or saying something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biikpuŋkpere nɛ ba joŋo pemɛ mɩ kaa loo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>They gave me a child who is very difficult to handle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaa magɩsɛ</td>
<td>v. phr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>compare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sɩ mɩ kaa magɩsɛ baal la.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't compare me with the man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaa ŋmoo gbeen</td>
<td>idiom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to treat with disrespect or treat with contempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Má sɛ Wɩa da tuntunti kʋʋa kaa ŋmoo gbeen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't treat the temple vessels with contempt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
kaa pe ñoɔ ɓe v. phr. to add (math.)
Balaba leree batorí kaa pe ñoɔ ɓe ñaa bãŋmee ne?
Two plus two plus two is equal to what?

kaa pia, pia v. phr. to open sth. wide
Keŋ ɓi lə pia di mi he daalusuŋ.
Open your eyes wide so that I can put eye drops in it.

kaa nɔɔ v. phr. 1. to entangle
Sí mi kaa nɔɔ wʋ lə lę.
Don't entangled me in the matter.

2. to complicate
Sí wɛ lə kaa nɔɔ.
Do not complicate the matter.

kaabaako! excl. alas! (excl. of horror)

kaafiri, kaafirba n. (Hs.) heathen, unbeliever (insulting name used by Muslims)

kaala, kaalsuŋ n. compound, house

kaalɛrɛ n. arguing
Kaalɛrɛ kɩŋkɛŋ bɩ zɔŋ.
Arguing too much is not good.

kaamɯŋ, kaamaa n. squash, pumpkin

-kaanuŋ, -kaanaa -adj. the rest of, remaining, left-over, last
pɩɩkaana lə
the rest of the yams

the rest of the money

kaara, kaaraba n. type of food made with bambara beans, white beans or black bean flour

kaare, kaara v. to break (part of a tree)
Tɩa lə kaara tel ne.
A branch of the tree has fallen down.

kaase, kaasa v. to gain experience in doing some thing
Baal lə kaasa ne woruŋ gennuŋ yuo lę.
The man is experienced in weaving cloth.

-kaasuŋ, -kaasaa -noun expert in doing something
nkaasaŋ
an experienced person

kaayaga, kayagaba n. room between inner and outer rooms in living quarters

kaayakaaya, kaayakaayaba n. (Hs.) porter

kachuunuŋ, kachuunuŋ n. eagle

kadaaga, kadaagaa n. red guinea corn, red sorghum

kadorigo, kadorigoba n. bridge, culvert

kage ... le v. phr. to leave behind
Ʋ sii fá kage ʋ nentɛŋŋe le.
He ran away and left his shoes.

kagbaa, kagbaaba n. slices of cooked yam eaten with oil, salt and pepper

kaha, kahun/kasuŋ n. grass

kajɩguŋnaŋkpoluŋ, n. smallpox, yaws
cf: jɩaa
kajiguŋkpuola
kakudigulu, kakudigulu
kakumo, kakusun
kala
kalaara, kalaarisan
kalan, kalamba
kalene, kalensin
kaliba, kaliba
kaliba he ... le
kalibachige, kalibachigisi
kalibascon, kalibasoson
kalibe, kaliba
kalibe he...le
kalineni, kalinenee
kalunjua, kalunjuasun
kalug, kalaa
kalungmiun, kalungmiamba
kamantuosi, kamantuosiba
kambene, kambensi
kambombabulug, kambombabula
Kambojo, Kambojoba
kampilimi, kampilimiba
kampoiŋ, kampoyee
kampoluŋ, kampolun/kampoloo
kampula, kampulluŋ
kanchaluŋ, kanchalaa

bowstring hemp/ leopard lily
n.
donkey
n.
all, whole, altogether, completely
quant.
cf: gbelem gbelem, mua mua
N’aa kala mo bagsun junku.
N’aa kala mo bagsun junku.
All the people went to the farm today.
bamboo stick
n.
mat
cf: bosɔ
skink
n.
sexton, gravedigger
v. phr.
to curse
La jaŋ kaliba he nu la si juŋ moribie la le.
We will put a curse on the person who took the money.
a kind of herb
n.
a kind of herb
cf: boŋkuri
to invoke, help at or testify before a shrine
v.
La kalibe Tumu vene.
We brought the matter before the Tumu fetish.
to curse
idiom
La jaŋ kalibe he nu la si juŋ moribie la le.
We will put a curse on the person who took the money.
berry of the ebony tree
n.
shell-fish (gen. term)
n.
ebony tree
n.
a kind of bird with long legs
n.
(Engl.) tomato
n.
hat
n.
avocado pear
n.
1. member of the Akan tribe
2. Twi (language of the Akan tribe)
1. thatched roof
2. thatched roofed house
monkey-orange
n.
1. immature maize cob
2. a kind of tree (sp)
a local box made from reed
n.
a kind of tree
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kanchalɩpʋla</td>
<td>a kind of tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kanchalɩpʋllʋŋ</td>
<td>head-pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kanchuobiee</td>
<td>measles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kafuŋi tɩna, kafuŋi tɩŋŋaa</td>
<td>hypocrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kafuŋo</td>
<td>pretence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kafuŋo</td>
<td>cf: dawari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kanjɛna, kanjɛnsɩŋ</td>
<td>three-legged stool with a curved backrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kanjɛna, kanjɛnsɩŋ</td>
<td>a kind of shrub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kanteŋ, kanteŋŋaa</td>
<td>paper wasp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kantumɩŋ, kantumma</td>
<td>a kind of small spotted frog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kantumɩŋ, kantumma</td>
<td>fairy, bush-sprite, dwarf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kantɔndiibie, kantɔndiibiisɩŋ</td>
<td>hoopoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kantɔnyuyuʋre, kantɔnyuyuʋreba</td>
<td>long-crested helmet shrike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kantɔnwua, kantɔnwuaba</td>
<td>umbrella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kantulo, kantullɩŋ</td>
<td>pygmy mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kantuomɩŋ, kantuomoo</td>
<td>a shrub with yellow edible fruit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kantuŋ, kantumna</td>
<td>hyena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kanyaarɩ, kanyaarɩba</td>
<td>a kind of tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kanyala, kanyalɩŋ</td>
<td>a reed used in making hats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kanyala, kanyala</td>
<td>antropugen grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kankaŋ, kankaŋŋaa</td>
<td>melon seed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kapala, kapallɩŋ</td>
<td>fufu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kapila, kapilaa</td>
<td>bundle of grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kapunta, kapunta</td>
<td>carpenter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kapoo</td>
<td>perhaps, may be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kapoo</td>
<td>Dɛ mɩ nɛ mɩ ɗɩa, kapoo mɩ nyɩmma jaŋ puŋɛ moribiee. If I go home, my father will perhaps give me some money.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kapugidɩmɩŋ, kapugidɩŋŋaa</td>
<td>green snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kare</td>
<td>adv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kare</td>
<td>U jɛl tɩa kare kare. He climbed a tree with a scrabbling noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>karibanyaaaka, karibanyaaakaba</td>
<td>a kind of thorny grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>karumbie, karumbiiriŋ</td>
<td>student, pupil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>karumbiibele,</td>
<td>consonant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
karumbiibellıŋ
karumbiikparaa n. digraph
karumbiinɵ, karumbiinɩŋ, karumbiinɩɩŋ n. vowel
karumbiinɩɩnɩŋ n. alphabet / letter
karımɛ, karıma v. 1. to read
Karımɛ buku la mi na ɲ jön karımɛ ne. Read the book so that I can see whether you can read.
2. to teach
Laa karıme la hambiisirı ne. We are teaching our children.
karımʋaga, karımʋagaa n. a muslim
karündıa, karündusıŋ n. 1. classroom
Karündusıŋ balıa ne la saa. We built two classrooms.
2. school year (p1, p2 etc)
Karündusıŋ bəŋmesı le ne ɲ he? Which year are you in at school?
karınslıa, karınslusıŋ n. cutlass
kasɔɔ, kasɔɔba n. long wide robe, open at the side
kataha, katasıŋ/katahıŋ n. black coloured cobra
cf: kire
katapirenaaza, katapirenaazaba n. a kind of bird
katapirenaazaba
katere, katerıñ n. savannah
-katu, -katuba -adj. last
biikatu  lastborn
kawule, kawulluŋ n. navel, umbilicus
kawulijua, kawulijuusıŋ n. umbilical cord
kàgà, kagısiŋ n. a kind of beetle
kàgê, kágá v. to be over matured (e.g. fruit)
Dù ɲmẹnù ne kàgà, ɲ bira bi wuo kaa cho dısùŋ. When okra is over matured you cannot use it to cook soup any more.
-keen -adj. young female animal
bukeen  young she-goat
keeri, keere v. to increase
Ó naawilıŋ keere ne. His sore has increased.
kele kele adv. unimportant (only with things)
İi wɯŋ na chʉŋ kele kele ne. Your problem is an unimportant one.
kelenleŋ, kelenlemba n. double bell
keleŋ keleŋ adj. watery, light (with food)
Dêsì la ɲa keleŋ keleŋ ne. The soup is light.
kelimiŋ, kelimee
n. garden egg
kelĩŋ, kellĩŋ
n. glue, wax, rubber, plastic
kemege, kemegisĩŋ
n. hammerkop, hammer-headed stork
kenchele, kenchellĩŋ
n. potsherd, broken pot
kenlenŋ
quant. alone
cf: dʋndʋŋa
Ũ dʋndʋŋa kenlenŋ ne hɔŋ dɩa lɛ.
He was the only one who stayed at home.
kenyiri
n. (Hs.) patience
cf: haŋkuri, pɩɩna
kere ta
v. phr. ostracise
Ũ kpʋ nʋʋ ne, ba keri ta v ɲua tɯŋ.
He killed somebody, so he was ostracised from his people.
kerenziŋ
n. (Eng.) kerosene
keri, kere
v. 1. to cut
cf: hososo
Keri pɯ lɑ.
Cut the yam.
2. amputate
Ba dɩa keri mɩ bile naɑŋ ne.
They amputated my child yesterday.
3. to be too much, too strong (e.g. pepper, salt)
Nanjoho kere ne. The pepper is too hot.
keri chumŋ pa
v. phr. to levy sb., to tax sb.
Ba keri chumŋ pɩmɛ ne. They have levied me.
keri foto
to take photos
keri peniŋ
idiom circumcise
Jʊɲŋ ne ba keri bile peniŋ ɲu ne tɩ ʋ yiyel ɲu.
It is today they circumcised the child that is why he is crying.
keribi
v. to be uneven in number
Kɩalɩŋ keribe ne.
The things are uneven in number.
-keribii
-adj. out of order
wɨkeribii disorderly thing
kerichi, kerichiba
n. (Engl. 'clerk') officer, educated person, teacher
cf: tenjɩnna
kerifi, kerifiŋba
n. (Hs.) hour, o'clock
keriki, kerike
v. to be underdone (dawa-dawa seeds)
Chʋa la kerige ne.
The dawa-dawa seeds are not done.
kerikĩŋ, kerikee
n. 1. fin (on fish)
2. thorn or spine
kese
n. cough
kesi, kese
v. to cough
Bile bɔyɛ nɭ ɰɭ, ɭu kesi ne.
The child's chest is hurting, he is coughing.
kesibine n. tuberculosis, TB
keteku, ketekuba n. (Twi) a sum of one hundred pounds
ketiennaŋ, ketiennaamba n. a kind of ant
ketilfiaŋ, ketilfasuŋ n. a kind of red ant
ketiŋ, ketиеe n. 1. girl that accompanies a married woman 2. junior wife
ke, kee v. 1. to cut (hair), to barber cf: fuŋ Ke ɛ mɩ nyuŋ pɩmɛ. Cut my hair.
2. to cut open an animal from the chest (birds) Bile bi jimii la woruŋ ke. The child did not cut open the fowl well.
kebe, kebe v. to shape Baal la saa santoŋuŋ a kebe. The man carved a hoe handle and shaped it.
keesee, keese v. to call fowls by moving the tongue up and down in a rapid motion Keese jĩŋŋe la ɛ. ba ku juu. Call the fowls to come in.
kele kele adv. very light (in weight) Teŋ la ɲaa kele kele ne. The paper is very light.
kemisɛ, kemisa v. to blink ð keŋ slaa kemisɛ. He blinked his eyes.
-keene, -kenene -adj. much, plenty cf: kuŋkeŋ, yʋge bukenɛ many goats
kenyeŋku n. a kind of dance
keŋ, kene v. 1. to catch, get, fetch Mo keŋ buŋ la kaa ko. Go catch that goat.
2. to have, contain Chuomo keŋ nammu. The rabbit is meaty.
keŋ boye idiom to be brave, to be courageous Bile keŋ boye. The child is brave.
keŋ daan lɛ idiom to lead sb. (a blind person) Mo keŋ nyuloŋ la daan lɛ. Go and lead the blind person.
keŋ duguluŋ idiom to be talented Bile keŋ duguluŋ klaa dunoŋ lɛ. The child is talented in drumming.
keŋ niibala idiom to be united Jaŋ nuaa maga ba keŋ niibala ne. Communities must be united.
ken niŋ  idiom  1. to be sharp
   Sua la ken niŋ.
   The knife is sharp.

2. to be quarrelsome
   Haal la ken niŋ.
   The woman is quarrelsome.

ken nyen  idiom  to be in a pitiful state
   U wli ken nyen ne.
   His problem is pitiful.

ken siiŋ puu  idiom  to take part of one's share
   Nuhoor la ko ken la siiŋ puu ne, nli ne tu la dii miiri la aŋ bl vo-go.
   The visitor came and ate some of the rice that is why we ate but were not satisfy.

ken tua jil  idiom  to deny
   La mu plewu wila u dua si bula ne, u ken tua jil.
   We went and questioned him about what he had said yesterday, but he denied it.

kere, kere  v.  1. to separate
   Ntka ni yuo doŋo, ml mu ka kere.
   People were fighting, I went and separated them.

2. to break
   U kere ŋmenuŋ.
   He broke the rope.

3. to stop, cease
   Lliŋ bura bi pelle, u kere ne.
   The water does not run any more, it is cut off.

4. to protect
   U kere wla ne ari kantowla.
   He is protecting himself from the sun with an umbrella.

5. to block (road)
   U joŋ daaŋ ne a kere wombiŋ.
   He blocked the road with a log.

kere, kersuŋ  n.  upper leg and hip
   cf: jusi
   Uo veŋ kere ne. He is limping.

kere lɔl  v. phr.  to try and fail, to do sth. in vain
   Mt kere kere lɔl ne
   I tried my best and failed.

keruŋ, keruŋaa  n.  hipjoint

kese  v.  to catch
   Má leŋ la tuu kese chenfilee.
   Let us go and catch some fish.

kére, kérísuŋ  n.  low wall, partition
   cf: kiesi...to, kiese to
   Ba saa kere ne a golli dła la.
   They have built a wall a around the house.
kieli, kiele v. 1. to pass by
cf: bal
Do kieli dɔa nɛ.
He is passing by the house.

2. to go or jump over sth. without touching, to cross
U ʋla kieli kɛsɛ. He jumped over the wall.

kieli adv. to do sth. very much, very deeply
U chomi kieli.
He loves me very much.

kieri, kiere v. to enlarge

kiese, kiesesee v. phr. veranda, porch

kiesi...tɔ, kiese tɔ, kiese v. phr. to protect, shade
cf: kɛɛkɛ
U ʋjoŋ ʋnuŋ chuulo chu a kiese tɔ wi. He wore a hat to shade himself from the sun.

kigisikii adv. thick (substance)
Sisaala gɛrɛpɛɛŋ nɛ ɲaa kigisigii.
Sisaala cloth is thick.

kiiki adv. to gasp, to breath deeply
U punaa kiiki nɛ.
He lay down breathing uproariously.
U mɔmɔ kiiki.
He was killing himself with laughter.

kiliŋ adv. with a clatter
ŋ yɩ zalɩŋ ʋ viviisi kiliŋ kiliŋ.
If you hit the net with the calabashes they will rattle around.

kire, kirisinŋ n. brown cobra
cf: kataha

kiri, kire v. to chase, drive away
cf: tʋɔrɛ
Má mʋ kiri vaha la.
Go and chase the dog away.

kiri kiri kiri adv. forcefully, hurriedly
Yebo gime nɛ, ɲaa kala ʋlu kiri kiri kiri.
The people in the market rushed away quickly.

kiri libre v. phr. to follow up, to chase up
Batɔŋ kiri ʋ bie libre mʋ Kumasi.
Batong chased up his child as far as Kumasi.

klaa suma idiom to be right
Bile klaa suma nɛ. The child is right.

kulaa juŋ v. phr. identify
La kulaa juŋ wu la ʋl tɔ juμu la sʋ nɛ.
We identified the cause of the fowl's death.

-kaŋ, -kuarŋ -adj. broken off, torn apart, fractions
cf: -kraŋ, -kɔsʋŋ
ɲɛntɛŋkuarŋ worn out shoes
kukuarŋ fractions
**kuɛle, kuɛla**

1. to stand in one line, to line up
   
   Má ku cha kuɛle di m ko mɛ kɛrɛ ma foto.
   
   Come and stand in one line so that I can take a picture of you.

2. to place in line
   
   Paa daa kj la kuɛla to boi la.
   
   Get sticks and arrange them across the doorway.

**kuɛrɛ, kuɛra**

- **v.**
  - **to cut part off**
    
    Kuɛrɛ nj neniifʋlaa ta.
    
    Cut your fingernails.

- **v. phr.**
  - **cut zig-zag**
    
    Kuɛrɛ ɛrɛ la golo golo.
    
    Cut the cloth zig-zag.

- **v. phr.**
  - **cut in circle**
    
    Kuɛrɛ gbajɔ la gulo gulo.
    
    Cut the calabash in a circular form.

**kuɛsɛ, kuɛsa**

1. to tear, tear off
   
   ðu keŋ ɛrɛ la kuɛsɛ ne.
   
   He tore the cloth.

2. to contribute
   
   Ma kuɛsɛ mɛ teniŋ nee?
   
   Did you contribute to my funeral collection?

3. to collect
   
   Benin nü kuɛsɛ yɔbɔ.
   
   Benin is collecting market money.

**kuɛsɛn**

- **n.**
  - **contribution**

**ku**

- **adv.**
  - **to be more than, above, exceed**
    
    ðu keŋ doluŋ kilmɛ.
    
    He has more power than I have.

**kuɛle, kuɛla**

- **v.**
  - **to harvest (corn), to split into pieces (e.g. sugar cane)**
    
    ðu kuə kuɔrɪmɛɛ.
    
    He harvested corn.

**kuɛrɛ, kuɛra**

- **v.**
  - **to moan**
    
    ðu na heŋ ne a kuɛkɛ.
    
    He is crying in pain.

**kuła, kuɛlɛ**

- **n.**
  - **1. kite**
  - **2. high note (music)**

**kułuŋkaliba, kułuŋkalibaba**

- **n.**
  - **long-tailed nightjar (bird)**

**kuŋken**

- **adv.**
  - **plenty, much**
    
    cf: -kuŋken, yʋgɛ
    
    ðu keŋ doluŋ yʋgɛ kuŋken. He has very much power.

**kuŋkenɛ, kuŋkɛnsɛ̃**

- **n.**
  - **wing**

**kuŋkesumɛ, kuŋkɛsumɛ**

- **n.**
  - **fried ball of bean-flour**

**kuɾɛse, kuɾisa**

- **v.**
  - **to call (fowls)**
    
    ðu kuraʃe jiŋŋee di juu chigiŋ bʋbʋɔŋ.
    
    He called the chickens home to the henhouse.

**kuɛse, kuɛsa**

- **v.**
  - **to taboo**
    
    Tumuuloo ka kuɛse guliŋgaaŋ ne.
    
    The Tumu people taboo the crow.
kusn, kusn n. taboo, custom
 kodu, koduba n. (Twi) banana
 kogumo, kogunsuŋ n. heavy brass armband, worn by women
 kokobanjkeri, n. red-eyed turtle-dove
 kokobanjkeriba
 kokobine, kokobisn n. a kind of dove
 kokodu, kokoduroba n. (Twi) ginger
 kokofoas, kokofusuŋ n. speckled pigeon
 kokomo, kokosuŋ n. dove, pigeon (gen. term)
 kokonanhigilin, n. a kind of dove
 kokonanhigilee
 kokonyampere, n. laughing dove
 kokonyampersn
 kokopula, kokopulln n. red-eyed turtle-dove
 kolikol, kolikolba n. turkey
cf: tolitoli
 komo, kosuŋ n. roan antelope
 kompiita, kompiitaba n. (Eng.) computer
 -komun, -konn n. something consisting of / containing many small parts
tokomun
 chewed tobacco
 multokomun
 ear of millet (cut off)
 kon, konn n. bit which is put into the mouth of a horse
 jaaba niŋ kon horse bit
 kon, konn n.
 koo conj. or
 Leŋ da baal koo haal kɔ. Let a man or woman come.
 koo inter. tag question
 ʋ mu da, koo? He went home, didn't he?
 koofo, koohiba n. plastic beads
 koolunjko, koolunjkoba n. a kind of bird
 kori, koro v. to hold, carry with one's hands
 ʋ kori ʋ biimulo. She carried her baby.
 kori kori adv. very dry, completely empty
 Viliŋ hula kori kori.
The well is dried out.
 kori sime idiom to collect funeral donations
 ʋ kori sime.
 She collected funeral donations.
 kori sunŋ idiom to have control over death
 ʋ bŋ sunŋ koro.
 She has no control over death.
korimi, korimo  v. to hold tightly, hug
cf: tugɛ
Korimi bile woruŋ.
Hold the child tightly.

to hold tightly, hug

korumbaala, korumbaalaa  n. rival
koruŋ, korunuŋ  n. chief's dais, raised platform
kosi, koso  v. to snap, try to catch, gesture of calling sb. with the hand
Vaha la kosi nanchʋɔsʋŋ.
The dog snapped at flies.

to snap, try to catch, gesture of calling sb. with the hand

ko, ko  v. to come
Má ko dɩa.
Come home.

to come

kɔbʋ, kɔbʋba  n. penny (one pesewa)
kɔgɩlɩɩrʋ, kɔgɩlɩɩraa  n. person who attracts ghosts or becomes involved with ghosts
kɔgun, kɔgunuŋ  n. ghost
kɔlɩbɔ, kɔlɩbɔba  n. (Hs.) glass bottle
cf: bʋrʋntʋa
kɔlɩɩŋ  n. brass, bronze, copper
kɔlɩmɛ, kɔlɩmɔ  v. 1. to pack belongings and move, to ransack
Gaaraa jʋʋ kɔlɩmɛ ʋ dɩa kɩaa kala.
Thieves ransacked his whole room.

2. to burn down completely
Nyiniŋ joŋ ʋ baga kala kɔlɩmɛ.
The fire burnt down his farm completely.

kɔnɛ, kɔnɛba  n. lyre
kɔŋ, kɔŋɔ  v. to be lean, thin
Nɛŋ la kɔŋɔ nɛ.
The cow is lean.

kɔŋkɔŋ, kɔŋkɔmba  n. tin, can
kɔŋkɔŋ nammɩa tinned meat or fish
kɔŋŋʋlɔŋ  adv. lean, thin
Baal la ɲaa kɔŋŋʋlɔŋ nɛ.
The man is thin.

kɔrɩgɛ/kɔrɩkɛ, kɔrɩgɔ/kɔrɩkɔ  v. to slaughter, kill
Mɩ nyɩmma kɔrɩgɛ suuŋ.
My father killed a guinea fowl.

kɔsɛ, kɔsɔ  v. to wear out, be torn
If you wear your cloth it will wear out.

-kɔsʋŋ, -kɔsʋnʋŋ -kɔsʋmɔɔ  -adj. worn out, torn
cf: -kpraŋ, -kuaŋ

inentɛŋkɔsʋŋ worn out shoe

kɔtaa  adv. (Hs.) not at all
cf: biri biri
Mɩ bɩ sɛyɛ, kɔtaa. I do not agree at all.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Twi (krobo)</th>
<th>Twi (twe)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ku, kuo</td>
<td>cut with sickle (grass)</td>
<td>cut grass yesterday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuchurunj, kuchuroo</td>
<td>funeral sacrifice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kui, kunyie (neg. be kui)</td>
<td>to be short</td>
<td>f’meŋ la kunyie. The rope is short.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kukeri</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>(Hs.) well done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuliiŋ, kuliee</td>
<td>shrill cry, ululation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kulikuli, kulikuliba</td>
<td>(Hs.) fried balls or ropes of groundnut paste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kumbelee</td>
<td>elders of a community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kumpunju, kumpunjuba</td>
<td>chief's leather cushion, pouffe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuntulunj, kuntulumba</td>
<td>a caterpillar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuntunj, kuntumba</td>
<td>(Twi) blanket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kunkolumbawi, kunkolumbawiba</td>
<td>snail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kunkomo, kunkonsunj</td>
<td>kapok tree, white silk-cotton tree (it has a white flowers, large tree), ceiba pentandra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kunkomunj, kunkonŋoo</td>
<td>kapok fruit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kunkunsunj</td>
<td>epilepsy, fits</td>
<td>cf: kunŋkuŋŋoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kunkununj, kunkunnunj</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. kapok, silk cotton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. cotton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuolo, kuolusunj</td>
<td>a kind of tree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuoni, kuono</td>
<td>to empty, scoop</td>
<td>cf: gɪbɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mt. jaŋ kuoni lwɛ a kpʋ chenfilee. I will scoop the water out of the pool and kill the fish.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuori, kuoro</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to become rich, important or powerful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baal la kuoro ne. The man has become rich.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuorimukomunj, kuorimukonŋoo</td>
<td>maize cob</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuorimunj, kuorimlaa</td>
<td>corn, maize</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuoritolo, kuoritoloo</td>
<td>princess</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuoro, kuoro</td>
<td>chief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuoro jaŋ</td>
<td>chief's palace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuorunj</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. chieftaincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. funeral dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuri, kuro</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>1. to separate, sort out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cf: hiesi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laa kuri kuorimudoho ne. We are sorting out maize for seed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
kuri, kuro

2. to gather, heap up, to fold-up
Duonuŋ jɑŋ nɩ, má kuri mɩa la ḡe dɔŋɔ lɛ.
It is going to rain, gather up the millet.

kuri kuri
adv. very fast
cf: tɛtɛ
Ú faasa pɛɛ kuri kuri.
He was digging very fast.

kuripooti, kuripootiba
n. (Engl.) coalpot, charcoal stove
kurugu, kuruguba
n. baggy trousers
kurugubie, kurugubisiŋ
n. shorts
kurum
adv. quietly
cf: siyeuu, surum, ʋu, ʋɔm
Baal la tɔrɛ u niŋ ne kurum.
The man is very quiet.

kurumbanja, kurumbansŋ
n. drum
kurumuŋ, kurumo
n. stone (laterite)
kuruŋ, kuroo
n. 1. rope, wooden or iron fetter
cf: kpasa
2. chair

kusi, kuso
v. 1. to be hazy
Leriŋ kuso ne jɲuŋ
The weather is hazy today.
2. to be threadbare
ŋmɛŋ la kuso ne.
The rope is threadbare.

kusiilee
n. a chronic health condition

kuu, kuo
v. to rise, go up (smoke)

kuuni, kuuno
v. to glean
Dï ba kɔŋ mɩa aŋ ka sekele, ba jɑŋ mɩ kuuni mɩa.
After they have harvested the millet and only the stalks are left, they will go and glean the field.

-kuŋ, -kuunuŋ
-adj. short
pɛŋkuŋ
piece of yam

kuusi, kuuso
v. to dig out, disinter, excavate
cf: chusi, bɗɛ
Ú kuusi babuŋa.
He dug out shea fruits.

kùokúo, kùokúobà
n. (Engl.) cocoa

kùosì, kúosó
v. 1. to stir
Ú kuosi daaruŋ. She stirred the porridge.
2. to row
Ú kɛŋ ɭuŋ daboro danyine kuosi ɭuŋ.
He rowed the boat.

kùokúo, kùokúobá
n. ant lion

kùosí, kúosó
v. to cut into small pieces (e.g. wood)
Má kuosi daa ɭa. Cut that stick into small pieces.
ku mod. v. to come (if followed by main verb)
Ku joo.
Come in.
Nyɔɔsɔŋ to viise kʋʋ lɩɩ.
The smoke came out of the chimney.

kʋ- -noun thing (followed by adj.)
kʋpʋla
a white thing

kʋa, kʋaa n. thing
cf: kʋŋ

kʋbala num. 1. one
cf: dɩaŋ
idiom 2. a certain one, someone, somebody
Baal kʋbala nɛ sie.
Once upon a time there was a man.

kʋbɛɛ, kʋbɛɛba inter. who? whose
cf: woŋ
Kʋbɛɛ nɛ mu dɯa?
Who went home?

kʋbine, kʋbisɛŋ n. black colour
Gɛrɩ la ɲaa kʋbine nɛ.
The dress is black.

kʋbugu/kʋbukʋŋ, kʋbukʋnŋ n. ash colour
Neŋ la ɲaa kʋbukʋ nɛ.
The cow is ash coloured.

kʋdaara, kʋdaaraa n. herdsman

kʋdiiliŋ, kʋdiilee n. food (pl. is usually used)

kʋduuro, kʋduuroo n. drummer

kʋɗulʊŋ, kʋɗulôo n. musical instrument (gen. term)

kʋɗulʊŋ, kʋɗulôo -noun seedling, crop

kʋfɩaŋ, kʋfɩasɩŋ n. red colour

kʋhɩaŋ, kʋhɩasɩŋ n. senior, elder, person in authority

kʋkɛnnɛ, kʋkɛnnɛɛ n. rich person

kʋkɩɩrɩdɩa, kʋkɩɩrɩdɩɩsɩŋ n. storeroom

kʋlɛlɩŋ, kʋlɛlɛɛ root lost thing
kʋlɛlɩŋ lost thing

kʋlpajʋʋ, kʋlpajʋʋba n. food sharing arrangement

kʋluʋlʋʋ n. mashed TZ

kʋlʋmam adv. feeble
Bile yie ɲaa nɛ kʋlʋmam.
The child is feeble.

kʋlʋmʋʋŋ n. undone TZ

kʋlʋŋ, kʋʋlaa n. TZ, thick millet-porridge

kʋlʋŋgbɛnɛ, kʋlʋŋgbɛnsɩŋ n. chameleon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Togolese</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kɔn-cancel, kɔn-cancela</td>
<td>bird with long neck, usually at the river side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kɔntuo</td>
<td>zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kɔnyan人文, kɔnyan人文ba</td>
<td>a certain person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kɔnארג</td>
<td>time for harvesting bambara beans (roughly October)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kɔŋkɔlɛ, kɔŋkɔlɛa</td>
<td>dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kɔŋkɔrɔmɛ, kɔŋkɔrɔmɛɛ</td>
<td>cobweb, or other insect dirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kɔŋkɔrɔmɛɛ, kɔŋkɔrɔmɛɛɛ</td>
<td>a kind of bush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kɔnwɔ, kɔnwɔa</td>
<td>crop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊɔre, kʊɔra</td>
<td>to cut (esp. with a sickle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊpɛrɛɛ</td>
<td>crops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊpʊnɛ, kʊpʊnɛɛ</td>
<td>something to sleep on (bed, mat, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊpʊlɛ, kʊpʊlɛɛ</td>
<td>white colour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊpʊnɛɛ, kʊpʊnɛɛɛ</td>
<td>rotten thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊrʊ kʊrʊ</td>
<td>cluck, cluck!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊsebɩsɩnɛ</td>
<td>food without salt or soup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊsɛlɔ, kʊsɛlɔɛ</td>
<td>big pot with wide opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊsɛlɔɛɛ, kʊsɛlɔɛɛɛ</td>
<td>sth. full, closed package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊsɛnɛ, kʊsɛnɛɛ</td>
<td>carcass, corpse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊtɛnɛ, kʊtɛnɛɛ</td>
<td>self germinated plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊwɛyɛɛnɛ, kʊwɛyɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>alive thing/person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊŋɛ, kʊŋɛɛ</td>
<td>to harvest (millet, rice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊŋɛɛɛ, kʊŋɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>cf: kʊŋɛ, kʊŋɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊŋɛɛɛɛɛ, kʊŋɛɛɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>Ba kʊŋɛ miaa ne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊŋɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ, kʊŋɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>They harvested millet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊʊrɛɛɛ, kʊʊrɛ</td>
<td>to snore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊʊrɛɛɛɛ, kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>Ê faasɛ ɩɲ ɗoŋ a kʊʊrɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛ, kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>He is fast asleep and snoring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ, kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>1. to snore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ, kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>Gɛlii la ka kʊʊrɛ ne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ, kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>The cat is purring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊŋɛ, kʊŋɛɛ</td>
<td>thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛ, kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>to curl oneself up, huddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ, kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>Waarɛɛ he nɛɛɛɛ, nɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ ɗu kʊʊrɛɛɛɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ, kʊʊrɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ</td>
<td>He is cold, that is why he curled up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kp kp

kpaa, kpaa v. to share, divide, distribute
cf: ɔɔ, ɔɔɛ
Ù kpaa nammía.
He shared the meat.

dkpaa mage ɗʊnɔ, kpaa v. phr. half, middle
mage ɗʊnɔ
Keri chɛnfɛnɩɩ la kpaa mage ɗʊnɔ.
Cut the soap in the middle.

kpaaŋ, kpaaŋ, kpaaŋ, kpaaŋ, kpaaŋ n. palmnut

kpala, kpala v. 1. to bribe
Mɩ nyɩmma dɩa mʋ kpala sarɩyadiiru la nɛ.
My father went to the magistrate yesterday and bribed him.

kpala, kpala n. sg. finger bell

kpalaŋ, kpalaŋ, kpalaŋ n. a kind of millet for brewing pito
kpaluŋ, kpalaa
n. sling, catapult
kpaluŋ tabuŋ, kpaluŋ tabiia
n. sling-stone
kpalle
v. to flatten a metal
Kpalle mɩ pire niig pɩmɛ.
Flatten the edge of my hoe blade for me.
kpamboiŋ, kpamboyee
n. hole broken into a wall (used as entrance or window), exit
kpammulo, kpammulluŋ
n. a kind of bird with red feathers
- kpammulo, - kpammulluŋ
-noun
a kind of yam
pikpammulo
a kind of yam
kpanjaŋa, kpanjansɩŋ
n. funeral bench on which the dead body is placed
kpanți, kpantiba
n. piles, haemorrhoids
kpaŋ, kpaŋa
v. become thick, hard, clot
Dɩ ŋ nɛ ŋaa daarɩŋ aŋ bɩ lɩɩŋ hɛ yʋgɛ, ʋ jaŋ kpaŋ.
If you cook porridge and do not add enough water, it will go solid.
kpaŋ kpaŋ
adv. persistent
U chuiŋ kpaŋkpaŋ nɛ
He is persistent.
kpaŋ kpaŋ
adj. solid, hard
Tabuŋ nɑa kpaŋ kpaŋ nɛ.
The stone is hard.
kpaŋ kpaŋ tuŋa, kpaŋ tuŋnaa
n. 1. sb. who deals with fetishes
2. sb. who tries hard, does his best, winner
kpaŋŋuŋaŋ
adv. unmovable
Baasikuri la vene mɩ chuiŋ ne kpaŋŋuŋaŋ
The bicycle stood there unmovable
kparaa
n. sg. body from waist downwards
kparumɛ, kparuma
v. 1. to patch, mend
Laa mɩ ɡerɛŋ kparuma tia.
Patch the cloth for me.
2. to be deaf
id. U dɩgɩlaa kparuma nɛ.
He does not hear well.
kparuŋ, kparaa
n. a pair of sth.
kpasa, kpasuŋ
n. 1. chair, stool, bench
cf: kuruŋ
2. (pl.) furniture
kpàgá, kpàgusuŋ
n. gravel
kpàgè, kpàgá
v. near, close (to be)
Má mɩ kpàgə na.
Go near it and see.
kpáasè, kpààsà  v. 1. hit, strike
   òò kpáasè kpààsà nè.
   He is hammering a nail into a chair.

2. to do carpentry
   Mɨl chè dì mì kpáasè boro nè.
   I want to make a door.

3. to roof (with roofing sheets)
   Kapɛnta kpáasè mì dìa.
   The carpenter roofed my house.

kpegi, kpege  v. to loose colour, to become very dirty
   ò ñɛnɛ kpege nè.
   His shirt is very dirty.

kpegisi, kpegise  v. to gnaw
   Bîle kpegisi hângbeliŋ.
   The child gnawed the bone.

kpelli, kpellè  v. break off
   Mù kpelli tìa la kpààsà kàa kɔ.
   Break off the branch with the leaves and bring it to me.

kpembele  n. braggart
   ò kɛŋ kpembele.
   She is a braggart.

kpenyǜŋ  idiom something that is difficult to come by, a scarce commodity

kpeŋ, kpeme  v. fold
   Kɛŋ gɛrɩla kpeŋ.
   Fold the cloth.

kperî, kpere  v. 1. to puzzle, be impossible for a person to do or understand, funny
   Wɩɩ la kperimì nè.
   I find that matter impossible.

2. to compel
   Bã kperu nè vu laalɛ gɛnkɔsomɔ.
   Situations compelled him to wear a worn-out cloth.

3. to get worse
   ò nyanyalù la kpere nè.
   His disease is getting worse.

kperiki, kperike  v. flirt
   Baal la arî vu hîlala ka kperiki nè.
   The man and his lover are flirting.

kpesi, kpese  v. to shake
   ò kpesi ò ñɛnɛ dì disiniŋ lî.
   She shook her dress to get the dust off.

kpesi bɔa, kpesi bɔàsɔŋ  n. place where wild animals go to lick the ground

kpeye, kpeyee  n. leopard
   cf: wawɛl

kpeɛŋ  n. 1. gambling

2. a card game

-kperɛba  -noun a pair of sth.
   nentɛŋkperɛba
   pair of shoes
kpɛrɛ, kpɛrɛsa v. to squash
Boro kpɛrɛse ʋ neniiŋ ne.
The door squashed his finger.

kpɛrɛ, kpɛrɛ v.
1. to cut vertically
cf: wulimi
Kɛŋ namɛma la kpɛrɛ.
Cut the meat.
2. to operate, vaccinate (med.)
Asibiti le ba kpɛrɛ nɛa.
In the Health Centre they operate on people.

kpɛrɛ, kpɛrɛ v.
1. to boil sth.
Pɩa la ka kpɛrɛ ne.
The yam is boiling.
2. to stand near, to stand close
Bile Ɂuŋa kpɛrɛ ʋ nyɩmma ne.
The child is standing close to his father.

kpil ɗugulŋ v. phr. pay attention
Má kpil ɗugulŋ a m ʋul la m ʋul bol.
Pay attention and listen to what I am saying.

kpirimi, kpirime v. to kneel down
Haal la tuu kpirimi kuoro supaŋ.
The woman knelt down in front of the chief.

kpisee adv. to be very thick, poorly made
Pupoi la ɲaa kpisee ne.
The pot is very thick and poorly moulded.

kpɛa, kpɛa v.
1. shout, rebuke
M ɿ kpɛa le. I rebuked him. I shouted at him.
2. to be better (than)
Kudiiɿ la ɿ yʋgɛ, ama ɿ kpɛa pel.
There is not much food, but it is better than nothing.
3. to be well, better (health)
U nyuŋ du ɿ wɩa ne, ama ɿ kpɛa ne juŋŋu.
He had a headache yesterday, but today he is better.
4. to thunder
Duonuŋ fa kpɛa ne. It thundered.

kpɛraa n. sg. finery (clothes, jewellery)

kpɛre, kpɛra v.
1. to put on, dress nicely, adorn, decorate
Mo kpɛre jaaba la.
Go and put the trappings on the horse.
2. to pluck leaves
Kpɛre jɔgɔ la dɨ la chɔ.
Pluck the bean leaves so that we cook them.

kpɛseŋ, kpɛseaa n. shackles

kpukpiu, kpukpibi n.
1. a smelling insect, stinkbug
2. mongoose

kpunɛ, kpuna v. to scrape out, scour
cf: luosi, lɔsɛ, du
U kpunɛ heŋɛ. She scraped the pot out.
kpula
n. fan palm

kpulu
adv. exposed, exhibited
\[U \text{ kori moribii la kpulu ne.}\]
He exposed the money.

kpulle, kpulla
v. to be foolish
\[Bile kpulla ne.\]
The child is foolish.

kpum
adv. firm
\[Vo \text{ kalo kpum.}\]
Tie the things firmly.

kpukpanaŋ, kpukpananaa
n. facial or tribal mark

kpukulu, kpukuluuba
n. blood plum

kpuruntuŋ
adv. tasty (food)
\[Kudiiile la naa kpuruntuŋ.\]
The food is tasty.
\[U \text{ cho dsiŋ kpuruntuŋ.}\]
She cooked tasty soup.

{kpu}nukpogulun, {p}nukpoguloo
n. shuttle

kpunjkele, kpunjkpellie
n. shorts, pants

-kunjkpere, -kjunkperisiŋ
-adj. peculiar, strange, funny, absurd
\[diibiikpunjkpere\]
strange bird

kpunjpunsunŋ
n. fits, epilepsy
\[cf: kuŋkunsunŋ\]

kputuru, kputuruba
n. (Hs.) leper

kpvu, kpva
v.
1. to kill
\[cf: dii\]
Kpvu dumuŋ.
Kill the snake.

{kp}vun...tun
idiom to ruin oneself
\[U kpv tu tun\]
He ruined himself

kpuluu
-adj. really
\[bantuokpulu\]
a really strong man

kpulle, kpulla
empty-headed, unintelligent, stupid
kpʋŋkpajɩɛrɛ, kpʋŋkpajɩɛrɛba
kpura tɔ
v. phr. to close or cover up with soil
Olii la kpura tɔ o boa nɛ.
The rat sealed off its hole.

kpure, kpura
v. 1. to swell
cf: pòovsè
Tabliŋ ne yag ey tile le, o kpure.
A stone hit his forehead, now it is swollen.
2. to gargle
ȼ yiikoro hula ne, o kpure daalusŋ.
His throat was dry, so he gargled with medicine.

kpure nyuusunŋ
kpurisɛ, kpurisɑ
v. 1. to rinse the mouth
kpurisɛ niŋ
to wash one’s mouth
2. to sprinkle
ŋaa luŋ kpurisɛ tinteela anna tii.
Sprinkle water on the ground before you sweep.

kpurisɛ digluaa
idiom to warn

kpuru kpuru
adv. very fast
Chuomoo yie fā kpuru kpuru ne.
Rabbits run very fast

kpuruŋ, kpuruŋa
n. small empty container (e.g. for tobacco)

kpusa kpusa
adv. in disorder, not neat
ŋa nyuponsŋ ngaa kpusa kpusa.
His hair is unkempt.

kpusaa
adv. 1. bushy
Baal la nyu toŋŋɔɔ ne kpusaa.
The man has a bushy beard.
2. in abundance
Tla la neŋ ne kpusaa. The tree has lots of fruit.

kpuse, kpusa
v. to pluck, remove feathers
ɗ dɔi kpuse jimiŋ ne.
Yesterday he plucked a chicken.

kuʋrʋwie
HIV/AIDS

La
la
dem. the, that (refers to a specific, known thing)
kodiile la
the food
cf: lana

la
pron. we, us, our

laa, laa
v. 1. to get, receive, accept, take
Mā laa kodiilee. Have some food!
læa, læa

2. to charge sb.
Telæ laame siidi batori ne.
The tailor charged me three Cedis.

læa ... le

idiom to ease, relieve
Daalusung jaŋ laan le.
The medicine will relieve you.

læa... ta

v. phr. to save, rescue
Usi tel liŋ tɔɔŋ, mɛnɛ ne læa tu.
When he fell into the water, I saved him.

læa... dii

v. phr. believe
Mt læa Wta dii ne.
I believe in God.

læa... yɛŋŋ

idiom to make oneself a name, to become famous
U laa yɛŋŋ.
He became famous.

læa bil sɛmɛ

v. phr. to ignore, put aside
Læa wli la bil sɛmɛ.
Ignore the matter.

læa juŋ

idiom to judge, to arbitrate
La ken wli ne koŋ teen diŋ laa juma pila.
We brought the matter before you so that you judge for us.

læa nyuŋ

idiom to replace
U laa mɛ nyuŋ ne.
He replaced me.

læa suŋaŋ

v. phr. first, do sth. first...
Mr læa suŋaŋ mu yiŋɔ ne, anna mu mɛ nandɔŋɔ dwa.
First I went to the market and then to my friend's house.

læa suŋaŋ ... le

v. phr. before, do ... before...
Mr læa suŋaŋ mu sikuuri diŋ le.
I went to school before you did.

laadiinŋ

n. faith

laala, laallsuŋ

n. handle of a bag

laala

n. sg. possessions of a deceased person brought to the funeral

laale, laala

v. to wear
U laale gɛrɔsɔmʊŋ ne.
He wore a fine cloth.

-laalŋ

-adj. many
pielaalŋ
a flock of sheep

laalŋ

n. war, battle

laalpunjuua, laalpunjuuaba

n. pin-tailed whydah

laalۍyoro, laalۍyooroo

n. soldier
cf: sooja

laame niŋŋ

v. lick one's lips
U laame u niŋŋ.
He licked his lips.

-laan, -laarŋ

-adj. fresh, not yet dried out
namulaaŋ
fresh meat
laare, laara v. 1. to search, to grope
cf: gbilli
Laara joŋ gbaga la tã.
Grove for the bowl and give it to me.

2. to cuddle
Haal la joŋ v bile a laaare v nyuŋ.
The woman took her child and hugged her head.
id. Goala laara keŋ ne.
The dance started unexpectedly.
id. U keŋ nuŋ laare.
He exaggerated.

laase, laasa v. to wedge, support, prop
Pupoiŋ che v tel, mi laase.
The pot was about to fall, so I propped it up.

Laataara/laataara, n. Saviour (used by Christians for "Christ as Saviour"), rescuer
Laataara / laataara

labaaare n. (Hs.) news
lage, laga v. to apply (medicine)
Joŋ daalusun lage ŋ dugl̄aa.
Put some medicine into your ears.

lagi lagi adv. quickly, fast
cf: tete
Perε lagi lagi!
Hoe fast, speed up!

lagise, lagisəa v. to be spotted
cf: tagisɛ
Tuoloŋ lagisəa ne.
The bushcat is spotted.

laha, lahunuŋ, lasuŋ n. spoon, ladle
Lahadi n. (Hs.) Sunday
lahɔrʋmɔ n. (Hs.) grace, mercy, kindness
lambarɩka, lambarɩkaba n. veil
lampoo, lampoooba n. (Fr.) tax, revenue
lampoolaara, n. tax-collector, revenue-collector
tampoolaaraa
lana pron. emph. we (emph. form of la)
lanta, lantaba n. musket, flintlock gun
langhe, langga v. 1. to come together, to gather
Nualŋ langga ne.
The people have gathered.

2. to climb
Bile ka langhe tssiŋ ne woruŋ.
The child knows how to climb trees.

3. to jump or swing from tree to tree
Ngama jŋ tssiŋ langga ne woruŋ.
The monkey knows how to swing from tree to tree.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Part of Speech</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>laŋŋɛ laŋŋɛ</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>loosely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>larɓako, larɓakoba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>a yam species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lebi</td>
<td>num.</td>
<td>half</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leefi</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>(Hs.) blame, fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leeni, leene</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>(Hs.) to have disrespect for, undermine, to despise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lenni, lenne</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>1. to exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leŋ, leŋe</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>1. to allow, permit, let</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lerigi, lerige</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to be injured, disabled, to interfere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lerinŋ, leree</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. place, room, space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>le</td>
<td>postpos</td>
<td>in, at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>le, læ</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>earthing up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leɓŋ, leŋŋɛɛ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>shelter with thatched roof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>læle</td>
<td>quant.</td>
<td>a little while ago, now, soon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>læŋŋɛɛ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. plant (gen. term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. the next born of an animal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lɛfɛ n. grass used to make a flat covering

lɛgɛ, lɛgɩsɩŋ n. 1. vagina
cf: mɛnɩŋ, faagaa, sɩpaaŋ
2. pubes
3. animal underpart

lɛl, lɛye (neg. bi lɛl) v. to get wet, damp
Tinteeŋ lɛye ɲɛ.
The ground is wet.

lɛl, lele v. to get lost
Moribile la lele.
The money got lost.

lɛlbulun, lɛlbuloo n. graveyard
lɛldumŋ, lɛlduŋŋaa n. a kind of snake
lɛluŋ, leleɛ n. 1. spirit of a dead person, ancestor
2. (pl.) shrine of ancestors’ spirits
3. place of the dead people

lɛlpomun, lɛlpohŋoo n. a small cricket
lenne, lenne v. to search, grope
cf: gbilli, laarɛ
ɬ lenne che siidi kʋbala.
He groped for one Ghana cedi.

lɛŋ lɛŋ adv. very sweet
Sikiri sɩma leŋ leŋ.
Sugar is very sweet.

lɛye adj. 1. to be fresh
Kuorimɩɩ la leye ɲɛ.
The maize is fresh.
2. to be wet
Mɩ gɛrɩŋ lɛye ɲɛ.
My dress is wet.

lɛrɛ, lɛrɛ v. to pull, drag
cf: tɔnsɛ
Ba keŋ gaarʋ la lɛrɛ tuuri tinteeŋ.
They dragged the thief on the ground.
lɛrɛ...dɩgɩlaa idiom to punish, to warn
ɬ sɩ gaa buŋŋ la, ba lɛrɛ ɬ dɩgɩlaa ɲɛ woruŋ.
He was punished for stealing the goat.

lɛrɛ, lɛrɛ v. to detach, remove
Mɩ lɛrɛ teniŋ kaa kɔ.
Tear off the paper and bring it here.

libe, libisɩŋ n. tracks, footprints, marks, course
libi, libe v. to forge metal
Libi vatoguŋ pumɛ.
Forge a chopper for me.

libibua, libibuasʋŋ n. blacksmith shop
libin, libee n. working place of a blacksmith
libire, libiree

n. 1. blacksmith
cf: macheri

2. brass caster

liegi, liege

v. stay for a short time
BATɔŋ yie kʊ liegi hɪlɪmɛ lɛ nɛ əŋ mʋɛɛ.
Batong stayed at the meeting for a short time and went back.

liegu, liege

n. (Engl.) lemon, orange

lieŋi, lieŋe

v. 1. to swing
Hambiisi la jɪ lɪa la a lɪliŋɛ. The children climbed the tree and swung on it.

2. to hang
Ba dii ɣarʋ la saryɑ əŋ liŋu. They declared the thief guilty and hung him.

lieri, liere

v. set fire to
cf: biesi
Dɪ nyiniŋ nɛ lieri ɣ nyupʋnaa, ba ɣan fisi.
If the fire catches your hair it will burn.

lieri ... lɛ

idiom 1. to interfere
U cho nɛa wlaa lɛ lieriŋ. He-like interfering in people matters.

2. to crave for
U niŋ ka lieri la kudiilee lɛ nɛ. He is craving for our food.

liesi, liese

v. to point with one's finger
Nɛa bala nɛ liesi doŋo. The two were pointing at each other.

ligi, lige

v. to cook a larger amount
Ba li gi koloŋ woruŋ a pu. They cooked much food for him.

liiri, liire

v. to take sth. off from sth.
Namment bia, ba liiri. The meat was done so they took it off the fire.

liise yi

v. phr. think about, to take notice of
La bì liise yi bi le. We didn't think about the child.

liisi, liise

v. to remember, remind
Dù mì nɛ yɓa, ɣ liisimi. If I forget, remind me.

liisiŋ, liisee

n. forked stick to support beams for mud roof

lim

adv. very dark
cf: tim, bire bire
Leriŋ ɲaa lim nɛ. The place is pitch dark.

liŋiŋ

n. menstrual period
cf: hakʋaa

liŋ, liŋe

v. 1. to swallow
Mt. dìa liŋ amɛmbiiŋ. I swallowed a tablet yesterday.

2. to drip
Duge seheye la dì u liŋ dì bɔ he dìsŋ lɛ. Strain the spice-water out so that they will put it into the soup.
líŋ, líŋé  v.  to wear leaves, to have one's period
Haal la jaa pɩpaarɩŋ a líŋ.
The woman picked leaves and wore them.
Ôu líŋ ne.
She is having her period.

lìa  num.  two (when counting)
cf: balà

lìamuŋ  -num.  second, second time

liège, liège  v.  to go to and fro
Sí mì liège.
Don't move back and forth in front of me.

liere, liera  v.  to lose weight, be sickly
cf: zʋgʋɛ
Bile liera ne, ʋ naŋ kɛŋ puo ne daŋ vo le.
The child is sickly, because his mother is pregnant.

lìga/lìgɛ, lìgɩsɩŋ  n.  fence
cf: gaarɩŋ

lige, lìga  v.  to fence in, put up a fence
cf: feri
Ô liège vo gaarɩŋ arɛ wɛye.
He fenced his garden with wire.

lìgise, lìgɩsa  v.  1. to flash (lightening)
Duonuŋ lìgɩsa.
There was lightening.
2. jerk, to make a sudden uncontrolled movement
Μt naŋ lìgɩsa ne.
My leg jerked.

lìu, lìa  v.  1. to leave, desert
Baal la lìu Tumu le ne.
The man has left Tumu.
2. to come from, be from
Μt lìu Tumu ne.
I am from Tumu.
3. to fade, lose colour
Ô gɛrɩzɔŋ la lìa.
His beautiful cloth has faded.
4. to appear, become visible, become clean
Chɛnɛ dɩa lìa ne.
The moon appeared yesterday.

lìu-  -noun  of or pertaining to water
lìfuoolŋ  bathing water

lìu ... le  v. phr.  to come from, to leave
Mt lìu Tumu le.
I am on my way from Tumu.

lìu aŋ ka pɩ dɔŋɔ  idiom  to be different
Wɩalɩŋ lìu aŋ ka pɩ dɔŋɔ ne sì ba jongo yaga mɛɛ dɔŋɔ.
The matters are two different issues don't put them together.

lìu día le  idiom  to be beautiful/handsome, to be nice
Haal la lìu día le.  The woman is beautiful.
to be good looking
Tolibie la lu luŋ le.
The girl is good looking.

The girl is good looking.

The dress is nice.

to be nice or good
Gɛɛ la lu suŋ.
The dress is nice.

(Hs.) profit
cf: nyʋʋrʋŋ

spring of water

water bug

bathing water

slippers

bathroom
cf: banjura, fifuŋ

baptiser

a pool, dam, etc, which never dries up, sea

to behave or speak foolishly
cf: galɛmɛ
Baal la lila ne.
The man is behaving foolishly.

waterway, watercourse

person who pours libation

bile

boat (also daboro), dug-out canoe

hippopotamus

drinking water

thirst

water

Give me water to drink.

cost

person who looks after sb., maid

wave (on water)

river bed, water course

1. to interfere
Bee ne li lu luŋ le wil la le mlu?
Why do you interfere in this matter?

2. to let sb. down
Baal la lurela, o su u jɑŋ kenla kaa mu Kumasi aŋ ʋɔa.
The man let us down. He said he would take us to Kumasi
and then refused.

to subtract
lɩɩsɛ bʋbʋɔŋ  idiom  tell the meaning of something
lɩɩsɛ jɩata  idiom  unconcerned
Baa bol wɩaa, ka o lɩɩsɛ jɩata.
They are talking to him, but he is unconcerned.

lɩɩsɛ luoruŋ  idiom  to abort
lɩɩsɛ mɩɩsɩŋ  idiom  to kill
Mt dondŋŋɔɔ ka che ba lɩɩsɛ mɩɩsɩŋ ne.
My enemies wants to kill me.

lɩɩsɛ niiŋ  idiom  fulfill a promise/vow
lusuosoo  n.  drops of water
luwaalɩŋ/lubalɩŋ  n.  flood
luma  adv.  quickly, punctually
Mu luma luma.
Go quickly.
Kɔ tɩntɩŋŋaa luma.
Come to work punctually.

lumbɑŋa  n.  dry season
cf: tafaan

lumŋ  n.  heat (also wulimiŋ )

lulse, lunsɛ  v.  to reheat (leftovers) warm up
Joŋ ɗsɛ la a lunes.
Take the soup and warm it up.

lur lur  adv.  1. narrow, close together 2. quickly and quietly
cf: lorr lorr, lorr lorr
Pua la ɲaa lur lur ne
Thr yams are planted close together.

2. quickly and quietly
Kpeye ɗa mʊ lur lur
The leopard ran quickly and quietly.

lilsɛ, lisá  v.  to sift in water
Llse miiriŋ a llse tablaa kala.
Sort out the rice and remove the stones.

lŋ, limá (neg. bl lŋ)  v.  to get hot, to be hot
Dɔsi la luma.
The soup is hot.

lilsɛ, lisá  v.  1. to remove, pick up, take out
Má lilsɛ plaa pume.
Give me some yams.

2. to pick, appoint
Kuoro lilsɛ ɗ kohulɛŋ.
The chief chose his elders.

3. to pick out, separate
Mt ɲŋ wuo pɛe llse mlaa yaŋ tʋɔŋ.
I can weed out the grass from the millet.

4. to explain
Um llse namaga la bʋbʋɔŋ.
He explained the riddle.
lo, lo  
v.  1. to throw down  
Joŋ pupoi la lo.  
Throw the pot down.  

2. to create  
Wla lo nuhuobiine.  
God created man.  

3. to give a discount, dash  
Lomi.  
Give me a discount!  

lo luŋ  
idiom  to pour libation  
id. Laa che la lo luŋ  
We want to pour libation.  

lo niiŋ  
idiom  to cry/wail  

logi, logo  
v.  to make very smooth  
Pupomɛɛrɛ logi ʋ pupoiŋ woruŋ.  
The potter made his pot very smooth.  
Ū logi gbana la kala.  
He ate the food to the last bit, so that the bowl was completely clean.  

logo logo  
adv.  hesitant, to be in doubt  
Ū ŋaa logo logo  
He is in doubt what he should do.  

lokumbiŋ, lokumbiee  
n.  smooth stone for polishing floors  

lokuruŋ, lokuroo  
n.  side of the stomach  

lomo lomo  
adv.  hollow and open  
Pupoi la ŋaa lomo lomo.  
The pot is hollow and open.  

lomunŋ, lonnaoo  
n.  foetus  

lontaŋ, lontoroŋ  
idiom  formula used at the end of a story  
Mɩ sʋnsɔgʋlʋŋ bʋbʋɔŋ lontaŋ.  
This is the end of my story.  

longorunŋ, longorununŋ  
n.  corner  
cf: gʋnʋŋ  

lo, lobo  
v.  to wrestle, fight  
Hambiisi la dii kuloŋ ne a yuo ʋ çoŋ a lulo.  
While the children were eating TZ they got into a quarrel and fought.  

looribuguŋ, looribugoo  
n.  wrestling place  

lori, loro  
v.  to blister  
Kʊŋ ne lori mɩ ɲuŋ le.  
I have a blister on my hand.  

lorigi, lorigo  
v.  1. take out  
Mɩ lorigi hajŋu la bile niiŋ le.  
I took the sand out of the child's mouth.  

2. rape  
Ū keŋ tolibie la lorigi  
He raped the girl.  

3. scoop  
Lorigo chaare gbambie la.  
Scoop out the calabash seeds.
lorigo laa  v. phr. to seize, to confiscate, to take by force
Puwoolo yie keŋ u koa, nduoŋ lorigo laa ne.
When a weak man has sth., a strong man takes it from him.

lorumunŋ, lorumoo  n. cockroach
loruŋ  n. discount, dash
cf: jaara
loruŋkputuŋ  n. insecticide
losuŋ  n. 1. hunger
2. hunger, lack of sth.
losuŋ/losumo, losumoo  n. hungry person, poor person
lönŋ, lonnunŋ  n. gourd with narrow opening
lóg, lomo  v. to be pregnant (animals only)
Buŋ la lomo ne.
The goat is pregnant.

lɔgɛ, lɔgɔ  v. 1. to take some of sth. soft
Lɔgɛ kapala.
Take some of the fufu.
2. to pinch sb.
Sɛ mi kaa lɔgɛ.
Do not pinch me!
3. to scratch violently
Mɔ kori bile, aŋ ka u lɔgɛmɛ.
I held the child and he scratched me severely.

lɔgɔ pa  idiom to hint, tell in secret
Wu la ba si bula mu lɔgɔ pa ɲ nyumma.
Go and hint your father what they said.

lɔgɔ ta  idiom to run
Ba kire to baal la harŋ u lɔgɔ ta.
They chased the man and he run.

lɔgɔpa, lɔgɔpapuŋ, lɔgɔpapapuŋ  n. a thorny tree
lɔgɔpo  adv. wide open
U niŋ ɲaa lɔgɔpo ne.
His mouth is wide open.

lɔl, lɔlɔ  v. 1. to be tired
cf: bugi
Mɔ lɔlɔ ne.
I am tired.
2. to do sth. and fail
Ba chol fuo la lɔl ne.
They tried to cross the river but failed.

lɔllɛ, lɔllɔ  v. to greet, thank
cf: choɔle
Mɔ jaŋ lɔllɛ kuoru la. I will greet the chief.

lɔlɔŋ  n. 1. welcome! (greeting, also used to express gratitude)
ŋ  lɔlɔŋ! You are welcome!
2. tiredness
Lɔlɔŋ kemme ne. I am tired.
lɔrɛ, lɔrɔ

v. 1. to be ugly, bad looking
   Baal la lɔrɔ. The man is ugly.

2. to be bad, harmful, dangerous
   Wombiŋ lɔrɔ. The road is bad.

lɔrɔ, lɔrɔŋ

n. a kind of insect

-ŋ, -ŋŋ

-adj. ugly, unpleasant, bad, dangerous

ugly man

lɔsɛ, lɔsc

v. 1. to harvest (yams), dig out
cf: luosi, kpɩɩnɛ, du
   Baal la lɔsɛ u pɩaa kala. The man harvested all his yam.

2. to scrape, to hollow out
   Ʋ lɔsɛ gugoŋ. He hollowed out a drum.

3. to point out, draw sb.’s attention to
   Bile sì keŋ luori la aa ŋa, ba lɔsɛmɛ du mɩ beena. When the child was touching the lorry, they drew my attention to it.

lu, luo

v. 1. to blow (the wind)
cf: du
   Peliŋ luo ne. The wind blew.

2. to dig deep
   Ʋ lu boa. He dug a deep hole.

lugi, lugo

v. to be cloudy, dense, thick
   Leriŋ kala lugo ne jɩŋŋ. It is cloudy today.

lugisi, lugiso

v. 1. to tickle
cf: nyiiri
   Mɩ lugisi bile u mɔŋ. I tickled the child and he laughed.

2. to wash the mouth
   Joŋ ɩsɩŋ ɩe luŋ le a lugisi a kpʋra ta. Take salt water, rinse your mouth, gargle and spit it out.

-luguŋ, -lugunuŋ

-adj. thick, dense
   yaluguŋ thick undergrowth
tuŋuguŋ jungle

lunloro, lunloroba

n. bedbug

lug, lunjɛ

v. to be deep
   Vil la lunjɛ. The well is deep.

luobii-kparaa

n. colon

luobii-tuŋa, luobii-tuŋŋaa

n. glutton

luobiiŋ, luobiee

n. 1. intestines

2. inner tube (of a tyre)
luoheen, luoheyee  n. finger root or bush banana
luopvŋʋŋ  n. constipation
luori, luoriba  n. lorry, car, truck
cf: montuoka
luorunj, luoro  n. 1. stomach, lower abdomen, belly
cf: chincheleene
Ů luorunj yoga.
Her stomach is big.
2. pregnancy
Ů kẹŋ luorunj. She is pregnant.
luosi, luoso  v. to scrape, scoop out (sth. sticky)
cf: kpɩɩnɛ, lɔsɛ, du
Luosi kʊlʊŋ he ɡbàŋa ɛ.
Scoop out the TZ into a bowl.
luosuulunj, luosuuloo  n. bloated stomach
luri, luro  v. 1. to pierce
Tɔɔ ʋ dɩɡɩlɩŋ luri. Pierce his ear.
2. to bore
Luri ɡontogun.
Bore a hole into the hoehandle.
id. Waaruj luro nɛ.
It is cold season.
luribiin, luribjee  n. testicle
luro  n. pl. scrotum
lurumbiin, lurumbjee  n. waist chain, bead, pearl
lurunj  n. 1. swollen scrotum
cf: bombo
Babini kẹŋ lurunj nɛ.
Babini has a swollen scrotum.
2. gunpowder
La da tugi lurunj nɛ.
We made gunpowder yesterday.
lusuncholsunj, lusuncholsoa  n. step on a staircase or ladder
lusuncholunj, lusunchollunj  n. ladder
lusunj, lusununj  n. mudroof
luga luga  adv. soft
cf: luguu, nuga nuga, luŋa luŋa
Kumpunjul la naa luga luga nɛ.
The mattress is soft.
lugugo  adv. soft, light
cf: luga luga, nuga nuga, luŋa luŋa
Nyuyelle naa lugugo nɛ.
The pillow is soft.
lugumam  adv. feeble
Bile naa lugumam nɛ. The child is feeble.
lʋgʋmʋŋ, lʋgʋmaa
n. carnivore
lolla, lollaa
n. parent, father and mother
lʋlʋŋ
n. birth
lʋŋa lʋŋa
adj. soft, delicate
cf: lʋgʋgʋ, lʋga lʋga, nʋga nʋga
Mongɔ ne bɔa, o yie ɲaa lʋŋa lʋŋa ne.
When a mango is ripe, it is soft.

lʋɔga, lʋɔgaba
n. bag
lʋɔme, lʋɔma
v. to remove everything, to strip naked, to moult
Ba lʋɔme gaara gennɛŋ ƙa ƙa ɑŋ yɛnɛn.
They removed all the clothings from the thief and caned him.

lʋɔre, lʋɔra
v. to do sth. in secret
Má ko ƙa mu ƙɔra ƙa haal ƙa ƙa ƙa.
Let us go secretly and take the woman's things.

lʋɔrʋŋ
n. sg. burrs, prickles

lʋɔrɛ, lʋɔra
v. to steal away, escape, avoid
Ba dɩa kirimi, mɩ fá a mu ƙɔreɓa ta.
Yesterday they chased me, but I ran off and escaped.

lʋrr lʋrr
adv. surreptitiously, quickly and quietly
cf: lɩr lɩr, lɩr lɩr
Gelɛŋ ka veŋ lʋrr lʋrr ne.
The cat moved quietly.

lɗl, lɗlá
v. 1. to give birth (people or animals)
cf: nɛŋ
ɭ lɗl bie. She gave birth.
2. to bear fruit (crops)
Mɩ ɗɩŋ puosuŋ ne, ba ɲar lɗl.
The millet is flourishing, it will bear fruit.

lɗlá, lɗlʋŋ
n. 1. womb
2. menstruation

M m

ma
part. 1. as well, also, too
cf: mana
Mɩ ma ɲar mu dɩa.
I am also going home.
pron. 2. you, your pl.
Ma ɲar ɓaŋmɛɛ ne?
How many people are you?

maachie
quant. 1. in future
Maachie ɓira ści ɲa ɲa.
Do not do this again from now on.
2. a certain day in the future
Maachie mɩ ma ɲar ɲaa kuoru.
One day I will also be a rich man.
maala, maalaba  n. older brother, sister (also cousins) 
cf: maluma

maala ... pɛi  v. phr. to do sth. in vain 

If you go, you go in vain.

maamaachi  excl. (Hs.) surprising, shocking 
Maamaachi!
Good gracious!

maami, maamiba  n. bodice, bra (brassiere)

maasa, maasaba  n. fried millet cake

maase, maasa  v. to have disrespect for sb. 
cf: leeni  
UNITY maaseme.  
He disrespected me.

macheri, macheriba  n. 1. blacksmith 
cf: libire  
2. brass caster

mage, maga  v. 1. to be sufficient, fit 
cf: chérè  
UNITY mage sikuuri mounor ne.  
He is old enough to go to school.

2. to have enough  
Bura si la naa ko, muge ne.  
Do not get any more water, I have enough.

3. to be necessary  
UNITY maga ni mu asibiti.  
I have to go to the hospital.

mage dɔŋɔ  v. phr. 1. to be equal  
La kala time mage dɔŋɔ ne.  
We all have equal pay.

2. to be level, flat, even  
Tinteen mage dɔŋɔ.  The floor is level.

mage namaga  idiom tell a riddle or parable 
UNITY mage namaga.  He told a riddle.

mage nla  conj. perhaps, may be  
Mi mu daa ne, mage nla mi nyumma ko.  
I am going home in the hope that my father has come.

magulɛ, magula  v. put a mark on  
Mi jao magulɛ mi buna ko kala.  
I will put marks on all my goats.

magulɲ, magulaa  n. 1. tribal mark, brand  
UNITY keɲ magulɲ ne.  
He has a tribal mark.

2. land mark  
tinteen magulɲ land mark

magise, magisa  v. 1. to measure  
Mi naa meesiɲ ne, u maga mi magise klaa.  
As a mason I have to measure things.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>magiće, magisa</td>
<td>2. to test, to try sb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mt. goŋ moribiiŋ a bil tebil nyuŋ du mt. magiće bile nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mal, mala</td>
<td>v. to be acquainted with, used to, familiar with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mt. gonne luori la mal nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I put a coin on the table to test the child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malima, malimaba</td>
<td>n. older brother, sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cf: dbaala, ɲaana, dhaala, maala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mana</td>
<td>pron. you (pl., emph. form of ma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>emph. cf: ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manyaŋka, manyaŋkaba</td>
<td>n. (Hs) slaughterhouse (Utusa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mangaaazua, mangaaaziaba</td>
<td>(Hs.) leader of a women's society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mankeni, mankeniba</td>
<td>n. (Twi) cocoyam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maŋŋaa</td>
<td>n. stage, point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mara, mahuŋ</td>
<td>num. twenty, a score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marifà, marifaba</td>
<td>n. 1. gun, pistol, hunter's idol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. common name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marifà tabuŋ, marifàtabua</td>
<td>cartridge, bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>masalaachi, masalaachiba</td>
<td>(Hs.) mosque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mayaafì, mayaafìba</td>
<td>n. (Hs.) veil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>má</td>
<td>part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meeldaŋ, meeldaasųj</td>
<td>n. (Eng.) mile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meelu</td>
<td>adv. very tender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vabie la ġaa meelu nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The poppy is very tender.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mesiŋ, mesimba</td>
<td>n. (Eng.) mason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cf: -saara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>melli, melle</td>
<td>v. to get sore, to be sore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mt. naaŋ kala melle nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>My leg is covered with sores.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meri...niŋ</td>
<td>idiom to turn down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ṡ meri v niŋ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>He made a bad gesture with his mouth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>me, me</td>
<td>v. to form, model, make</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mʊ. me pupoŋ nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I am making a pot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>melẹ</td>
<td>n. behaviour, character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mempe, mempeba</td>
<td>n. white guinea corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>menũŋ, menene</td>
<td>n. vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cf: ɪɛɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>menjũŋ, menjuaa</td>
<td>n. clitoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mengaabii/mengaabie,</td>
<td>n. illegitimate child, bastard (used as insult)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mengaabilirinŋ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mengaara, mengaaraa  n. adulterer
menkpaaraa  n. 1. ritual performed to cleanse a woman caught in adultery
               2. ritual fee a man pays when caught seducing another
                   man’s wife.
mere ... le  idiom to depend on, to be very close
               La di mu ndɔŋɔ mere doŋ le.
               I and my friend are very close.
mere...le, mere...le  v. to stick, glue, fix
               Joŋ teniŋ mere jeeŋ le.
               Fix the paper on the wall.
mere dii  idiom to depend on
               id. Baal la cho mere dii.
               The man likes to depend on other people continually.
mieki, mieke  v. to get soaked, to be soaked
               Mɛ gɛŋ kala nɛ mieke.
               My shirt is soaked.
miirin, miiree  n. rice
mine mine  adj. thin
               ŋmεŋ la ŋaa mine mine nɛ.
               The rope is thin.
minsi, minse  v. to be slender, slim, thin
               ŋmεŋ la minse nɛ.
               The rope is flimsy.
minti, mintiba  n. 1. (Engl.) minute, time
               2. driver’s mate
miri miri  adv. drizzling
               Duonuŋ ŋaa miri miri nɛ.
               It is drizzling.
mirisi, mirise  v. 1. to wound lightly, to scratch
               cf: pɛɛ, bolimi, firisi
               U jil basikuuri a tel a mirisi ʋ naasɩŋ kala.
               He got on a bicycle, fell and scratched his legs.
               2. to drizzle
               Duonuŋ ka mirisi nɛ.
               It is drizzling.
mɛ  pron. I, me, my
               cf: mɛna
mɛ baarŋ  excuse me, may I come in? Can I pass?
mɛa mɛa  adv. entirely, completely, fully, wholly
               cf: gbelem gbelem, kala
               Ba kala nɛ dere ŋu mɛa mɛa.
               They have completely finished it all.
mɛle guala  idiom to dance much
               La dua mɛle guala nɛ.
               Yesterday we danced a lot.
mɛre, mɛra  v. to smear, cover, glue together
               Keŋ nʋŋ mɛra to ʋ sɛa.
               Smear his face with oil.
mɩɩbiiŋ, mɩɩbiee
n. millet seed

mɩɩbinaa
n. old millet

mɩɩboiŋ, mɩɩboyee
n. nostril

mɩɩchaaha, mɩɩchasain
n. unthrashed millet heap

mɩɩdaaŋ, mɩɩdaaŋ
n. ridge of the nose

mɩɩduuri duonuŋ
n. first rain of sowing-season (roughly June)

mɩɩduuribambie,

mɩɩduuribamblisiŋ
n. a kind of insect

mɩɩfalaŋ, mɩɩfalaal
n. new grain

mɩɩfammie
n. red millet

mɩɩfolajovu, mɩɩfolajovuba
n. a kind of frog

mɩɩge bʋbʋɔŋ
idiom to retreat
Má leŋ la mo cheŋ niₕalɨŋ, má s bʋbʋɔŋ mɩɩgʋ. Let us go and face the people, don't retreat.

mɩɩgɛ bʋbʋɔŋ
idiom

mɩɩhɛnsiŋ
n. bridge of the nose

mɩɩjɔrɔɔ, mɩɩjɔrɔɔ
n. millet chaff

mɩɩmwaŋ
n. talking from the nose

mɩɩmwaŋ karimbi, mɩɩmwaŋ karimbiie
n. nasalised letter, alphabet

mɩɩnaamɩŋ, mɩɩnaamaa
n. big or large millet seed

mɩɩn, mɩaa
n. millet, grain

mɩɩnulουŋ, mɩɩnuloua
n. late millet

mɩɩriŋ, mɩaa
v. 1. to return, come back, to do sth. again, go back
Mɩɩriŋ ko. Come back.

mɩɩsaa
v. 2. to reincarnate
U sʋba nɛ aŋ mɩɩriŋ. He died and was reincarnated.

mɩɩsaa
v. 1. nose

mɩɩsaa
v. 2. breath, life

mɩɩsaa fu
idiom to be fed up

Mutaariphene
n. harvesting time (roughly November)

mɩɩwelaŋ
n. kind of insect found in grains

mɩɩ, mɩla
v. 1. to smear with dirt
U nenteŋñe kala nɛ mɩɩ voucʋɔŋ. His shoes are covered with mud.

mɩɩ ma
v. 2. to hold firmly
Mɩɩmɩ kpre, ɱi deŋ jaj tel. Hold me firmly or you will fall.

mɩɩsiŋ, mɩɩsiŋba
n. a kind of small frog

mɩɩsima, mɩɩsimba
v. 1. to wind, twist
Cf. durbe
U kɛ ɱi mɩɩsiŋ mɩɩsima nɛ. He twisted my hand.
mülme, mülma

2. writhe, turn
Ø luoruŋ ni lla, Ø mülme
Her stomach is aching, therefore she is writhing about.

mülme luori

idiom to drive a car
Ø mülme luori ne.
He is driving the car.

müluhogulug, müluhogulo

n. bogey, dry mucus inside the nose

müluńŋ

adv.
1. covered with sth., dirty
Ø naaŋ kala ŋaa müluńŋ ne.
His whole leg is covered with dirt.
2. to be underweight
Bile v si lula ŋaa müluńŋ ne.
Her child she delivered is underweight.

mümaanŋ, mümaanŋ

n. lung fish

mümaarŋ

n. sign of sth. more to come
La na ni la ba si kpwa mümaarŋ ne.
We have gotten a little information about the murder.

mina

pron. I (emph. form of mi)
emph.
cf: mi

münkisí, münkisíba

n. (Engl.) matches

münkiskoguŋ, münkiskogusunŋ

n. empty matchbox

miko, mikoŋ

n. (Twi) law

mirige, miriga

v.
1. to beat sb. very much
Mi jəŋ miriga worunŋ.
I am going to beat you much.
2. to be well beaten by rain

mlse, mlza

v.
1. to sow by spreading, to scatter, to broadcast
cf: jaase
Mi mlse naniho ne.
I sowed pepper.
2. to water
Mlse gaarŋ la.
Water the garden.

mʊ mʊ

adv. heavily (rain)
Duŋ la faasaa ni lla mʊ mʊ.
It is pouring with rain.

mongo, mongoba

n. mango

moŋkuru, moŋkuruba

n. skirt
cf: gondoŋ

moribiee luɔga, moribiee luɔgba

n. purse for money

moribiiŋ

n. coin

moribiiŋ, moribiee

n. money
moribiipula, moribiipulluŋ n. cowries
moto, motoba n. (Engl.) motorcycle
cf: pupu
mɔ, mɔl v. to pick up, to find
Mt dαa mɔl moribiee.  Yesterday I found some money.
-mɔl, -mɔluba -adj. cheap, easy, common
kumɔluba
cmɔluba
mɔlu mɔlu adv. 1. easy, simple
U ðaa mɔlu mɔlu nɛ.  It is very easy.
2. cheaply
Baa yallɛ puu mɔlu mɔlu.  They are selling yams very cheaply.
msɔlua, msɔlluŋ n. 1. boil, abscess
2. grass
mɔcoon, mɔsuŋ n. straw for weaving baskets
mui mui adv. very red
U gɛɛn li fɛesɛ nɛ mui mui.  His shirt is very red.
mulo mulo adv. 1. not to have the natural colour (either lighter or darker)
Lɛɛn laaala yie fɛesɛ ba siu, ba ðaa mulo mulo.  Today the women bleached their faces. They are light (instead of its natural colour).
adj. 2. to be nice looking, beautiful
Mongo la fɛesɛ nɛ mulo mulo.  The mango is ripe and looking nice.
mulunŋ, muloo n. egg yolk
mummuguluŋ, mummuguloo n. yellow plum
munlɩɩŋ n. water mixed with millet flour
munnyɩlaa n. broken pieces of grains
muno muno adv. in fragments
cf: munsi munsi
Sɪ dαa la kaa bori muno muno.
Do not break the stick to pieces.
munsi, munso v. to whisper
Bile fɛɛa munso bubul wluu nɛ.  The child is whispering words.
munsi munsi adv. in fragments
cf: muno muno
Kɛɛn puu la munsi munsi.  Cut the yam into small pieces.
mununŋ, munnuŋ n. flour
mungulumunŋ, mungulumoo n. a ball of millet flour
muoli, muolo adv. to smear too much fat or cream on the body
Bile lɔge nʊŋ muoli.
The child smeared too much pomade on his body.
muruŋ, muroo  n.  a kind of shrub
musoo/mususu  adv.  to be bloody, spotted with blood
Bile niiŋ kala nɛ su chalɩŋ mususu.
The child's mouth is very bloody.

musulimii  (Engl.) a muslim
mutorunj, mutorununj  n.  a kind of turtle
mumu  adv.  sound made by a cow or ox
Nɛŋ ka yel muu nɛ.
The cow lows "moo".

muuri, muuro  v.  1. to be small
cf: mʋapɩlɩɩ/mʋatʋlɩɩ, baŋmɛnɛ
Bʋʋŋ la muuro nɛ.
The goat is small.
2. to decrease, become less (not swellings)
Lɩɩ-la muuro pɛ nɛ.
The water has decreased.

mu, mua  v.  to go
Mu ðua!
Go home!

mua  temp.  1. for a short time
pr.  ù tŋ tŋtŋŋaa mua nɛ.
He worked for a little while.
quant.  2. few, little
Moribiŋ mua nɛ û kaa ku pumɛ.
He brought me little money.

mua mua  adv.  slowly, bit by bit
La sʋa ka suri mua mua nɛ.
We are gradually acquiring knowledge.

mualɛ, mualuha  n.  corn dough
mʋapɩlɩɩ/mʋatʋlɩɩ  adv.  1. a little
cf: muuri, baŋmɛnɛ
Mɨ jaaŋ dii mʋapɩlɩɩ.
I will eat sparingly.
quant.  2. in a short time, little while, soon
Mʋapɩlɩɩ u jaaŋ kɔ.
He will come soon.

muasʋaa  quant.  shortly afterwards, soon
Muasʋaa mɨ nandɛŋ jaaŋ kʊ name.  
In a little while my friend will come to see me.

muga, mugusuŋ  n.  lake, river
cf: fuoŋ

muge, muga  v.  to get rotten, to be rotten
Daa la muga nɛ.
The wood is rotten.

mugubalun, mugubalala  n.  sea, ocean
mugulun, mugulaa  n.  grub (larva of an insect)
mula mula  adv.  very smooth
Tinteeŋ naa mula mula nɛ.  The floor is very smooth.
molle, mulla v. 1. to make smooth
Molle da la tinteeŋ.
Make the floor of the house smooth.

2. to have no groove/ tread
Luori naa la mulla ne.
The tyre has no groove.

momɔntuŋ, momɔntuŋu n. scoffer
monla, monliesɔ n. biting black ant
monlu-navbarie, monlu-navbaribiisɔ n. a kind of tiny red ant
monlu-navbaroomu, monlu-navbaroomaa n. flying ant
monne, munna v. to eat at somebody's expense
M l monne naaŋ kudiee ne.
I have eaten part of the people's food.

montuuka, montuukaba n. (Eng.) motorcar, lorry, truck
cf: luori

muole, muola v. 1. to plaster, go over lightly
Kεŋ vʋchɔɔ muole jeen.
Plaster the wall with mud.

2. not to do thoroughly well
Ʋ keŋ gbansɩ la muole ne.
She did not wash the bowls thoroughly.

muole waŋ v. phr. to hide the truth
Ʋ muole wila ne.
He did not speak the truth.

muuloŋ, muolaa n. dark smock worn by men
muoraa n. immoral behaviour of a man towards sb.'s wife
muore, muora v. 1. to be well cooked, done
Pɩɩ la muora ne.
The yam is well cooked.

2. to be well kept, neat
M l joŋ mi geŋ la a bil ʋ muora muore ne.
I put my dress away and it has kept neatly.

3. to taunt
ŋ muoreme ŋ sl ɡleense moribiee wlaa.
You taunt me when you keep asking me for money.

4. to ripen properly
Moŋgo la ha ɓi muora.
The mango is not properly ripe.

Moose, Moseba n. 1. member of the Moshi tribe

2. Moshi (language)
muse, mosa v. to suck (not breast)
cf: wasɛ (followed by an object)
Bile muse tɔft.
The child was sucking a toffee.

mosŋ excl. welcome, well done
**motoron, motorunon**  n.  shrew

**mduvê, móurá**  v.  to sink in

*Vuchcôc yogo, n jöa n jàn muvê.*
There is a lot of mud there, if you go there you will sink in.

**móuré, mòurá**  v.  to pluck (fowl)

*cf: kpusë*

*Mu muvê suu la.*
Go pluck the guinea fowl.

---

**N n**

**na**  v.  to see

*M t na dûmi.*
I saw a snake.

**na**  part.  used to emphasize either the preceding or following word or both

*Tapul î na kola.*
Every single day.

**na baanîj**  v. phr.  to be angry

**na hêe hô**  v. phr.  to suffer

**na wîa aŋ ka**  idiom  to have experience

*U na wîa aŋ ka ne.*
He has experience.

**naabalîma, naabalîmaba**  n.  grandfather, forefather

**naabarîn**  n.  tradition

**naabirîmee**  n.  bare footed

**naaboêmô**  n.  bad luck

**naabooburunô**  n.  athlete’s foot (disease)

**naabôolaarûn**  quant.  at this very moment, at the moment

*M bî jàŋ wuo na moribiîn naabôolaarûn deemba le.*
I cannot get money at this very moment.

**naabûsunô**  n.  footsteps, example

*Sî mî naabûsunô to.*
Don’t follow my footsteps. Don’t follow my example.

**naachala, naachallîj**  sole of the foot

**naachee ô, naacheeyêe**  n.  foot

**naacheeŋÔé**  n.  hoof

**naachigibîjë, naachigibiisîn**  n.  leopard

**naachîgïn, naaachîgee**  1.  beast of prey (gen. term)

*cf: anwoŋ*

2.  hoof

3.  lion

**naachîgêa, naachîgisîn**  n.  hock, leg joint of animal

*cf: naasusugo*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naamword</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>naachɩɩmɩŋ</td>
<td>iron ankle-rattles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naachɩɩmaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naachɩnchɛnsɩŋ</td>
<td>rheumatism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naachʋʋnʋŋ</td>
<td>ankle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naadderiŋ</td>
<td>row, line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naadɩma, naadunsɩŋ</td>
<td>metal bracelet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naadʋna, naadusɩŋ</td>
<td>knee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naaŋɛnɛ, naaŋɛnsɩŋ</td>
<td>upper part of heel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naagunnu, naagunnuba</td>
<td>a kind of dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naakeliŋ, naakelee</td>
<td>branch of a tree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naaŋɩkeliŋ, naakelee</td>
<td>1. a pace (in measuring, roughly one meter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. verse (e.g. in the Bible)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naakuonŋ, naakuoŋ</td>
<td>brass leg-band</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naakuuŋ, naakuunuŋ</td>
<td>amputated leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naakʋɔlʋŋ, naakʋɔlaa</td>
<td>calf of the leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naalɩmɩŋ</td>
<td>quickness, fastness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naaluno/naalune,</td>
<td>root</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naalusɩŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naambie, naambiiriŋ</td>
<td>1. brother or sister with the same mother</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cf: tanlɔŋɔ, hɩaŋ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. relative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. person of the same tribe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. person with the same interest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. close friend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naambiicheme</td>
<td>parents who are related</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naaniliibaaluc, naaniliibaalar</td>
<td>big toe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naaniifʋlʋŋ, naaniifʋlaa</td>
<td>toenail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naaniikɛnɛ, naaniikɛnsɩŋ</td>
<td>toe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naaniipɩrɩŋ, naaniipɩraa</td>
<td>toe-rings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naaniiŋ, naaniee</td>
<td>the small toe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naaŋiiwie, naaniiwiisɩŋ</td>
<td>times (multiplication)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naansɩŋ</td>
<td>cf: tuŋ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naansɩŋ bala</td>
<td>naansɩŋ butori</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naansɩŋ butori</td>
<td>three times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naanuuruŋ, naanuuroo</td>
<td>sweet-potato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naapuloŋ, naapolo</td>
<td>root</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naapuiŋ, naapuyee</td>
<td>thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naasaanaa, naasaanaa</td>
<td>wife's brother (or his family), sister's husband (or father's sister)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naasarɩŋ</td>
<td>funeral dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naasɩmɩŋ</td>
<td>good luck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naasolo, naasolluŋ</td>
<td>shin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naasusugo, naasusugusuŋ</td>
<td>leg joint of a person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naasʋʋŋ, naasʋʋnʋŋ</td>
<td>paralysed leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naataasa, naataasaba</td>
<td>anklet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naatilimiŋ, naatilimee</td>
<td>heel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naawagi tuo</td>
<td>no space (in a crowd)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naawalɩŋ, naawalaa</td>
<td>old sore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naawie</td>
<td>limp leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naawulɩŋ, naawulaa</td>
<td>sore, wound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naawu</td>
<td>welcome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nabalasu, nabalasuba</td>
<td>water yam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nabɩlɩmba, nabɩlɩmbaba</td>
<td>a creeping plant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nabɩnɩŋ, nabɩnnɩŋ</td>
<td>manure (cow dung)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nachala, nachallɩŋ</td>
<td>palm of hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nachɩga, nachɩgɩsɩŋ</td>
<td>wrist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nadaaralɩɩrʋ, nadaaralɩɩrʋba</td>
<td>herb used for making soup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nadaarɩkʋlchiliŋ, nadaarɩkʋlchilee</td>
<td>a kind of worm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nadaarɩmpʋla, nadaarɩmpʋllʋŋ</td>
<td>cattle egret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nadiiŋ, nadiiriŋ</td>
<td>right hand, on the right hand side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nage, naga</td>
<td>to be like, resemble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nagɩŋ/nagɩsɩŋ</td>
<td>1. likeness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cf: wокоnɩŋ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. conduct, behaviour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. nature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. image (photo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nagulumuŋ sɩɩŋ</td>
<td>handful</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nagua, naguasuŋ</td>
<td>left hand, left hand side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nahulɩŋ</td>
<td>empty hands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bile nage o nyɩmma. The child looks like his father.

Sɪ Wɛa dɩa mɩ o nahulɩŋ. Don't go to the house of God with empty hands.
nahuma, nahimaba n. grandmother
najarigvo, najarigoba n. loin-cloth
cf: jērīgvo
nakonsembiiŋ, nakonsembiee n. a kind of plant
nakuunŋ, nakuununŋ n. amputated hand
nakparaa n. both hands
laa art nakparaa
to receive with both hands
naliirebommie, naliirebommieba n. kingfisher
nalɔgʋŋ n. leakage of a secret
Wu la ha bi ku lu, nalɔgʋŋ ne ba laŋo pime.
The matter has not yet been revealed, but someone told me in secret.
namaga, namagisʉŋ/namagaba n. riddle, proverb, parable
namba, namamba n. number
nambagila, nambagilaa n. hunter
nambagilŋ n. hunting
nambagilŋiŋerŋ, nambagilŋiŋereer n. black berry
nambagilwie, nambagilwiisĩŋ n. cat
cf: geliŋ, dɯalʋɔrɛ
nambagiluyūlaa n. hunter’s dance
nambatɔrɛ n. aerial yam
nambugo, nambugusuŋ n. aardvark
namise, namisa v. to shout on, to thunder
Sĩ mi le namisù.
Do not shout on me.
nammiŋ, nammiŋiŋ n. meat
kɔŋkɔŋ nammia
tinned meat or fish
nammuchebere kua, nammuchebere kuaa n. griddle, spit (for smoking meat)
namugulumunŋ, namugulumoo n. chunks of meat, pieces, meat balls
nampilŋ, nampilaa n. 1. flesh
2. meat (without bones)
nanbunjunjolo, nabunjunjoloba n. kind of mushroom
nanchafʋʋŋ, nachafʋʋnʋŋ n. an insect
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ndebele</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nanchebuy, nachebeey</td>
<td>smoked meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanchuvaavuyu,</td>
<td>blue bottle fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanchuvaavubuva</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanchuvelu, nanchuvelaa</td>
<td>caterpillar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>id. U nyun nanchuvelu ha bl. sie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>He is not active yet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanchuvel, nanchuvelu</td>
<td>a fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nandaanyu, nandaanyu</td>
<td>part of the body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nandaayuuru,</td>
<td>discouragement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nandayuuruva</td>
<td>Má si lene di nandaayuuru juu wula tuq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't let discouragement set in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tongue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tongue-tied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nandelimi, nandelimee</td>
<td>a kind of small tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nandelinhemu,</td>
<td>male friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nandelinhenu</td>
<td>friendship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanje</td>
<td>peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanjejeere, nanjejeere</td>
<td>peacemaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanjobuuna, nanjobuunaa</td>
<td>sweet pepper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanjo, nanjose</td>
<td>pepper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanjolo, nanjoloba</td>
<td>bracelet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nantuogieree</td>
<td>dried saliva mark around the mouth when one gets up from sleep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nantuolinge</td>
<td>sore throat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nantuowu</td>
<td>saliva, spittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanuadiire, nanuadiire</td>
<td>elegant man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanuvala, nanuvalaa</td>
<td>son</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanvire, nanvirisi</td>
<td>storage bin cum chicken-house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanzo, nanzooba</td>
<td>1. messenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cf: tundaara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. chief's linguist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanyuvelu</td>
<td>morning star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nankuose, nankuoseba</td>
<td>butcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nankpaalu, nankpaalaa</td>
<td>flint, stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cf: nankpaalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hunters' dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nankpaana,</td>
<td>flint, stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nankpaanaa/nankpaanaba</td>
<td>cf: nankpaalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nankpachula,</td>
<td>a kind of tree with edible fruit (Lat. Ionchocerus laxiflorus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nankpachullu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nankpalumu, nankpaluma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>napaha, napasʉŋ / napahʉŋ</td>
<td>heifer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>napaŋ suŋ</td>
<td>handful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasaarɛ, nasaareba</td>
<td>(Hs.) white person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasuŋ</td>
<td>paralysed hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>natuŋu, natogusuŋ</td>
<td>elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>navɔbo, navɔbusuŋ</td>
<td>a kind of herb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nawie</td>
<td>limp hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nayɩldɩndɛrɩŋ, nayɩldɩndɛrɛɛ</td>
<td>coagulated milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasʋʋŋ</td>
<td>butter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nayɩlɩŋ</td>
<td>cow’s milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nàáŋ, naasʉŋ</td>
<td>1. leg, foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. wheel, tyre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nááŋ, náambá</td>
<td>mother, stepmother, husband’s mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neniibaaluŋ, neniibaalaa</td>
<td>thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neniiadaatimin, neniiadaatimee</td>
<td>crippled finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neniideriŋ, neniideree</td>
<td>the middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neniifuluŋ, neniifolaa</td>
<td>finger nail, claw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neniigonuŋ, neniigungaa</td>
<td>finger joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neniiŋ, neniee</td>
<td>finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neniipruŋ, neniiprua</td>
<td>1. ring (gen. term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. ring used in playing music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nɛ</td>
<td>1. particle used to mark emphasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. particle used in the continuous form of the verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nɛbaluŋ, nɛbalaa</td>
<td>yam species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nebele, nebelluŋ</td>
<td>bull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nebie, nebiiriŋ</td>
<td>calf (of cow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nedaaluŋ</td>
<td>pasturing cattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nedaara, nedaaraa</td>
<td>cow-boy, cowherd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nedaartfoli, nedaartfoliiba</td>
<td>Fulani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nedia, neduŋuŋ</td>
<td>kraal, enclosure for cows</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
nɛɛsɩ, nɛɛsɩba n. (Engl.) nurse
negʋŋgʋma, negʋŋgʋnsʋŋ n. zebu cow
nɛnuŋ, nɛnuŋuŋ n. unripe fruit
-ŋɛn, -nɛnɛɛ -noun fruit
nɛnteŋ, nenteŋŋɛɛ n. sandal, shoe
nɛntɛmpurũŋ, nɛntɛmpurʊŋ n. closed-in shoes
nenteŋkosoŋ, nenteŋkosoɔɔ n. worn out sandal or shoe
nenteŋkosoŋkase, nenteŋkosoŋkamba n. medicinal leaf
nɛpɔrʋŋ, nɛpɔrɔɔ n. young cow
nɛrɩgɛ, nɛrɩgɛ v. to try, attempt
Leŋ la nɛrɩgɛ a mo Tumu.
Let us try to go to Tumu.

nɛsɛ num. four (when counting)
cf: banɛsɛ

nɛsɯnum n. fourth
nɛtɔɔrɔ, nɛtɔɔrɔɔ n. vet (animal doctor)

nɛŋ, nɛnɛ v. to bear fruit
Tua la čhe ɗu nɛŋ nɛ.
The tree is about to bear fruit.

nɛŋɛ, nɛŋɛ v. to be fat, stout
U dii kʋdiilee kɩŋkɛŋ, ɗɩ ɗu ɗu nɛŋɛ ɗu. He ate lots of food, that is why he is so fat.

nɛŋ, nɛsɯn n. cow
cf: lɔl

nibe -num. nine (when counting)
cf: -nibi

-nibi -num. nine (preceded by a noun)
cf: nibe

nibimiŋ -num. ninth
biinibimiŋ the ninth child

niibilere, niibilereba n. great-grandchild
nihiŋ, nihee n. grandchild

niibala (kɛŋ) idiom to be united
Ba kɛŋ niibala. They are united.

niibierɛŋ, niibieree n. hem
niibululɛ n. breakfast
niibolun n. speech, word
niichebe n. slur
niidoluŋ n. argument
niihaŋ  n.  empty stomach
niihɛmɩŋ, niihɛŋŋɛ  n.  tastebud
niijɩgɛ tɩɩna, niijɩgɛ tɩŋŋaa  n.  quarrelsome person, trouble maker, provocator
niijɩŋ  n.  provocation
niiɬɛɭɩŋ  n.  argument
niilɛrɩŋ  n.  contradiction, controversy, disagreement, differences
Ba sɩ nɩalɩŋ balɩa kʋ dii dansɩa ba kʋʋ bʋl niilɛrɩŋ. They asked two people to come and testify and they contradicted each other.

niilɛrɩŋ-tɩɩna, niilɛrɩŋ-tɩŋŋaa  n.  meddler, person who cannot keep any secret
niimaga  n.  cooperation, unity
niimʋna, niimʋnaba  n.  tribal marks, cut on the corners of the mouth
niinŋ, niiree  n.  1. mouth
Keŋ niinŋ suri.
Open your mouth.
2. opening, entrance
Bua la niinŋ jala.
The opening of the hole is large.
3. brim, edge, point
Gbana la suo ne a julə tule niinŋ le.
The b
4. number, amount
Ba niinŋ dee.
The number is not correct.
Ba niinŋ ne nul.
The number is correct.

niinŋ dolie  idiom  to be argumentative
Baal la niinŋ dolie.
The man likes argument

niinŋ he nwaŋ  idiom  to say sth. that is good or true

niinŋ joo kprọn  idiom  to be speechless
Baal la nyu ne ba keŋ  v bu workforce  le  v niinŋ joo kprọn.
The man was caught in his lies and he became speechless.

niinŋ kprọ  idiom  loss of appetite
Jiŋ niinŋ kprọ ne kudile le.
Today I don't have appetite for food.

niinŋ sma  idiom  flattering speech, nice speech
Bile niinŋ sma ne.
The child's speech is good.

niinŋ vəbŋ  idiom  fasting
niivɔɔt chenɛ
Ramadan (Muslim fast)

niinŋ yuŋgie  idiom  slow to speak
Hafuo niinŋ yuŋgie.
Hafuo is slow to speak.

niipiniŋ, niipinee  n.  1. corner
2. lip, fringe of garment
Niipuruŋ n. Ramadan festival
niipuny, niipunaa n. moustache
niisuma n. wholesome language, sound talk, sweet tongue, telling somebody what he/she wants to hear
niivoɔ chene n. Ramadan (muslim fasting month)
niivuoro n. gossip about a bad mannered person, his/her bad behaviour or utterance
cf: haruŋaŋ
Usu haalaa niivuoro ne. All the women complain about her/him.

nisusunŋ n. sympathy, compassion, pity, mercy

- noun human being, person
cf: nhuobiine/nhuobiĩŋ
nfrəŋ coloured person, important person

ni/a/nu, ni/a n. person

-ni/a sx. people from (with certain village name)
Naabowaniía
people from Nabugobele
Bugowaniía
people from Bugobele

niwimbaara, niwimbaariŋ n. 1. traitor
cf: wuheere/wuheeru
2. trouble-maker

niwaŋ n. crowd, many people
niwudwobiie, niwudwobiisĩŋ n. slender person
niwudwoŋ, niwudworoŋ n. person in his/her prime
niwuwabaraariŋ, niwuwabaraa n. wanderer, nomad

niwera, niwarama, niwaba n. mother’s brother (or his child) or people from mother’s village

niwe, niwe v. 1. to lift a load to the head by yours., to
Joŋ ɭuŋ aŋ bokiti la niwe. Lift the bucket of water by yourself.
2. bend
Ken daa la niwe. Bend th wood.

niwee v. resemble
Pirisi la niwee dɔŋɔ ne. The hoes resemble each other.

niwe, niwe v. lose appetite
Miiri la niwee ne. I lose appetite for the rice.

niwele, niwele v. to have dysentery
Uo niwele ne. She has dysentery.

niwiaŋ, niwiaariŋ n. elder
-nɩhɩaŋ, -nɩhɩasɩŋ  -noun  old person  
hanhɩaŋ  
old woman

nɩ part.  particle used to mark continuous in affirmation  
Ve nɩ ko.  
He is coming.

nɩ sima  idiom  to enjoy

nɩganɩga, nɩganɩgaba  n.  (Hs.) grinding mill

-ɲŋ, -ɲɲɲ  -noun  female (non-human)  
ĵinŋŋ  
hen (laying eggs)

nɩkeretaalɩŋ, nɩkeretaalaa  n.  ostracism

nɪkpʋʋra, nɪkpʋʋraa  n.  murderer

nɪmاغɩl, nɪmاغɩlaa  n.  1. famous person  
2. eminent person  
3. important person

nɪmɛ  loc.  there, that place  
Ve he nɪmɛ.  
It is there.

nɳɩɟɪɬ, nɳɩɟɪɭa  n.  important person

nɪpɪɾɯsɪɡ  n.  sarcasm

nɪpɪɾɪtɪnua, nɪpɪɾɪtɪŋɡaa  n.  sarcastic person

nɩsɩŋ, nɩsaa  n.  1. hand, arm  
Ve paa u nɩsaa cheŋ u nyuŋ ɬe.  
He put his hands on his head (in order to express sorrow).  
2. musical style

nɩsɩŋ dolie  idiom  stingy  
Baal -la nɩsɩŋ dolie.  
The man is stingy.

nɩsɩŋ duomo  idiom  to be a thief  
Baal la nɩsɩŋ duomo.  
The man is a thief.

nɩsɩŋ sɩɩŋ  idiom  a handful  
Ŋaa jisiiŋ nɩsɩŋ sɩɩŋ pɩmɛ.  
Give me a handful of groundnuts.

nɩsʋrɯŋ, nɩsʋrɯnɯŋ  n.  rubbish  
Ŋaa jisiiŋ nɩsɩŋ sɩɩŋ pɩmɛ.  
Give me a handful of groundnuts.

nɩsʋʋŋ, nɩsʋʋnɯŋ  n.  corpse

nɩwaafalɩŋ, nɩwaafalaa  n.  adolescent, teenager

nɩwaalɩŋ, nɩwaalaa  n.  adult

nɩwaayiiliŋ, nɩwaayiilee  n.  giant

nɩ, nɩa  v.  1. to hear  
Bɩra bɩl, mɩ bɩ nɩa.  
Say it again, I did not hear you.
nła, nla

2. to understand, comprehend
_SELECTED_ ü bì sisaali nìa.
He does not understand Sisaali.

3. to rain
_Duonuŋ nìa._
It rained.

4. to be enough id.
_id. Ysìŋ bì dìsìla nìa._
There is not enough salt in the soup.

nli
_inter._ Where?
_Nì nì ù he?
Where is he?

nlą
_dem._ 1. this
 Cf: nì
_Pìì nì nli._
This is a yam.

2. thus, like that
_Beè nì ìì ǒ aa nla?
Why did you act like that?

nna
_pron. emph._ you (sg. emph. form of ọ)
Cf: ọ

nọgɛ, nọgọ
_v._ to carry on one’s hip or under one’s arm
_Haab la nọgɛ ù bie._
The woman carried her child on her hip.

nombiiŋ, nombihee
_n._ upper grindstone

nombuuŋ, nombuunuŋ
_n._ a place built to contain flour when it has been ground

-nɔmmʋŋ
_num._ fifth, fifth time
_geerɛnɔmmʋŋ_
the fifth cloth

nɔmbiin, nɔmbiinŋ
_n._ lower grindstone

nɔnjeyee, nɔnjeeŋ
_n._ a place where a small grinding stone is fixed

nɔŋ, nɔmɔ
_v._ 1. to grind
_ǔ mu nɔŋ mìa._
He/she went to grind millet.

2. to iron (clothes)
_ǔ nɔŋ ɛnnɩŋ._
He ironed clothes.

nɔŋkpaalaa, nɔŋkpaalaalŋ
_n._ flat stone for grinding

nɔŋkpaalŋ
_num._ five (when counting)
Cf: bɔnɔŋ, bɔnɔŋ

nɔnlɛn, nɔnlɛnŋ
_n._ early millet

nuhuobiline/nuhuobiliŋ, nuhuobiinee
_n._ human being, person
Cf: nɩ-

nuhuobiinsaga, nuhuobiinsagaba
_n._ treacherous or dangerous person

nuhuobiinsaŋkara, nuhuobiinsaŋkaraba
_n._ person who destroys others
**nuğa, nuğa**  
adv.  
soft  
cf: lugọ, luga luga, lọ́ja lọ́ja  
Munun ọaa nuğa nuğa nɛ.  
The flour is soft (finely ground).

**nuğe, nuğa**  
v.  
to move away a little

**nuğe bọụnụgha**  
idiom  
retreat, withdraw

**nụgụgo**  
adv.  
very smooth  
Munun ọaa nụgụgo nɛ.  
Flour is very smooth.

**nụnọọ, nụnọọnọọ**  
n.  
soft inner part (e.g. pulp of banana, marrow of bone)

**nụnọọra, nụnọọra, nụnọọraa**  
n.  
visitor, guest, 'stranger'

**nụnọọla, nụnọọlaa**  
n.  
pus

**nụnọọnị, nụnọọnaa**  
n.  
scorpion

**nụnọjaaba, nụnọjaanị**  
n.  
centipede

**nụrẹ, nụra**  
v.  
1. to hide  
Ụ nụrẹ nlaa tọọ nɛ.  
He was hiding in the crowd.  
2. to push when giving birth or when defecating  
Haala su ọ che u lọ, ụ nọra nɛ worọ anna lọl.  
The woman pushed a lot before she gave birth.

**nụnge, nuğa**  
v.  
1. to beat sb. much  
Baal la nụnge bile nɛ worọ.  
The man beat the child much.  
2. to rub on the ground  
Ụ ke ọ na nụnge tinte.  
She rubbed the bowl on the ground.

**nụnghala, nụnghaliị**  
n.  
frying pan

**nụnukala**  
n.  
everybody

**nụnụnụla, nụnụnụnụba**  
n.  
a kind of tree

**nụnụ, nụnụa**  
n.  
oil, fat, grease, butter, margarine

**nụnụ chaania, nụnụ chaanaa**  
n.  
home-made oil-lamp

**nụnụre, nụnụra**  
v.  
1. struggle to get free when having been entangled in sth.  
Ụ njiri ọlaa nɛ a njiri ọlaa.  
He told a lie and was struggling to get free.  
2. moving the body when sitting or sleeping  
Ụ njirị ọ bụ nọ nụnụre.  
While he was sleeping he was moving his body.

**nụnụtụnị, nụnụtụnaa**  
n.  
body-oil, ointment

**nụnụse, nụnụsa... pa**  
idiom  
to give out, to dish out  
Ụ nụnụse mlaa ụ na haala.  
He gave out millet to his wife.

**nụnụse, nụnụsa**  
v.  
to trample, tread, step on  
Sí gị nọ nụnụse.  
Do not tread on the cloth.
Ny ny

**nyaa tʋɔŋ lɛ**  idiom  *to have no sympathy*
Batɔŋ nyaa tʋɔŋ lɛ.
Batong has no sympathy

**nyaaba/nyaabɔ, nyaaba**  n.  *poor person*

**nyaabe, nyaaba**  v.  *to become poor*
Baal la lele nyaaba ne.
The man is now poor.

**nyaaŋ**  n.  *poverty*

**nyaga sii**  v.  *to get up (from ground), to get up quickly*
Ŭ s lu wluu u guu nyaga sii.
When he heard the news, he got up quickly.

**nyagaga**  adv.  *very sharp*
Sla la nāa nyagaga ne.
The knife is sharp.

**nyage, nyaga**  v.  1. *to press*
Ŭ nyage bile kperɛ jeeŋ.
He pressed the child to the wall.

2. *to weigh down sth.*
Joŋ tɔblu nyage bukuba la dle peliŋ s pa.
Weigh the books down with a stone, so that they do not blow away.

**nyage bɔye**  idiom  *comfort*
Ŭ bie ne soba, m mo nyage u bɔye.
Her child died and I went to comfort her.

**nyagule, nyagula**  v.  1. *to reprimand*
Ŭ dua nyaguleme m si joo u baasikuuri.
She reprimanded me for using her bicycle.

2. *not to do properly*
Peɛɛɛ dua nyagule m baga.
The farmers did not weed properly at my farm.

**nyaguma nyaguma**  adv.  *to eat very little, slowly or nothing*
Ŭ dii klaa nyaguma nyaguma.
He ate very little.

**nyal, nyala**  v.  1. *to be fatigued, exhausted*
Ŭ yaraa nyala ne.
He is exhausted.

2. *to be sour, to be fermented*
Yamŋ nyala ne.
The sour water is fermented.

**nyal sãa**  v.  *to frown the face*
Bile kẹŋ sãa nyal ne.
The child frowned his face.

**nyaluma**  n.  *patience*

**nyalume, nyaluma**  v.  *to be patient, endure patiently*
Ba nulɛ bile, u nyalume.
When they beat the child, he endured it bravely.

**nyalŋ**  n.  *dew*
nyama nyama  adv. very sharp
Su la keŋ niŋ ne wuruŋ nyama nyama.
The knife is very sharp.

nyampuna, nyampusuŋ  n. butterfly

nyanyalbiee  n. germs or bacteria

nyanyaluŋ, nyanyalaa  n. sickness

nyanggeelŋ  (Lat.) hibiscus cannabinus, kenaf

nyangŋuŋ, nyangŋiaa  n. crab

nyangŋuruge, nyangŋurugeba  n. grasshopper

nyŋkuŋbuona, nyŋkuŋbuona  adv. very rough
Wombii la ŋaa nyara nyara ne.
The road is very rough.

nyàa, nyáa  v. to be scarce, rare
Sikiri nyaa Tumu le ne.
Sugar is scarce in Tumu.

nyàasɛ, nyàasá  v. 1. to become aroused, encouraged
La jaŋ dennɛba dɩ ba nyuŋ nyaasɛ dɩ ba kpʋ bʋʋna pɩla.
We will praise them so that they will become excited and kill a goat for us.

2. to warm a little
Keŋ niŋ nyaasɛ nyiniŋ.
Warm your hand a little over the fire.

nyàŋ, nyàŋá  v. to eat with little or no soup
La ŋaa koŋ la ne.
We ate the TZ without soup.

nyàasɛ, nyàasá  v. to be crazy, mad, insane
Baal la liŋ Najɩrɩa yʋgɛ a nyuŋyaasɛ.
The man took too many 'Nigerian' tablets and went mad.

nyáŋ, nyáŋ  v. to blame
Sɛ mli nyàŋ, mi deŋ buŋ kudiilee vɔmɔ.
Don't blame me, I am not the one who refused to give you food.

nyɛ  idiom to force sb. to bring a missing thing
Ba sli baal la nyɛ moribiila u sli die.
The man was forced to pay back the money he spent.

nyɛ buŋŋ  idiom to be in abundance
Kudiilee nyɛ buŋŋ.
There was plenty of food

nyɛ buŋŋ  v. to excrete
U nyɛ buŋŋ. He defecated.

nyene  n. unpleasant, bad omen, misfortune
Mli moli nyene. I have a bad omen.

nyene/µanye, nyenyeba  n. an insect with a scissor like mandible

nyese, nyexe  v. to be hostile, very severe, extreme
Mli nyuwaala la mlira nyexe ne.
My headache has become very severe.
nyɛsŋ  n. sth which is filthy, horrible, abhorrent
Banjùra la ke nyɛsŋ. The toilet is filthy.

nyiiri, nyiire  v. to tickle
cf: lugisi
Sí mì naan le nyiiru. Do not tickle my leg.

nyiisi, nyiise  v. to bite
Nyiisi pɩɩ la, ɲ jaŋ na ɲu μ sì suma. When you bite the yam, you will get to know how nice it is.

nyile, nyilliŋ  n. 1. horn (of an animal)
2. musical instrument
sekelee nyile
corn-stalk flute

nyile yulaa  n. funeral horn-music

nyilimi, nyilime  v. to peep, to peer through
Kɛŋ tokoro la suri dɩ mɩ nyilimi. Open the window so that I can look outside.

nyimpogumọŋ, nyimpogumaa  n. particles of ashes flying around

nyindaan, nyindaasŋ  n. firewood

nyinhaliŋ, nyinhala  n. smouldering, charring wood

nyinin, nyinnin  n. fire
id. Wɩa nyinin
hell

nyiŋgeliŋ  n. flame

nya bol  idiom to guess, to presume, to think
Mɩna nyla bol ɲ gole pɛ. I thought that you were wandering about.

nyɪba, nyɪbɪŋ  n. crocodile
cf: peribanyeŋu

nyɛ, nyɛa  v. to tell a lie
ɬ nyɛ wlaa pɛme. He told a lie about me.

nyɛge, nyɛga.  v. 1. to burn sth./sb, to light a fire
Nyiniŋ nyɛge fol. The flames licked me and I got burnt.
2. to lick
Má nyɛge yar la. Set fire to the grass.
3. to bake (pottery only)
ɬɬ nyɛge pupoye pɛ. He is firing.

nyiŋgule, nyiŋula  v. to be well armed
Baal la nyiŋula pɛ aa mo nambaglyŋ. The man has armed himself in order to go hunting.

nyiĩse, nyĩsa  v. to appear partially
ɬ da jɔŋ pɩɩ la a hugi, ɬa ɬ nyiĩse pɛ. Yesterday he put the yam into the ground, but a little of it could still be seen.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to be clear</td>
<td>Wu la ṣaa nyulul ne. The matter is very clear.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>father’s sister, aunt</td>
<td>cf: nyulma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tooth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>father (or his brother or sister), husband’s father</td>
<td>cf: nyulma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>father’s or mother’s younger brother, uncle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the supposed big man amongst some people</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half section of village, moiety</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>madness, insanity, craziness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to fill, to cover up, to be crowded</td>
<td>Nyure boa la to. Fill the hole. Cover up the hole.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to take courage, gather courage</td>
<td>U nyure bɔye. He took courage.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to fall on one’s face</td>
<td>Bile dia fa mu tele nyurige. Yesterday, when the child was running, he fell on his face.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. to convince, persuade, deceive</td>
<td>Mɛ jɔŋ nylsa laa moribiiŋ. I will deceive him and collect his money.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. to let sb. down, fail sb.</td>
<td>Bɛɛ ne ti ṣe nyisemɛ aŋ bii ko? Why did you let me down and did not come?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sweat bee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wizard, witch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prepare T.Z.</td>
<td>Haal la ka nyulge kulɛ ne. The woman is preparing TZ.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vanish, disappear</td>
<td>Chuong la nyulga ne. The rabbit vanished.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>white guinea corn, white sorghum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blemish, defect</td>
<td>Buug la bi nycoon kala kene. The goat has no defect.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turban for men</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stubbornness, obstinacy</td>
<td>cf: tʋɔdoluŋ, bɔɩduong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small knife, razor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corner of the head</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
nyugbana, nyugbansŋ n. centre, topmost
nyukɛɛrɛ, nyukɛɛrɛɛ n. barber
nyukuŋkogulo, n. skull
nyukuŋkogullŋ
nyukɛɛrɛ, nyukɛɛrɛɛ n. brain
nyukpala, nyukpallŋ n. scarf, head-covering for a woman
nyukpele, nyukpellŋ n. bare head, uncovered head
nyukperibalegise, n. wall gecko
cyukperibalegiseba
nyunchu-gbanŋkogo, n. helmet
nyunchu-gbanŋkogunŋ
nyunchu-gbaŋkogo, nyunchu-gbaŋkogunuŋ n. helmet
nyunchuulo, nyunchuuluŋ n. hat, cap
nyuŋ postpos on top
Joŋ gbaŋa la bil kpasa nyuŋ.
Put the bowl on top of the chair.
nyuŋ, nyusuŋ n. head
U nyuŋ yuŋa.
He has a big head.
nyuŋ bi jigi jigi ka fá idiom to be brave, to be fearless
Bile nyuŋ bi jigi jigi ka fa.
The child is fearless.
nyuŋ dolie idiom to be stubborn
Bile nyuŋ dolie.
The child is stubborn.
nyuŋ gurŋ bȅsɔ idiom to go to bed without having eaten
Mi nyuŋ dȗ gurŋ bȅsɔ nɛ.
Yesterday I went to sleep without having eaten.
nyuŋ nyaaŋa idiom to be encouraged
Nuaŋ nyuŋ nyaaŋa nɛ lɛɛlɛ.
The people are now encouraged.
nyuŋ pua idiom to be a failure
Bile nyuŋ pua nɛ sikuuri le.
The child is a failure in school.
nyuŋ viiri idiom to be mad
Baal la nyuŋ viiri nɛ.
The man is mad.
nyuŋ vʋgʋma idiom to be confused
U nyuŋ vʋgʋma.
He is confused.
nyungolo, nyungollŋ n. occiput, back of head
nyupɛgɩŋ n. hairstyle
nyupuoro, nyupuoroo n. bald head
nyupuŋnoŋ, nyupuŋnaa n. hair (of head)
yupuŋ-folŋ, nyupuŋfolaa n. unhealthy hair
nyupuŋ-tullŋ n. abnormal hair on the head
nyusɩŋ n. good luck
cf: naasuŋ

nyusolo, nyusolluŋ n. completely shaven head, skinhead

nyuvie, nyuviiniŋ n. pot for storing drinking water

nyuvure, nyuvureba n. Levaillant's cuckoo

nyuvuroŋ, nyuvuorra n. crest, a tuft of feathers on top of the head of birds e.g hoopoe

nyuyelle, nyuyellisiŋ n. pillow

nyuamɛre n. perseverance
 différentes
He has perseverance.

nyuge, nyuga v. to close the eye half way, to squint
cf: nyusɛ

ɗ sọa ɖ ɖ, ɖ l l ɖ l n kaa nyuge ɖ ɖ.
His eyes are hurting, that is why he is squinting them like that.

nyuge sɩŋ idiom to be serious, purposeful
 verschillend
ɗ nyuge sɩŋ ɖ a ɖ ɖ l w l l a.
He is serious in doing the work.

nyugulŋ, nyugulaa n. flying ant

nyuguse, nyugusa v. to crush, to break into pieces
Nyuguse daa la kale.
Break the wood into pieces.

nyulma/nyulŋ, nyulmaa n. 1. blind person

2. illiterate
 id. ɗ ɖ ɖ a nyulŋ ɖ.
He is an illiterate.

nyulme, nyulma v. to be blind
 Baal la b l na, ʋ nyulma ɖ.
The man cannot see, he is blind.

nyuyuala, nyuyualonalŋ n. cup

nyuŋgulŋ adj. in disorder
 Daa la tɔŋ kala ɖ a nyuŋgulŋ ɖ.
The room is in disorder.

-nyuŋgulŋ, nyuŋalaa -noun 1. drinking pot, jar

2. a kind of tree,

3. fetish to protect the farm.

nyuusŋ n. smoke

nyura nyura adj. very rough
Nyuba ɖ a nyura ɖ.
A crocodile is knobbly.

nyuuloŋ, nyuulaa n. shoot, sprout of plant

-nyuunoŋ, nyuunonŋ -noun food without oil
 suonnyuunonŋ
boiled beans without oil.

nyuure, nyura v. to touch with a rough thing
Sí nyuuponaa kaa nyuureme.
Do not touch me with your hair.
n. profit, benefit
cf: ɬuɓa

to smell
cf: nyʊɡɛ

Laa ku la nyʊʊsa na.
Take it and smell it, then you will see.

v. phr. squint the eyes

v. to germinate
Má leŋ dɯ mɯa nyʊ.
Let the millet germinate.

v.
1. to drink, to eat porridge
ɪŋ ɬaŋ ɲʊʊa ɬiɬɬ?
Will you drink some water?

2. to smoke
ɬ ɲʊʊa sɪɡɑɑɬɛ.
He smoked cigarette.

3. to take medicine
ɬ ɲʊʊŋ wɪɬ ɲɛ, ɬɛɬ ɲɛ tɪɬ ɬ ɲʊʊa daɬulʊɬŋ.
He had a headache, that is why he took medicine.

pron.

you, your (sg.)
cf: nna

v.
1. to be
ɬ ɲɑɑ kuoro ɲɛ.
He is a chief.

2. to make, do
ɬ ɲɑɑ kɔɗiilee.
She prepared food.
ɬɛɛ kʊɲ ɲɛ ɪŋ ɬaŋ ɲɑɑ?
What are you going to do?

3. to cause
ɬ ɲɛ ɲɑɑ. He caused it.

4. to happen
Sɪɬ ɬeŋɛ ɗɪ wɪɬ lɑ ɲɑɑ.
Don't let the matter happen.

5. to come to pass
Wɪɬ lɑ ɬɛɛ ɲɑɑ ɲɛ.
The matter really came to pass.

people from (with certain village names)
Bʊjaŋŋɑɑ
people from Bujan
Chʊnchaŋŋɑɑ
people from Ch

v. phr. try out
Mɪɬ ɬɛɛ mɪ ɲɑɑ wɪɬ lɑ ɲɛ.
I want to try out the matter.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ŋaa jabaa</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>flappy ears (an insult)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nụ</td>
<td>dem.</td>
<td>1. this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋaana, ŋaanaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>younger brother, younger sister, cousin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋwa</td>
<td>conj.</td>
<td>then</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋwa harị quant.</td>
<td></td>
<td>afterwards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋwa ne conj.</td>
<td></td>
<td>then</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋwa ne tu conj.</td>
<td></td>
<td>that is why</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋwe nɛ conj.</td>
<td></td>
<td>then</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋwe nɛ tɩɩ conj.</td>
<td>phr.</td>
<td>that is why</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋwa tɩɩ conj.</td>
<td></td>
<td>that is why</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋwa nɛ</td>
<td>conj.</td>
<td>then</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋwa nɛ tɩɩ conj.</td>
<td>phr.</td>
<td>that is why</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋmacahala n.</td>
<td></td>
<td>a type of small monkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋmacalala, ŋmacalala n.</td>
<td></td>
<td>a kind of tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋmadiba, ŋmadibiba n.</td>
<td></td>
<td>a kind of bird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋmadiba, ŋmadibiba n.</td>
<td></td>
<td>a kind of bird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋmamena n.</td>
<td></td>
<td>monkey (gen.term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋmanjaŋ, ŋmanjamba n.</td>
<td></td>
<td>a kind of bushcat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋmanyuŋ, ŋmanyusung n.</td>
<td></td>
<td>yam species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋmakaŋ, ŋmakaanɩŋ n.</td>
<td></td>
<td>the outside of a compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋmaamɛ, ŋmaama</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to blame, to accuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋmaamɛ, ŋmaama</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to blame, to accuse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ŋmaamɛ, ŋmaama**

1. wither
Duonuŋ bi ɲa, ŋi ne tɩɩ kuorimɩa la ŋmaame.
It did not rain that is why the has maize withered.
2. not to roast well
U ŋmaame kuorimɩa la ɲe.
He did not roast the maize well.
ŋmɛllɛ, ŋmɛllɛ  v.  to push down
ŋmɛllɛ ɣaŋ
make a path through the high grass

ŋmene ŋmene  adv.  evasive
Mɩ pɛse chɩŋ la, ʋ bɔl wlaa ŋmene ŋmene.
I asked about the debt, but he evaded the issue.

ŋmɛŋ, ŋmene  v.  to grumble, to complain
Ba vɔmɔ moribiiŋ ɲɛ, ʋ ŋmɛŋmɛŋ.
They refused to give him money, he is therefore complaining.

ŋmere, ŋmere  v.  to swell
cf: kpʋre, pʋusɛ
Mɩ naaŋ ŋmere ɲɛ.
My leg is swollen.

ŋmesɛ, ŋmesɛ  v.  to beat, surpass the others
U ʋnuŋ ŋmesɛ la kʋa.
His deed surpassed ours.

ŋmesɛ tuɔŋŋ  idiom  to plead for leniency
Ba mɩ ba ŋmesɛ tuɔŋŋ.
They have gone to plead for leniency.

ŋmɛnɛŋ, ŋmɛnɛɛ  n.  okra
ŋmɛnɛŋ, ŋmɛsn  n.  rope

ŋmine ŋmine  adv.  coloured (many colours, spotted)
U ɠɛn ɲaa ŋmine ŋmine ɲɛ.
Her dress is multi-coloured.

ŋmianŋ  n.  oath

ŋmሚɛ, ŋmʊɛra  v.  to melt
Nyiniŋ ɲɛ lieri nyuŋ chaasa la, ɲil ɲɛ tu ʋ ŋmleeŋ.
The comb was touched by the fire, that is why it melted.

ŋmlee, ŋmüa  v.  to swear by sth.
U ŋmlee kʋ la mɩ sli klsɛ.
He swore by the thing which I taboo.

ŋmüaŋ, ŋmʊma  v.  to be wrinkled
Hanɩhɩaŋ la yaraa kala ɲɛ ŋmüaŋ.
The old woman is covered with wrinkles.

ŋmoo, ŋmobo  v.  1. to beat, hit
cf: peeli
U ŋmoo bile.
He beat the child.

2. to clap hands
Yɩɩl la sɩma, ɲil ɲɛ tu ʋ baŋ ŋmoo nɩsaa.
The song was beautiful, that is why they clapped.

3. to flutter
Jimii la ŋmoo ʋ kɨkɛnsɩŋ ɲɛ.
The chicken fluttered its wings.

4. thresh (millet)
Ba ŋmoo mɩaa.
They threshed millet.
U ŋmoo nʋʋŋ.
She whipped the shea butter.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo chûn³</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th>to spend a lot of money</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mt. ŋmøo chûn³ ne woruŋ më bie sikuuri le.</td>
<td>I spent a lot of money on my child's schooling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo chɔrɩa</th>
<th>v. phr.</th>
<th>to box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baaala balla dà ŋmøo chɔrɩa.</td>
<td>Two men were boxing together yesterday.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo dãn³</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th>to fight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gbënë ari Dima dà ŋmøo dãn³ ne.</td>
<td>Gbene and Dima fought yesterday.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo dìi</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th>to win, to beat in a game</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kowiilee dà ŋmøo bɔɔl dìi ne.</td>
<td>The Kowie people won a football match yesterday.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo døworo</th>
<th>v. phr.</th>
<th>to pass a message round to different people, to make a public proclamation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ba dà ŋmøo døworo ne dì mìaay më kuoro baga.</td>
<td>Yesterday they made an announcement that people should go to the chief's farm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo lo</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>knock down</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ŋmøo dà la lo.</td>
<td>Knock the house down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo naabɔmʋŋ</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th>to be unlucky</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baalla ŋmøo naabɔmʋŋ ne.</td>
<td>The man had bad luck.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo naan³</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th>to err, make mistake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sàrya dìiru la ŋmøo naan³ ne wëla le.</td>
<td>The judge erred in the case.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo naasɛmʋŋ</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th>to be lucky</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Û ŋmøo naasɛmʋŋ.</td>
<td>He was lucky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo niij</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th>to cry out, to wail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bîle ŋmøo niij ne.</td>
<td>The child cried out.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo paa</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th>to hire</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Û ŋmøo nìaà paa dì ba pere po.</td>
<td>He hired people to work for him.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmøo puo</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th>to deceive, to cheat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Û ŋmøo ù naaŋ puo.</td>
<td>He deceived his mother.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmɛlʋmɛ, ŋmɛlʋmà</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>loose shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Miliki kɔŋkɔŋ la ŋmɛlʋmà ne.</td>
<td>The milk tin has lost shape.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ŋmɛlʋŋ, ŋmɛlʋa | n. | flute, whistle |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmʊnɔ, ŋmʊlɔ</th>
<th>adv.</th>
<th>parti-coloured, tabby</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gelií la ñaa ŋmʊnɔ ŋmʊnɔ ne.</td>
<td>The cat is tabby.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmʊnɔ, ŋmʊnɔa</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>write</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cf: tuuri</td>
<td>Write your name.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ŋmʊnɔ sìaà</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>to frown one's face</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ɓɛɛ ne ëli ŋmʊnɔ sìaà?</td>
<td>Why have you frowned your face?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ŋmʋŋmɛrɩbele, n. a kind of herb
ŋmʋŋmɛrɩbelliŋ
ŋmʋŋmɛrɛŋ, ŋmʋŋmɛrɛɛ n. a kind of herb
ŋmʋrɛ, ŋmʋra v. to knead
ŋmʋsʋŋ n. 1. immorality, adultery
ŋmʋsʋŋ n. 2. ritual uncleanness
ŋmʋʋ, ŋmʋa v. 1. to blow, play a flute or horn
ŋmʋʋ, ŋmʋra v. 2. to make a rope, to form a web
ŋmʋʋ mɩɩsɩŋ idiom to become wild or to sniff
ŋmʋʋrɛ, ŋmʋʋra v. 1. to get damaged
ŋmʋʋrɛ, ŋmʋʋra v. 2. to get out of shape
O o
oluŋ, oloo n. giant rat
oo excl. yes
ooo excl. excl. of astonishment
oooi, oooso v. to wail, bewail, to mourn (people from another village before arriving at the funeral)

P p
pa... dɩa idiom to greet sb. at his house, to go and render thanks to sb. at his house
pa... wombiiŋ idiom permit

pa (pɩ if followed by an object), pa  
\textit{v.} to give, to do (sth. for sb.)  
Mɩ joŋ sɩa pɩ mɩ nandɔŋɔ.  
I gave my friend a knife.  
Lahadɩ ne ye dii aŋ ka pɑ Atanɩ.  
Sunday precedes Monday.  
Mɩ ǯoŋ tɯŋ tɯŋŋaa pɩŋ.  
I will work for you.

\textit{paa fɛrɛ}  
\textit{idiom} to run after sb. or sth. quickly, to chase  
Ba paa fɛrɛ gaarʋ la harɩŋ.  
They chased the thief.

\textit{paa tʋɔrʋŋ}  
\textit{idiom} 1. revenge  
\textit{cf: tʋɔrʋŋ}  
Ba ɛmoo o ɳaana ne u mɯ paa tʋɔrʋŋ.  
They have beaten his junior brother and he revenged.  
2. sacrifice in order to appease an idol  
Ʋ chei wɩɩ ne a pɩpaa tʋɔrʋŋ.  
He did something wrong and was appeasing the gods.

\textit{paaa}  
\textit{adv.} (Twi) very much  
\textit{cf: papaŋa}  
Ʋ ʒɔmɔ paaa.  
It is extremely good.

\textit{paala}  
\textit{part.} even  
Mɩ paala bɩ jɩŋ.  
I do not even know.

\textit{paale, paala}  
\textit{v.} 1. to do deliberately, intentionally  
\textit{cf: dɯa paala ne a bolimi bile.}  
You wounded the child deliberately yesterday.  
2. beware, watch, put an eye on  
Paale o woŋaalaal ɿ.  
Watch his behaviour.

\textit{paamaalɩŋ, paamaalaa}  
\textit{n.} (Lat.) Grossopleryx febrifuga

\textit{paanʋ, paanʋba}  
\textit{n.} bread  
\textit{cf: boroboro}

\textit{paapuu, paapuu}  
\textit{v.} to follow up (sb), running after  
\textit{cf: pɩ (plus object)}  
Paapuu baal la a laa moribie la.  
Follow the man up and collect the money.

\textit{paaramɔl, paaramɔlba}  
\textit{n.} burrowing snake

\textit{paarɩdɛnnɛ}  
\textit{n.} praise for a farmer

\textit{paarɩyɩɩlɩŋ, paarɩyɩɩlaa}  
\textit{n.} song of praise for a farmer

\textit{paarʋ, paaraa}  
\textit{n.} farmer  
\textit{cf: bagɩdaarʋ/bagɩdaara}

\textit{paase, paasa}  
\textit{v.} 1. to peel  
Ʋʋ paase pɩaa ne.  
She is peeling the yams.  
2. to scratch  
Kʋŋ ne dɩmʋ, ʋʋ paase ʋ yaraa.  
Something stung him so he is scratching himself.
paase, paasa 3. to sharpen (a pencil)
Paase pensil.
Sharpen the pencil.

4. to scrape
Paase pupoila woruŋ.
Scrape the pot well.

pabula, pabulṇp n. first weeding
pachumŋ, pachumŋaa n. labour paid in advance or daily
pachundiire, pachundiiree n. hired worker
pachuruŋ, pachuroo n. communal bride service performed with the help of the men from one’s village
pagala, pagalaar n. short robe (mostly worn by Muslims)
page... le idiom to plot against
Baal la page mi le ne.
The man has plotted against me.

pagule, pagula v. 1. to carry on the side
Joŋ bile pagule.
Carry the child on your side.

2. be full of cobs
Mt kuorimŋaa pagula ne woruŋ.
My maize plants are full of cobs.

pagise, pagisa v. to compete
Basikuuriba dla fa pagise dɔŋɔ.
There was a bicycle race yesterday.

pajuu, pajuuba n. communal farm service
pal pal adv. very shiny
Sɛlɩmɛ ka tʋl ne pal pal.
Gold sparkles a lot.

palaha, palahŋ/palasiŋ n. last weeding
Laa mʋ la le palaha ne.
We are going to do earthing-up.

palŋ, palaa n. shed
cf: ɛbũŋ

panyulŋ, panyulaa n. used up hoe blade
panŋ, panŋaa n. molar (tooth)
pap adv. completely, exactly
U kpoba kala pap.
He killed them all.

papapa adv. (Twi) very much
cf: paapa
U ɔɔmɔ papapapa.
It is very good.

papatu, papatuba n. long flint gun
paratata adv. 1. very white
cf: fage fage, wanaana
Piesi la pulla ne paratata.
The sheep is very white.
paratata

2. very bright
Chɛnwulaa kala ŋaa ne paratata.
The stars are very bright.

pari pari
adv. very fast
U niŋ lɩma pari pari.
He talks very fast.

pariga
adv. unexpectedly
Mli sɛrɛ tel ŋe, pari ga.
I slipped and fell unexpectedly.

parikpuron, parikpuraa
n. mound for planting millet

parime, parima
v. to harass
Sɛ o parimo, len fuete o yaraa a ŋaa.
Don't harass him, let him take his time and do it.

parise, parisa
v. to compel

patasati
n. (Twi) locally brewed gin

patu
excl. oh! (excl. of astonishment)
cf: wuoo, asee!
Pattu, wɔtɛtɛ?
Oh, really?

patusaŋ, patusamba
n. (Eng.) curtain

paa, paa
v. 1. to collect
Paa buku ɨ dɔŋɔ le.
Collect the books and put them together.

2. to plait
Haalaa paa nyuŋ ŋe.
The women plaited their hair.

peeli, peele
v. to beat (very hard)
cf: ɲmoo
U peeli sonyuŋ a kpvo.
He battered the big rat to death.

peeliŋ, peelee
n. hill, mountain

pegiliŋ, pegilee
n. type of grass

peleiŋ, peele
n. 1. wind, breeze

2. air

peleiŋ luro ŋe
idiom it is windy

pelivinvilimĩŋ, pelivinvilimee
n. dust-devil, whirlwind

pempuruŋ, pempuroo
n. foreskin

pendere, penderisĩŋ
n. gourd drum

peniŋ, penee
n. penis

pereku, perekuba
n. nail

peribanyeŋu, peribanyeŋuba
n. crocodile
cf: nyɛba

peribi, peribe
v. not to be good at any work, to be unskilled
Bile peribe ŋe. The child is unskilled.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>perigi, perige</strong></td>
<td>v. to make a mistake</td>
<td>cf: yeŋŋi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V ʋeŋ perigi. He took the wrong road.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pesi, pese</strong></td>
<td>v. 1. to flap (wings)</td>
<td>Diibi la pese ɲɛ. The bird flapped its wings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. to hurry, to hasten, quickly</td>
<td>Sí pesu. Don’t be in a hurry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pesua</strong></td>
<td>n. pesewa (Ghana currency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pe, pe</strong></td>
<td>v. 1. to drive sth. into</td>
<td>Ʋ joŋ daasɛ la pe ɲɛ. He drove the stakes into the ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. to get stuck</td>
<td>Luori la pe ɲɛ. The car got stuck.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pe ... ɲɛ</strong></td>
<td>v. phr. 1. to be with, join, accompany, help, assist</td>
<td>Pé ɲɛ la mú yɔbɔ. Accompany me to the market.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. to bless</td>
<td>Wɩa jaŋ pe ɲɛ. God will bless you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>peɛ</strong></td>
<td>num. seven (when counting)</td>
<td>cf: peɛmɩŋ, balɩpe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>peɛmɩŋ</strong></td>
<td>-num. seventh</td>
<td>nɩpeɛmɩŋ the seventh person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>peɛŋ, peɛɛ</strong></td>
<td>n. sheath for knife</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>peɛɛ, peɛɛ</strong></td>
<td>v. 1. to wake sb. up by touching his body</td>
<td>Ʋ pɩŋ doŋ ɲɛ mɩ peɛɛsɛ, ʋ sii. He was asleep and I touched him and he woke up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. to mould bricks</td>
<td>Ʋ peɛɛsɛ tiebiee ɲɛ. He moulded bricks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>peɡɛ</strong></td>
<td>n. relationship</td>
<td>La dɩ foliba la peɡɛ zɔmɔ. We have a good relationship with the white people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-peɡɛ, -peɡɩsɩŋ</strong></td>
<td>-loc. within</td>
<td>japeɡɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>peɡɛ, peɡɩsɩŋ</strong></td>
<td>loc. 1. between (place)</td>
<td>Mɩ chɩŋ tɩɩsɩŋ balɩa peɡɛ ɲɛ. I stood between two trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. for, during (time)</td>
<td>Tapʋlaa mara peɡɛ ba bɔ ba jaŋ yie. They did not reach their village for twenty days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. corner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>peɩ</strong></td>
<td>adv. 1. freely, without charge</td>
<td>cf: wogo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V ɲoŋ gɛrɩ la pɩmɛ peɩ ɲɛ. He gave the shirt to me free.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
pɛɩ 2. in vain
ŋ baga la ŋ pɛɩ pɛɩ nɛ.
Your work on your farm was in vain.

-pɛɩ -adj. 1. worthless, useless
          cf: -yaayaa, -fuolo
          wupɛɩ
          useless matter
2. ordinary
          chepeɩ
          weekday (no market, festival etc.)

pejuura, pejuuraa n. neighbour

pelle mod. v. to stand secretly or quietly
          ñ pelle beŋ.
          He watched secretly.

pelle ghere v. phr. to lie in wait for
          Baalla pelle ghere ʋ dʋndɔmɔ.
          The man was lying in wait for his enemy.

pelle lɩŋ idiom to sweat
          Ba gʋa aa pelle lɩŋ.
          They were dancing and sweating.

pemee adv. calm, quiet, relaxed
          ñ pɛŋ ne pemee.
          He slept quietly.

peniŋ, peniiree n. plot of farm land

pen, penɛ v. to brood
          Jimii la penɛ nɛ.
          The chicken is brooding.

perebachiennyu, perebachiennyuba n. a kind of lily

pereɛ adv. flat
          ñ mɩɩsɩŋ ŋaa pereɛ nɛ. His nose is flat.

perige, periga v. to part, to fork
          Wombii la periga nɛ. The road is forked.

perige ... mɩɩsɩŋ idiom to kill
          Nɩalɩŋ ka che ba perige mɩ mɩɩsɩŋ nɛ.
          The people want to kill me.

pellɛ, pêllɛ v. 1. to flow, run (liquid)
          lɩɩŋ ka pellɛ nɛ. The water is flowing.
          idiom 2. to be much of something
          There was plenty of pito.

pellɛ ... le idiom to be dependent on
          ñ pellɛ ʋ nɩɛrɩma le nɛ.
          He is dependent on his uncle.

pɛrɛ, pɛrɛ v. 1. to hoe
          Mti mo mì pɛrɛ nɛ. I am going to hoe/weed.
2. to farm, cultivate
          Mti bi sikuuri mɔa, mì pɛrɛ nɛ.
          I did not go to school, I do farming.
pèse, pèsè v. to persist
Baal la sul kwa ba yëŋ, ka u pèsè.
The man begged for something and they refused him, but he persisted.

péllé v. to lean against
cf: yelli
Ŭ péllé jëŋ në.
He leaned against the wall.

piebele, piebelliŋ n. ram
piebie, piebiisiŋ n. lamb
piedaalŋ n. pasturing sheep
piedaara, piedaaraa n. shepherd
piedaardirĩŋ n. a kind of wild edible fruit
pieda, piedusŋ n. sheep pen
piekeenŋ, piekeyee n. young female sheep
pienŋ, piensŋ n. ewe
piepɔrɔɔ, piepɔrʋŋ n. young sheep
piese, piesee n. sheep
piese nandelimiŋ, piese nandelimee n. a kind of mushroom

pieto, pietoba n. (Twi) underpants
pigili, pigile v. to struggle, to free oneself from sth
Wœa jœu në, ū pigili. woruŋ.
He was in trouble and struggled to get out of it.

pigise .... ta v. phr. to shake off
Kẹŋ gɛrɩ la pigise ta.
Shake the dust off the cloth.

pigisi, pigise v. to shake one’s body, to flutter
Vahaa la pigisi ū yaraa në.
The dog shook its body.

pii, pie adv. to be in excess, too much, too big
Kudiiilee yʊga pii.
There is too much food.
Daa la yʊga pie në.
The stick is too big.

pii ... lɛ v. phr. to be too difficult for sb.
Ŭ pii nøa bala lɛ në.
It is too difficult a task for just two people.

piine, piinsŋ n. mahogany (Lat. Khaya senegalensis)
piisi, piise v. to thresh
Ŭ piisi mlaa në.
He threshed millet.

pile, pilliŋ n. water snake
pilimi, pilime v. 1. to roof thatch
Mt jáŋ pilimi ml du aŋ kaha.
I will roof my house with grass.
pilimi, pilime

2. to put on, to cover oneself with a covercloth

Kɛŋ gɛrɔbɔsɔ la pilimi.
Cover yourself with the covercloth.

-pilimiŋ, -pilimee

-quant.

complete, whole
duapilimiŋ
the whole house
naapilimiŋ
whole, undamaged leg

pilinyaŋa, pilinyansŋ
n.
a kind of fig tree

piliŋ, pilee
n.
fig tree (ficus sycamorus)

pilisoluŋ, pilisoloo
n.
a kind of fig tree

pille laa
v. phr.
deceive, to get by cheating
Baaŋ la pille laa moribii la nɛ.
The man got the money by cheating.

pilli, pille
v.
to deny
Ɗ nyɛ wlaa nɛ ɔŋ pilli.
He told a lie by denying it.

pimee
adv.
large, very big
Ɗ luoruŋ ŋaa pimee nɛ.
His stomach is very big.
Ɗ luoruŋ yọga pimee.
His stomach is big.

pimperibu, pimperibee
n.
lazy person, jack of all trade

pimpilliŋ
n.
untruthfulness

pimpillitŋna
n.
sly person, cunning person
Badɛrɛ ŋaa pipilli tŋna nɛ.
The spider is cunning.

pineyinagbo,

pineyinagboba
n.
tadpole (mosquito larva)

pini, piniba
n.
(Engl.) safety pin

pip
adv.
thud! (noise of sth. hitting the ground)
Tabલ la la nyʊŋ tuu tel pip.
The stone dropped out of the tree and fell with a thud.

pire, pirisiŋ
n.
hoe

piri piri
adv.
hurriedly, superficially
cf: woso woso, basa basa
Ɗna bi wlo fcɛa ɳaŋŋiŋ juŋ, see piri piri.
He cannot do things slowly, he always does them hurriedly.

piribiŋ, piribiee
n.
hoe blade

pirigi
v.
to meet suddenly, to bump into
Mt kɔ pirigi mɔ le nɛ.
I bumped into you.

pirim
adv.
1. without having eaten
Ɗ duŋ pùŋ pirim.
Yesterday he slept without having eaten.

2. suddenly without knowing the cause
Buŋŋ la suu pirim. The goat died suddenly.
piripeniŋ, piripenee  n.  shrimp
pirisaŋ, pirisaasɩŋ  n.  chopper, small axe
cf: vatoguŋ
pisimi, pisime  v.  to have weals on the body
Ba ʋɩrʋ ɲe ʋarəŋ, ʋ yarəŋ kala pisimi.
They beat him, his body had weals.
pisinu, pisinuba  n.  halfpenny (half a pesewa)
cf: amisiŋ
pl (plus object), pa  v.  to give
Jọŋ moŋgo la pl bile.
Give the mango to the child.
pli wombiiŋ  v. phr.  to permit
Mɩ kʋhɩaŋ plɛ mɛ wombiiŋ ɲe ɬi ɬi ɬeŋ tiiŋŋaa ɭa ɭu ɬa baga jumŋ.
My boss has given me permission to go farm today.
pl ɩa  v.  to search
Mɩ ɭu ɭa ɬa kala ɲe ɭa ɬi mo ɬoribii ɭa na.
I searched the whole room but did not find the money.
pl ɩna  idiom  to investigate, to look into sth.
Má leŋ la pl ɲa ɰi ɭa.
Let us investigate the matter.
pl ɩpla  adv.  tasteless
Dɩsɩ la yie ɭa ɲe pl ɩa pl ɩa.
The soup is tasteless.
plɛge, plɛga  v.  1. to cross sb.'s path
Sɩ ɭi plɛgɭo.
Don't cross my path.
  2. to part, to get away from
Bee ɲe ɭi ɭi wowalume ɲ plɛgɛmɛ bal?
Why are you trying to get away from me?
  3. to find one’s way through a crowd
Aŋkara ɿ ɭuoɾiba yie plɛgɛ ɭaŋ b ballo ɲe.
In Accra the traffic comes from all directions.
plɛne, plɛna  v.  to comfort, to pamper
Mɩ nandɔŋɔ ɲaaŋ suɓa, mɩ plɛneŋu.
My friend’s mother died so I am comforting him.
plɛre, plɛra  v.  to give a very small amount or quantity, to grudge, stint
Plɛre moŋ pliŋu.
Give me a little.
plɛse, plɛsa  v.  to ask, to interrogate, to inquire
cf: sul
Má mo plɛse baal ɭa na ɲ jaŋ ku na la.
Go and ask the man whether he is coming to see us.
puderiŋ, pudereee  n.  tuber of yam
pudoho  n.  yam set
pugbaraŋa, pugbarsiŋ  n.  hundred pieces of yam
pulŋ  v.  fresh yam
puna n. patience, endurance
cf: haŋkuri, kenyiri
Baal la keŋ puna.
The man has patience.

pune, puna v. to spin, twist rope
Haal la ka pune ɲẹmẹŋiŋ ne.
The woman is spinning thread.

piaa n. yam (gen. term)
cf: aŋisẹ

pinyaaliŋ, pinyaalaa n. yam heap, yam mound

puesa, pusesiŋ n. finger bell

pise, pisa n. to purify, cleanse, make ritually clean

putilinj, putilee n. a slice of unpeeled cooked yam
putilinj/putilee
a lice of unpeeled cooked yam

punwasiŋ

punyan n. new field for yam

pul, pula v. to beat down on sth.
U pul ntinteen aru pulŋ.
He beat the floor with a mallet.

pul pul pul adv. very shiny
U nenipunəŋ tol pul pul pul.
Her ring is very shiny.

pulaya, pulayaba n. (Engl.) pliers

pulum adv. to be full to the brim
Pupoi la suọ ne pulum.
The pot is full to the brim.

pulŋ, pulaa n. 1. flat mallet (for roofs and floors)
2. pond

pulŋ pulŋ adv. very bright (thunder lightening)
Taŋ ka lgisẹ ne pulŋ pulŋ.
It is lightning very much.

pinyaaliŋ, pinyaalaa n. 1. child's hoe
2. yam or millet mound

piaa n. lie down
Mo piaa godo nyuŋ.
Go and lie on the bed.

piaa donŋ v. phr. sleep
Mt piaa donŋ ne.
I slept.

piaa haala idiom have an affair with a woman
U piaa haala.
He slept with a woman.

pinyaagaasi, pinyaagasi ba n. (Engl.) pickaxe

pinyaajiŋjenj, pinyaajinjeyee n. hibiscus fruit

pinyaaliniŋ, pinyaalinnee n. bunch of leaves worn by women
pipaŋ, pîpàrîn
n. leaf (general term)
pîra ta
v. phr. 1. to sharpen roughly, taper
Pîrɛ daa la golli.
Sharpen the wood round roughly.
2. reduce in size
Pîrɛ sontoŋ la naaŋ ta.
Reduce the size of the hoe-handle.
pîrata, pîrataba
n. (Eng.) plate
pîra, pûra
v. 1. to be barren
cf: mirisi, bolimi, firisi
Haal la pûra nɛ.
The woman is barren.
2. to hurt, injure, bruise
Daa la tele pîrɛmɛ.
The log fell on me and injured me.
-pîrîŋ, -pûraa
-adj. barren
hapûrlŋ
barren woman
pûrîtîti
adv. very bright
Chɛnɛ pʋlla nɛ pûrîtîti.
The moon is very bright.
pûrr
excl. There you are!
Goŋ la kala ŋ si yie ŋaa pûrr ŋ dee ŋu!
All the noise you made there you are!
pîse, pîsa
v. to scatter, disperse
Piesee kala pîsa.
The sheep all scattered.
pîpáarîn
n. (Lat.) Hibiscus sabdariffa, Roselle
po, po
v. 1. to make (a drum)
Má po gugoŋ.
Make a drum.
2. cut open into two equal halves
Má po gbaŋa la.
Cut open the calabash into two.
pollî, pollo
v. 1. to unfold sth., to remove clothes
cf: wuri
Keŋ ŋ gɛrɩbɔsɔ la polli.
Remove your cover-cloth.
2. clarify
Bul wulala bubuŋ dɔw polli.
Clarify the matter.
3. to be clear
Lerĩŋ pollo nɛ.
The weather is clear.
4. to be firm (e.g. feet)
Bile naasŋ ha bi pollo.
The child's feet are not firm yet.
pololo
adv. bald
Ù nyuŋ ŋaa pololo nɛ. He is bald.
poluŋ, poloo
n. 1. vein, blood vessel
2. gristle

pomuŋ, pongoo
n. cricket (insect)
pomchure, ponchureba
n. kind of cricket
ponŋi, ponŋo
v. to spill over
Nuŋ ne pongo ta.
The oil spilled over.

-pooro, póoroó
noun maker or carver of drums
penderipooro
maker of the gourd drum.

popo, popoba
n. a kind of water plant
popotia, popotiusinŋ
n. a kind of small tree
pori, poro
v. to clear, widen esp road, to enlarge
Má pori wombiiŋ.
Clear the road.

pɔrlsi, orisiba
n. (Eng.) police
pɔriri, poriró
v. to become bald
cf: pololo
U hui sa ne, v nyuŋ kala poori.
He is old and his whole head is bald.

pɔrlsi, pɔrisó
v. to clap one’s hands
U he doluŋ, má porisi nsaa pu.
He has done well, give him a clap.

pɔ
v. 1. to look after, watch
Pɔ nesla.
Watch the cows.
2. to take care, be careful
Pɔ ñ s í pupoila jgo yɛrú.
Be careful that the pot does not break
id. ñ bí pɔ
perhaps

pɔl, pɔyɛ
v. 1. to divide sth. uncountable into equal parts
cf: pɔrɛ
Kɛŋ nammɩa pɔl balɛa.
Divide the meat into two pieces.
2. to part, separate
M tà naambiliríŋ ñ kɛŋ ðoŋ pɔl ne.
My brothers separated from each other yesterday.

pɔkɔŋ
n. bare grassland, steppe, savannah
pɔlɔ pɔlɔ
adj. tepid
cf: felele, ƙol ƙol
Làlà ñaa pɔlɔ pɔlɔ ne.
The water is lukewarm.

popmπi, pompiba
n. (Engl.) pump, spray-gun
pɔŋ, pɔmba
n. (Engl.) pound (British money)
pɔpɔ, pɔpoba
n. towel
pɔre, pɔrɔ \(v.\)
1. to take part of sth.
   cf: pɔr
   Baal la pɔre mlaa otŋoun kaa mu u baga.
   The man took some of the people to his farm.

2. to part, separate
   La dɛ mla nandɑŋ pɔre lɑɔɑ kɛ ɛ nɛ.
   I and my friend separated from each other.

pɔsɛ, pɔsɔ \(v.\)
1. to burst, explode
   Basikuuri naaŋ dɩa pɔsɔ.
   The bicycle tyre burst yesterday.

2. to rise, shine (sun)
   Wɩa pɔsɔ ɛɛ m ɛ lɩa ɛ. The sun was shining in my face.

pɔsɔŋ, pɔsɔŋnʋŋ \(n.\)
outer room or sitting room

pɔtɩa \(n.\)
a place where hunters go to stalk wild animals

pɔtɩi \(adj.\)
tasteless, unpleasant
Nammɩa la ɲaa pɔtɩi ɲɛ.
The does not taste nice.

pu, puo \(v.\)
1. to be very many, crowded
   Nɩaa nɛ dɩa pu yohɔ jɑŋ kala.
   Yesterday there was a big crowd at the funeral.

2. to put into groups, heaps
   Pu jisii la mɩ yɔɔ.
   Put the groundnuts into heaps and I will buy some.

pugi, pugo \(v.\)
to hinder, impede sth.
Ψ pugi mɩ tɩntɩŋŋaa ɲɛ.
He has hindered my work.

puguloo \(n.\ sg.\)
grass which rats lie on
-pugulnŋ, -puguloo -noun
sheaf, set of sth.
Mɩɩpuguloo sheaf of millet

pulo, pulluŋ \(n.\)
1. gathering of people
2. a powerful juju
3. ring around the sun

puopuo, puopuoba \(n.\)
hide-and-seek

puori, puoro \(v.\)
1. to confess publicly, make known one's secret misdeed
   Baal la puoro ɲɛ. The man confessed openly.

2. bald
   Baal la nyuŋ puoro ɲɛ. The man is bald-headed.
puorun, puoro
n. confession

puosi, puoso
v. 1. to see through (a trick), discover (a secret)
Suun nɛ puosi baderɛ bubunaj.
The guinea fowl saw through the spider.

2. to play hide and seek
Hambisiŋ ka puosi nɛ.
The children are playing hide and seek.

puoso, puosoo
n. fontanel (soft spot on the head of a baby)

puopoiŋ, pupoyee
n. pot

pupomeere, pupomeere
n. potter

pupu, pupuba
n. motorcycle
cf: moto

Pupulipaa
n. windy month (roughly January)

pupuluŋ, pupuloo
n. rubbish-heap

puri, puro
v. 1. to untie
Puri bʋʋŋ la.
Untie the goat.

2. to skin
Puri bʋʋŋ la.
Skin the goat.

3. to miss
Mɩ ŋmoo bile puri.
I hit out at the child but missed.

puri niiŋ
v. phr. break the fast
Lele nɛ mɩ puri niiŋ.
It is now that I broke the fast.

-puruŋ, -puroo
-noun peel, husk or other waste part
mupuruŋ
husk of millet

puruŋ, puroo
n. 1. skin-bag
cf: daboro

2. bark (of tree)

purutisira, purutisiraa
n. tanner of leather

pus
adv. smash!
Pupoiŋ tele yɛrɛ pus.
Smash! The pot fell down and broke.

pusi, puso
v. 1. to get / be out of control
Wu la mura pusi nɛ.
The matter is out of control.

2. to boil over
Suono la pusi nɛ.
The beans are boiling over.

puu, puo
v. 1. to catch up with
Veŋ luma mɩ puu.
Go quickly and catch up with him.

2. to meet
Mɩ jaŋ puu Hayugo dua leɛ?
Will I meet Hayugo in her house?
1. disabled or handicapped person
cf: gbɛŋɛ
2. sick person
3. weakling

pùllì, pùlló
v. to mix, add, dilute
cf: challe
Jon yoŋ la pulli dɔŋ la le. Add the broth to the soup.

púllì, púlló
v. to start, commence, begin
cf: bugumi, suomi
Laa supaŋ pulli sime la bɔbɔŋ.
Start with the bottom of the basket first (when weaving it).

pûgɛ, pûga
v. process of adding ingredients to vegetable leaves as food
La dɔŋ pûgɛ ŋkɛkɛmɛ aŋ kɛmɛkɛmɛ nɛ.
Yesterday we prepared black plum leaves with bean cakes.

pûgûmɛ, pûgûma
v. to be weak, exhausted
ŋ jɛ bɔ ɓaa ɗi faaɓa tɔŋ ɗiŋŋaa, ŋ jaaŋ pûgûmɛ.
If you are not grown up yet and you work much, you will weaken.

pûgûmʊŋ, pûgûmaa
n. weevil
-pûgûŋ, -pûgûnʊŋ
-adj. weak
gelipûgûŋ a weak cat
ŋpûgûŋ a weak, sick person

pùl, pùnye
v. to get soft, soggy
ŋ jɔŋ kuɔriŋŋaa hɛ bɔŋ le, ba jaaŋ pùl.
If you soak corn, it will soften.

pûlle, pûlla
v. to get white, to make white, to shine
Dì ɲ ɡeɛŋ ɲ ɡeɛŋ, ʋ jaaŋ pûlle.
If you wash your shirt, it will get white.

pûlle .. tʊŋ
idiom to be open hearted
ʋ pûlle ʋ tʊŋ. He is open hearted.

pûlumʊŋ
n. 1. light, illumination, brightness
2. open cleared plot of land

pûmpua
n. flatulence, wind

pûna, pûnʊŋ
n. domestic animal

-pûnʊŋ, -pûnuaa
-noun hair, fur, bristle, feather
nyûpûnuaa
hair (of the head)
bûpûnuaa goat's fur

pûŋ, pûnja
v. 1. to absorb sth., swell
ʋ sŋ ɣaarr nɛ ʋ pûŋ.
She soaked gari and it absorbed water.

2. to constipate
ʋ bɔ bɔŋjirma wuo mu, ʋ pûnja nɛ.
He cannot go to the toilet because he is constipated.

3. to increase, be many
Nɛsŋ pûnja nɛ. The cows have increased.
| pʋŋa, pʋnsɛŋ | n. | a kind of insect, if animals eat it, they will get a blotted stomach |
| pʋŋŋmɛnɩŋ | n. | animal donated to in-laws as contribution to a funeral performance |
| pʋŋmiɛŋ, pʋŋmiɛmba | n. | a kind of insect |
| pʋŋɛ, pʋŋga | v. | to thin out |
| | | Pʋŋɛ mɩa la ta. |
| | | Thin out the millet. |
| pʋong, pʋola | v. | to move together |
| | | Nʋa pʋola koko yɔbɔ doŋpʋaŋu. |
| | | Many people were coming to the market together. |
| -pʋŋ, pʋɔrʋŋ | -adj. | rotten thing, inferior thing |
| nammɩɩpʋŋ | | rotten meat |
| gɛrɩpʋŋ | | inferior cloth |
| biipʋŋ | | spoilt child |
| pʋɔra, pʋɔraba | n. | (Engl.) powder |
| pʋɔre, pʋɔra | v. | to swell, rise |
| | | ĩ he sʋbʋrʋŋ boroboro le, u jaŋ pʋɔre. |
| | | If you put yeast into the dough, it will rise. |
| pʋɔre, pʋra | v. | to harvest fruit when not completely ripe |
| | | Má pʋre mɔŋgɔ la. Harvest/pluck all the mangoes. |
| pʋrɪgɛ, pʋrɪga | v. | to be plenty |
| | | Nammɩa pʋrɪgɔ ne Tumu le jɩnɩŋ. |
| | | There is plenty of meat in Tumu today. |
| pʋrɪse, pʋrɪlsa | v. | to puff |
| | | ŝɩ mɩ pʋrɪsɛ. Don't puff at me. |
| pʋsɛ...ta, pʋsɛa ta | v. phr. | 1. to spit out sth. firm |
| | | û jaŋ pʋsɛ mɩa ta. He will spit out the millet. |
| | 2. to remove by blowing |
| | | û pʋsɛ mɩa la kɔlɔɔ ta ne. |
| | | He blew the chaff of the millet away. |
| pʋsɛ niŋ | idiom | to withdraw an oath or a curse invoked on sb. |
| | | û ɩŋmɛsa ne ba ɲa ɬɨŋ pu u pʋsɛ niŋ. |
| | | He made an oath and they gave him water for him to revoke it. |
| pʋa, pʋa | v. | 1. to rot, spoil, decay |
| | | Nammɩa la pʋa ne. |
| | | The meat is rotten. |
| | 2. to be spoilt (a child) |
| | | Bile pʋa ne. |
| | | The child is spoilt. |
| | | id. û nyuŋ pʋa. He is softheaded, stupid. |
pɔɔse, pɔɔsá  v. tear (cloth etc.)
Ba yoo dɔŋɔ nɛ ba keŋ ʋ geŋŋi puɔse.
He fought with someone and they tore his cloth.

pɔɔrɛ, pɔɔrə  v. 1. to scratch
Bosuŋ duŋu nɛ, ʋ ppuuŋu u yaraa.
Mosquitoes bit him and he is scratching himself.

2. to criticise severely
Ba puɔrɛ bile.
They criticised the boy severely.

3. to fry
Mɩ puɔrɛ nammɩa nɛ.
I am frying meat.

4. to prepare a delicious meal
Mɩ che mɩ puɔrɛ kodiilee nɛ ʋ pɩ mɩ bala.
I want to prepare a delicious meal for my husband.

pɔɔse, pɔɔsá  v. 1. to swell
cf: kpuuŋ
Mɩ neniiŋ puɔse mua nɛ.
My finger is a little swollen.

2. to blow
U puɔse peliŋ he tii-la le duŋ fuuŋ.
He blew in the tea so that it would get cold.

3. to publicly declare a young woman pregnant for the first time.
Ba puɔsɛ tolo la nɛ.
They have publicly declared the young lady pregnant.

pɔuŋse, pɔuŋsá  v. 1. to put little oil in food, to apply little pomade
Ba yie keŋ nʋu la pɔuŋsɛ suono la nɛ.
They added very little oil to the beans.
Nʋu la bɩ yʋgɛ, ɲiŋ nɛ tii la kaa pɔuŋsɛ la nɩsaa.
The pomade is not enough, that is why we applied little on our hands.

2. to be weak, not strong
Bile pɔuŋsɑ nɛ.
The child is not well grown.

pɔɔsɛ, pɔɔsá  v. to grow, be grown up, of age
Mɩ jaŋ jaŋ haala pɩ mɩ bile, ʋ puɔsɑ nɛ.
I will get a wife for my son, he is grown up now.

pɔɔrɑ  temp. pr. immediately
Mɩ st tʋʋsɛ bile nɛ, ʋ puɔrɛ na baanŋ.
When I insulted the child, he lost his temper immediately.

S s
saa  part. then (emphasising a verb)
cf: jiigi
U saa mua nɛ ba?
Has he gone?
saabaase, saabaaseba  n. a black fish-eating bird
saachɔŋʋŋ, saachɔŋŋɔɔ  n. hunter's 'human-headed' axe
saala, saalɩŋ  n. wood chips or shavings
saam, saasŋ  n. axe
-saara, -saaraaa  -noun 1. I
cf: meesiŋ
dɩɩsaara  mason, brick-layer
2. carver, maker
tempɛnsaara  maker of the talking drum

sabogu  n. disaster, calamity
Sabogu nɛ jʋʋ. A calamity has befallen him.

saful, safulba  n. (Eng.) shovel

saga  n. a grass harmful to crops (striga)
sage, saga  v. to hang sth. up
Joŋ puri la sage. Hang the bag up.

sagume, saguma  v. to be leprous

sagurigalɪa, sagurigaliaba  n. a kind of shrub

sagbɛyɛŋ, sagbɛyɛɛ  n. a medicinal root

samasama, samasamaba  n. (Twi) sanitary inspector

sampɔrɔ, sampɔrʋsʋŋ  n. a toad
cf: yɩbɩŋ

sampʋa, sampʋaba  n. (Twi) threepence (two and a half pesewas)

sança, sançaba  n. (Twi) scale, weighing machine

sanŋ, sama  v. (Eng.) to prosecute, take to court
Mt nyɩmma ŋmoo baal nɛ, ba samʋ. My father beat up sb. and was prosecuted.

sanŋkara, sanŋkaraba  n. 1. destructive person
nuhuobiŋ sanŋkara
dangerous and destructive person
2. worm found in cola nuts

sanŋkparumbiŋ, sanŋkparumbiee  n. bullet

sanŋkporonŋ, sanŋkpuraa  n. skin disease

sarãka, sarãkaba  n. 1. (Hs.) prison
2. alms

sarinya, sarinyaaba  n. court case

sarinyaɗire, sarinyaɗiree  n. magistrate

sawara  n. (Hs.) discussion

sàa, sàa  v. 1. to build
Ú sàa dɩa. He built a house.
2. to carve
Ú sàa santoŋuŋ. He carved a hoehandle.
sàa kʋlʋŋ  idiom  to cook TZ
Du sàa kʋlʋŋ nɛ.
She is preparing TZ.

see  conj.  (Hs.) unless, except, only, until (in greetings)
See chie.
See you tomorrow.

sekeliŋ, sekelee  n.  millet or corn stalk

senke tɛna, senke tɛŋŋaa  n.  selfish, deceitful person
cf: sɛŋɡɛrɛ tɛna

senkeriŋ, senkeree  n.  edge
cf: sɛŋkerɛ

sɛbe, sɛbɛsɛn  n.  talisman, string necklace with leather locket

sebɛ  adv.  insipid
Dɩsɩ la ŋaa sɛbɛ nɛ.
The soup is tasteless.

sebise, sɛbisa  v.  1. to loose taste, be insipid
Dɩsɩ la sɛbise nɛ.
The soup has lost taste.

2. to support
Ba sɛbise baal la kaa mʋ dɩa.
They supported the man so that he could get to the house.

sebɛsɛn geriŋ, sebɛsɛn  n.  war-gown (worn by warriors for magical protection)

genniŋ  n.  a door fan made of stalks

segbeyeŋ, segbeyeamba  n.  sour-water, saltpetre (made from burnt stalks)

sebeye  v.  1. to believe, agree, approve, accept, consent
Du ŋ nɛ seye, mɩ joŋ puŋ kŋ.
If you agree with me, I will give you sth.

2. to respond, answer, acknowledge
Baal la yɩrɛ bile, o se.
The man called the child and he answered.

3. to confess, admit
U seye ot u cheye nɛ.
He confessed that he had done wrong.

sɛlɩmbʋa, sɛlɩmbʋɔsʋŋ  n.  gold mine

sɛlɩmɛ  n.  gold

sɛlɩnfɩɩrɩŋ  n.  dross, impurities in gold
cf: sɛmpɛrɩbiiŋ

sɛme, sɛsɛŋ  n.  side (of human body)
Ba joŋ timiŋ tɔɔ Yesu sɛme ɬe nɛ.
They pierced the side of Jesus with a javelin.

sɛme  postpos  beside
-  U hoŋ mɩ sɛme.  He sat beside me.

sɛmpeɛŋ, sɛmpeyeɛ  n.  one half, side of sth., share

semperɛlbiŋ, semperɛlbiie  n.  rib
cf: sɛmbiŋ
1. to move sideways
Mt da mu da a mu cheŋ duŋŋi a mɛra mu sempu.
On my way home yesterday I came across a snake and moved sideways.

2. in secret (in order to escape)
Bile cheŋ u dɔndɔmɔ a mɛra ven sempu nɛ.
The child saw his enemy and went back secretly.

sɛnɛ part. really, truly
U sɛnɛ svu nɛ.
He really died.

sɛnsɛ, sɛnsa v. to attempt
Má leŋ dɛ la sɛnɛ nəachigi la.
Let us attempt to attack the lion.

sɛnsɛa n. chronic bronchitis

sɛntɛrŋ n. carelessness

sɛŋ, sɛnɛ v. to do sth intentionally
Sɛ sɛŋ arŋ ŋaŋ wli la sli b li zəŋ.
Do not intentionally do what is wrong.

sɛŋkerɛ n. edge
cf: sɛŋkeriŋ

sɛŋkpɛnɛɛ n. scabies

sɛbɛ, sɛbe v. (Hs) to write
Sɛbɛ teniŋ pɛmɛ.
Write a letter for me.

sɛre, sɛre v. replant, resow
Má mu sɛre kuɔrimj la.
Go and replant the maize.

sibiri, sibine n. hartebeest

sieri, siere v. to tease, to make fun of
U bol wli a peŋi, ba sisieri u lɛ.
He made a mistake and people are teasing him.

sige sige adj. uncertain, unclear
Sɛ sige sige ŋaŋ arɛ wli la ŋ su bol.
Don't be uncertain about what you are saying.

sigi sigi adv. 1. silent, motionless, clear, still
Lɛ lɛ puŋ sige sige nɛ.
The water is clear and still.

2. unconscious
Bá  njəmbu nɛ u puŋ sige sigi.
They beat him so much that he became unconscious.

sigi sige adv. 1. silent, motionless, clear, still
Lɛ lɛ puŋ sige sige nɛ.
The water is clear and still.

sigilli, sigile v. to calm down, to be calm
Leriŋ sigile nɛ.
The place is calm now.

sigilinn n. masquerade performed at the funeral of an important man

sigisi, sigise v. to have the hiccups
Bile ka sigisiri nɛ.
The child has the hiccups.
sii, sie 

1. to get up, stand up, to rise, to erect
   Sii doŋ lɛ.
   Get up from sleep.

2. to get up to do sth.
   Aamɩŋ nɛ sie a lʋl bie.
   The antelope gave birth to her young.

sili 

n. Cedi (Ghana currency)

siilee 

n. gift of praise to sb.

silli, siile 

v. to offer a gift in order to praise sb.
   Mti gɔa nɛ ba siili.
   I danced and people gave me gifts.

siŋ, siee 

n. bambara bean

Siiŋ 

n. Month of April

sikele, sikeleba 

n. a kind of herb

sikeleŋkiŋ, sikeleŋkiee 

n. neem tree (Lat. azadirachta indica)

sikiri, sikiriba 

n. (Eng.) sugar

sikuudɩrɩba, sikuudɩrɩbaba 

n. (Eng.) screwdriver

sikuuri, sikuuriba 

n. (Eng.) school

sile, sileba 

n. (Eng.) shilling (10 pesewas)

simbʋŋ 

n. fresh bambara bean

sime, sinsinj 

n. basket

siminti, simintiba 

n. (Eng.) cement

sinsere, sinsensiŋ 

n. a kind of drum

sinsige, sinsigeba 

n. 1. hiccups
   cf: dindigiliŋ

2. a kind of weed

sinsinniŋ 

n. carelessness, negligence

sinsuoŋ 

n. a kind of bean

sinsvara, sinsvaraa 

n. basket weaver

siŋ, sime 

v. to be bereaved, become an orphan
   ɲ nyɩmma suba, ɲ jan sɨŋ.
   If your father dies, you will be an orphan.

siri 

adj. ready, prepared
   ۇŋaa siri nɛ dου chɛ tɯnɯŋŋaa.
   He is available for employment.

siyeuu 

adv. very quiet
   cf: kurum, surum, fʋɩɩ, sɔm
   Jaŋ kala ɲaa siyeuu nɛ.  The whole village is very quiet.

sl 

part. which, who, whose, that, used to mark a relative clause
   Joŋ ku la sl cheye pɛme.
   Give me the thing that is spoiled.

saa 

n. sg. face, eyes

saa ... suro 

idiom to be wise, to be experienced
   Bile saa suro nɛ.  The child is wise.
sɪaa banɛsɛ tʊnɑ  idiom  witch/wizard
Haal la ɲaa sɪaa banɛsɛ tʊnɑ ne.
The woman is a witch.

sɪaa bɪɾi  idiom  to be sad, puzzled
Mɛ mɛ asibiti ne ba joŋ chɪmɛŋ yageɛɛ me sɪaa bɪɾi.
I went to the hospital for treatment and they gave me a charge and I was puzzled.

sɪaa cheye  idiom  to be sad, upset
Haal la sɪaa cheye ne ʊ naga ʋli ne keŋu.
The woman is sad it seems something is wrong with her.

sɪaa doɡɪtɑ, sɪaa doɡɪtɑba  n.  optician

sɪaa fuɛla  idiom  to be gentle
Bile sɪaa fuɛla.
The child is gentle.

sɪaa lɪma  idiom  to be curious
Bile sɪaa lɪma.  The child is curious.

sɪaa pollo  idiom  to be wise, experienced
Badɛrɛ sɪaa pollo.
The spider is wise.

sɪada  n.  witness

sɪbʊɾʊŋ  n.  local yeast (dried pito-foam)

sɪʃhɔɔɾɔ, sɪʃhɔɔɾɔɔ  n.  pito-brewer

sɪɛɾɛ, sɪɛɾa  v.  1. to slip
cf: gɔlɔlɔ, sol
ʊ sɪɛɾa tel ne.  He slipped and fell.

2. to be slippery
Leela kɛŋ voɔhɔɔŋ ne, ʊ sɪɛɾe ne.
The place is muddy and slippery.

sɪɛsɛ, sɪɛsa  v.  not to blow well
Pɔmpɩɩ la ka sɪɛsɛ ne.  The pipe is not blowing well.

sɪɛsɛ, sɪɛsa  v.  not to blow well
Pɔmpɩɩ la ka sɪɛsɛ ne.  The pipe is not blowing well.

sɪɛsɛ, sɪɛsa  v.  not to blow well
Pɔmpɩɩ la ka sɪɛsɛ ne.  The pipe is not blowing well.

sɪɛsɛ, sɪɛsa  v.  not to blow well
Pɔmpɩɩ la ka sɪɛsɛ ne.  The pipe is not blowing well.

sɪɛsɛ, sɪɛsa  v.  not to blow well
Pɔmpɩɩ la ka sɪɛsɛ ne.  The pipe is not blowing well.
arrogant person, proud person

idiom  seriousness

idiom  gentleness

Baal la keŋ sufiela.
The man is gentle.

eye socket

idiom  disrespect

Bile keŋ sujwu wlaa.
The child is disrespectful.

seriousness

idiom  gentleness

Baal la keŋ sufiela.
The man is gentle.

idiom  respect

Bile keŋ sujwu wlaa.
The child is disrespectful.

sickle

eyebrow

sheath for knife

cf: sufiela

eye gunk or eye mucus

an edible root

seer

1. eye

U slaa baruma.
His eyes are bulky.

2. button

Keŋ ñ gerŋ slaa hæ.
Button your shirt.

sth. which is full

a full cup

idiom  to be disrespectful

Bile suŋ dolie.
The child disrespectful.

idiom  miser

Suŋ tuña kuŋ bi dii.
A miser does not share with anybody.

sheath for knife

cf: sufiela

1. wisdom, prudence, intelligence, civilization

cf: wojimu

2. craftiness, deceit, shrewdness

vein on eye

eyelid

eyelash

early morning, dawn

cf: tanpula

M tjoŋ sii s naprawdę a mu baga.
I will get up early in the morning and go to farm.

1. be careful (of sth or sb)

Sêsirë baal la. Be careful of that man.
sure, sure

squential, sequential n. quarrel
serial, serial. n. saucepan
silukpiere, silukpiereba n. dry mark of tears under the eye
silurug n. tears
suma, sinaa n. pl. bosom friend, sweetheart

-sumer, -sinaa -noun sweet, pleasant

sumer n. taste
sumer, sumerun n. civet
sumer, sunder n. alcoholic drink
cf: bori sumer, siiner

senser tunu, senser tuna n. careless person
sum, sina, suma v.
1. to get/be reconciled
cf: -sumer
Ba fa yuo dorg ne an bura sum. They fought with each other but are reconciled now.

2. to be sweet, delicious,
Kudiile la suma.
The food is delicious.

3. pleasant, nice
Nuoitsee la sora suma.
The pomade has a pleasant smell.

to soak sth.
singer tunu, singer tuna n. selfish, deceitful person, a cheat
cf: senkte tunu

sipa, sipaba n. card-game

sipaalaara, sipalaaraa n. leader

sipaana, sipaanaba n. (Engl.) spanner

sipaan postpos in front
cf: faaga, lava
U ne chuk dla la sipaan.
He is standing in front of the house.

sipaatooro, sipaatooroo n. go-between, spokesman for bridegroom

sisele quant. now
Sisele ne y bol wu.
You have now said something important.

siver n. joke

sitaga, sitagisna n. pot for keeping pito

sitso, sitsoaba n. (Engl.) store, shop
swaaka
n. "bitter leaf" (Lat) vernonia amygdalina

sl (only used in past form),
v. to say
Ú sɩŋaŋŋaa dii u jisiiŋ nɛ.
He said the monkeys had eaten his groundnut.

sí
part. do not! (used for neg. commands)
Sí dʋʋ sɩŋaŋŋaa dii u jisiiŋ nɛ.
Do not go home.
Pɔ dʋʋ sɩŋaŋŋaa dii u jisiiŋ nɛ.
Make sure he does not come.

sobakulo, sobakulluŋ
n. multimammate rat

soin, soyee
n. Nile rat

sol, solo
v. to be slimy
cf: gɔlɔlɔ, sɛrɛ
Kapala nɛ solo, u cheye nɛ.
The fufu is slimy, it is spoilt.

solunŋ
n. 1. slimy thing, slime
2. slimy soup to help in childbirth
3. a kind of plant

sontonŋ, sonyusaŋ
n. axe- or hoe handle

sonyuŋ, sonyusaŋ
n. rat

songoŋ, songosuŋ
n. hawk

songoŋ yisŋ
n. a herb
cf: laalɩyuoro

soro, sorusuŋ
n. broken pot (used as a pot-stand)

sólûŋ/solumo
n. not a witch/wizard

sobine, sobisuŋ
n. thorn tree

soŋgoŋ, soŋgosuŋ
n. a kind of thorn tree

soŋgoŋ yisŋ
n. a herb

sɔbine, sɔbisiŋ
n. thorn tree

sɔfɩasɩŋ
n. a kind of thorn tree

sɔfɩaŋ
adv. 1. slowly
Vu ɲɛ tii ɲɛ viiŋsa ɲɛ? Why are you walking so slowly?
2. loose, loosely
Vu ɲɛ chuŋa la sɔˈgɛŋsa ɲɛ. He tied the luggage loosely.

sɔgʋlɛ, sɔgʋla
v. to tell (a story)
Ú dʋʋ sɔgʋlɛ suŋsɔgʋlʋŋ. He told a story yesterday

sɔgʋsɛ, sɔgʋsɔ
loosen
Ngɛŋ la sɔˈgɛŋsa ɲɛ. The rope is loose.

soloŋ
n. 1. slimy thing, slime
2. slimy soup to help in childbirth

sontoŋuŋ, soŋtoŋŋoo
n. axe- or hoe handle

sɔbine, sɔbisiŋ
n. thorn tree

sɔfɩaŋ, sɔfɩasɩŋ
n. a kind of thorn tree

sɔgɔgɔ
adv. 1. slowly
Bɛɛ nɛ tɩɩ ŋ vɩvɛŋ ŋɩɩ sɔgɔgɔ? Why are you walking so slowly?
2. loose, loosely
Vu ɲɛ chuŋa la sɔˈgɛŋsa ɲɛ. He tied the luggage loosely.
sɔjaamɩŋ, sɔjaamaa
n.  acacia
sɔlɔ, sɔllʋŋ
n.  fish trap
-sɔm
-adj.  quiet
n.  a quiet person
sɔm
adv.  peacefully, quietly
cf: kurum, siyeuu, surum, fʋu
Hɔŋ sɔm!
Sit quietly!
sɔm sɔm
adv.  slowly, gently
Fɩɛla vɛŋ sɔm sɔm.
Walk slowly and carefully.
sɔmbɛɛrɛ, sɔmbɛɛrɛɛ
n.  maker of the cradle
sɔmɔŋ/samɔŋ, sɔŋŋɔɔ/saŋŋaa
n.  porcupine
sɔnɔŋkpʋtɩa, sɔnɔŋkpʋtɩaba
n.  (Lat.) fiauleprieuri, tree parasite
sɔŋ, sɔmɔ
v.  wash, wipe (hands, feet or face)
Sɔŋ nɩsaa!  Wash your hands!

sɔŋɔ, sɔnsʋŋ
n.  cradle for carrying wood on the head
sɔŋmɛrɛ, sɔŋmɛrɛɛ
n.  a kind of thorny plant which creeps on the ground
sɔɔ, sɔɔba
n.  (Eng.) saw
sɔɔja, sɔɔjaba
n.  (military) soldier
sɔɔŋ, sɔsʋŋ
n.  1.  thorn, gen. term
2.  tree
3.  a kind of herb
sɔpʋla, sɔpʋllʋŋ
n.  a kind of thorny tree
sɔrʋŋ, sɔrɔɔ
n.  a frog
su, suo
v.  1.  to fill, be full
  NDAR  Iliŋ su bogiti ɗa.
  Fill the bucket with water.
2.  to soil
  ɗ ɗiƙa liŋ su daa tinteen kala.
  He poured water all over the floor.
su sɩɩŋ
idiom  to be up to one’s expectation
sugi, sugo
v.  1.  to block, close up
cf: gɩrɛ
  Joŋ tiebiee sugo ɗa tokoro ɗa.
  Block up the window.
2.  to be bushy, luxuriant
  ɗ ɗaŋka kala ne sugo.
  He has a bushy beard.
sugili, sugilo
v.  to put on top of each other
  Joŋ pupoye la sugili ɗaŋ ɗe.
  Put the pots on top of each other.
summi, summo  v. to be poor
Dɩ moribee tuo, ŋ jaŋ summi.
If you have no money, you are poor.

summu, summoo  n. a poor person, pauper

sumpurunŋ, sumpurunŋ  n. husk of the dawa-dawa fruit

sumunuŋ, sumunnuŋ  n. 1. yellow powder of the dawa-dawa pod
2. yellow

sunnuŋ  n. poverty

suoli, suolo  v. to perspire, sweat
Na la sɩ hɔŋ dɩa la le a susuoli ŋɩɩ.
See how we are sitting in the house and are sweating.

suolunŋ  n. perspiration, sweat
Suolunŋ jʌv ml suŋ. 
Sweat has entered my eye.

suolunŋ  idiom toil, hard work
K​​alɛ̊ kala ml sl kɛnɛ naa ml suolunŋ ne.
All the things I have are the result of my hard work.

suombine  n. black bean

suomburumŋ, suomburummaa  n. a kind of tree

suomi, suomo  v. to start, begin
cf: bugumi,
Bira suomi!
Continue/restart!

suomo, suosunŋ  n. shea tree (Lat.) vitellaria paradoxa

suompula  n. white beans

suumunj  n. beginning

suondiibie, suondiibiisiŋ  n. a kind sunbird

suondimulo, suondimuloba  n. a kind of plant

suonung, suonoon  n. bean (gen. term)

suongulumunŋ, suongulumoo  n. boiled cake made of pounded beans

suori, suoriba  n. Hymenocardia acida

suosi, suoso  v. to drain completely
Leŋ dɩ lɩ la kala suosi.
Let the water drain out completely.

suosuo, suosuoba  n. fiber sponge

suri, suro  v. to open
Kɛŋ boiŋ suri. Open the door.

suri ... suaa  idiom to make wise

surum  adv. quiet
cf: kurum, siyeuu, ʋuul, sɔm
Bɛɛ ne tl lee la kala naa surum nɗ?
Why is the whole place so quiet?
susu, susuba
n. (Twi) contribution
Má ƞaa susu.
Make a contribution.

susuŋ n. medicine made from leaves

susuoru/susuoro, susuoroo
n. traitor

susuoruŋ n. betrayal

suuhalŋ, suuhalaa n. guinea fowl egg
-suulŋ, -suuloo -adj. full
pupoisuulŋ
a full pot

suŋ, suunuŋ n. guinea fowl

suupugo, suupugusŋ n. nest of a guinea fowl

su, suŋ v. 1. to rust
Ŋ joŋ sɩa a hɛ lɩɩŋ tʋɔŋ, ʋ jaŋ sʋ.
If you put a knife into water it will get rusty.

2. to put poison onto sth.
Baal la su ʋ su la ne.
The man put poison on his knife.

sua, suŋ v. to lace, to embroider
Ŭ suŋ gɛrŋ baaŋŋa.
He embroidered the neck of the dress.

suge, suga v. to propose marriage (to approach a girl for the first time)
Mɩ maala jaŋ suge haala.
My older brother will propose to a girl.

sugulŋ, sugolaa n. dawa-dawa tree or fruit (Lat. parkia biglobosa)

sul, sola v. 1. to beg for
cf: pɩɛsɛ
Ŭ sul klaa.
He begged for things.

2. to make an appeal to sb., to ask for, beseech
Mɩ jaŋ sul sɔryádííre dua leŋ wul.a.
I will appeal to the magistrate to set the case aside.

sul wombiiŋ idiom to seek permission
Laa sul wombīŋ ne du la múra mu du.a.
We are seeking permission to go back home.

sulla/suloo, sollaa n. beggar

sulŋ, sulaa n. 1. a kind of shrub

2. blacksmith’s hammer

sulɔŋ, sulɔsŋ n. a song incorporated in stories

sulɔŋ, sulɔsŋ n. a song incorporated in stories

sulɔŋ, sulɔsŋ n. story

sulɔŋ, sulɔsŋ n. tamarind tree

sulɔŋ, sulɔsŋ n. embroidery, needlework
-sʋɔrʋŋ, sʋɔraa

-noun

strong smelling (pleasant or unpleasant)

kuʋɔrʋŋ

sth which smells

sʋrɩsɛ/sʋʋsɛ, sʋrɩsa/sʋʋsa

v.

to move, get out of the way

Sʋɔsaa mʉ kɔ mʉ nã ba sà lʋ gʋa nãl.

Move out of the way so that I can see them dance.

sʋʋ, sʋba

v.

1. to die, expire

cf: tel

La jaŋ ɗe nɛ haala dũa sʋʋ.

At our village a woman died yesterday.

2. to be paralysed

B سنوات ɲɔsʉ sʋba nɛ.

Batong’s arm is paralysed.

3. to lose (in a game)

id. ɗu dũa yuo ɲrɛɛ ɲuv.

He lost at cards yesterday.

sʋʋnʋŋ dɩhuguŋ, sʋʋnʋŋ dɩhugoo

n.

burial-place, cemetery

sʋʋŋ, sʋʋnʋŋ

n.

1. corpse

cf: nɩsʋʋŋ

2. death

sʋʋŋ daga, sʋʋŋ dagɩsɩŋ

n.

coffin

sʋrɔá

n.

smell, odour

sʋrɛ, sʋrɔá

v.

1. to smell, sniff

U nʋ sʋrɛ nammɩa. He is smelling the meat.

2. stink

Nammɩrɛnŋ ɲa sʋʋŋ. Rotten meat stinks a lot.

T t

ta, ta

v.

1. to cut, chop, hack

cf: lenŋ

Kɛŋ hŋgbel la mʋ ta.

Go and chop the bone.

2. to dismiss, release

Ba ta dansarɩkã nɛ.

They released the prisoner.

3. to throw away

Kɛŋ nusurula mu ta.

Throw the rubbish away.

4. to reap

U ta mɩaa.

He harvested millet.

part.

only

La ta yɩrɛ ɲ ɣɛnŋ nɛ.

We only mentioned your name (we did not call you).
ta chol  idiom  to run very fast
cf: tii paa
Ba kiri baal la u ta chol.
They chased the man and he ran very fast.

ta juu  idiom  to feel free, to be at ease
Ta juu wu la le.
Feel free about the matter.

ta luu  idiom  1. pour libation
Ma mu ta luu pu naabalgama.
Go and pour libation to the ancestors.
2. to urinate
Mu che mi ta luu ne.
I want to urinate.

ta niin  idiom  to make a vow
Baga ta niin ne fuon le.
Baga made a vow to the river god.

ta yuluu  idiom  to introduce song
Bua nakala dila ni gua Fuowie ne yie ta yuluu.
Any time we are dancing it is Fuowie that introduce the song.

taa  v.  1. to sharpen (a knife)
U taa u su.
He sharpened his knife.
2. to smear
U gua nufu taa u naawulul.
She smeared oil on her sore.
taabu, taabaa  n.  a kind of tree
taage, taaga  v.  to grow old, weak
Baal la taaga ne leele.
The man is now weak.
-taala, taalaa  -adj.  flat, level
cf: talala
Tinteeataala.
flat land.

tali  n. sg.  (Hs.) fault
cf: leefi
taalu, taalaa  n.  cloud
taare, taara  v.  to plaster, smear
U jo tara taara to ba.
He plastered the hole into the wall.

taare mura  idiom  to be worse, to become worse
Fuo bi wulaka ji, Benin wu taare mura.
Fuo doesn't know anything, and Benin is worse.
taasa, taasunu  n.  wide metal bowl
taaase, taasa  v.  to join
Jo ne sesi ba laa a taase do le.
Take the two ropes and join them.
taasigban-baluu  n.  basin
taasigbana, taasigbansu  n.  metallic bowl
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Taatĭŋ, taatĭa</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>mouse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taawei</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>fight, tumult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabalĭŋ, tabalaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>big town, city</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabarîkala</td>
<td>excl.</td>
<td>(Hs) well done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabie, tabiisiŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabuŋ, tabuăa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabuuliŋ, tabuulunnuŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>fireplace of three stones or of three pots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabuŋ, tabuunuŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>mud fireplace, oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tadîma, tadînnaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>retarded child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tafaanã</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>dry season</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taga, tagisîŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>small pot for keeping pito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagataga, tagatagaba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>ostrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagentine, tagentisiŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>nation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tages, taga</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to dip one's finger into sth. to taste or apply to one's body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagisë, tagisa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to be spotted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahu, tahuba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>antelope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takarîda, takarîdaba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>(Hs.) sheet of paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takparaango</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>midnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tala</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>a group of horn-players</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talaataa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talala</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>level, flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talanja, talansîŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tambire</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>day time is over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tambonj, tambomba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>without teeth, teethless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tambubuŋuŋ</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>east</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandomo</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>thunder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Tanu, -tanía</td>
<td>-adj.</td>
<td>different</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanliğiśiŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td>lightning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanlɔŋɔ, tanlɔsʋŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>woman friend, friendship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanlɔmɔma</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>clearing of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tannyuŋ</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>west</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanpʋla</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>daybreak, dawn, the next day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanseme, tanseŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>south, north</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taŋ, tasŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. town, village, settlement, community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. weather, atmosphere, period of time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanpʋl, tanpʋla</td>
<td>v. phr.</td>
<td>day break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ba ɔ si ml. gbɛrɛ dɔ la taŋ pʋl ka la ɔ. They said I should wait till day break before we go.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tangaɾafʋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>(Engl.) telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taŋŋa, taŋŋa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>deaf-mute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tapaŋŋa, tapaŋŋa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>jaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tapulua kala</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>everyday, daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tapuluaŋ, tapuluaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tarɩsɛ, tarɩsa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>give angrily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ʋ keŋ kʋdiilee kaa ko tarɩsɛmɛ ne. He took the food and banged it down in front of me.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tatige, tatigiŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>cottage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tatime</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>payment to the officials for some offence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatime buoŋa ne ɔ gaŋ. He stole a goat which was used for payment for an offence.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teebʋl</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>(Engl.) table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teeli, teele</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to spread (news)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wɛ la teeli lerŋ kala ne. The matter has spread everywhere.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teen</td>
<td>loc.</td>
<td>place, location, home of sb. or sth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ʋ ko mi teen ne. He came to me.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tegi, tege</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to make / kindle a fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ba tegi nyiniŋ. They made a fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tegi tegi</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>straight, upright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ʋ la chųŋ tegi tegi ne. The tree is standing straight.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tegisiŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>ingredients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tel, tele</td>
<td>idiom</td>
<td>to lose (in a game or court case)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ʋ yuo biee a tel. He lost the game.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tel, tele</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>1. to fall, drop, collapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ʋ tel ɔ la nyuŋ. He fell out of the tree.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. to be guilty, at fault</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id. Ʋ tele ne. He is guilty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tel naasŋ le idiom apologise, plead
U tel u naasŋ nyuŋ kuoro supaaŋ.
He begged to leniency on his knees before the chief.
telĩŋ, telee n. baobab tree (Lat. adansonia digitata)
telli, telle v. to put sth. upright against sth.
Joŋ daa la telli jeŋ le.
Lean the wood against the wall.
tembiĩŋ, tembiee n. 1. belt
cf: ġɛŋɛ
Tembiĩŋ ne ʋ kaa ʋʋʋ u tʋŋa.
He is wearing a belt.
2. chapter
Tenla kɛŋ tembiee baoŋ ne.
The book has five chapters.
3. thong
Tembiee ne ba kaa po gugɔŋ.
Thongs are used to make drums.
tendiĩŋ, tendiee n. pestle
teniŋ, tenniŋ n. 1. skin, leather, hide
2. paper, letter, postcard, book
3. note, banknote
4. funeral collection (of a man)
tenjinya, tenjinyaan n. literate person, clerk
cf: kerichi
tenkaŋmunsonŋ, tenkaŋmunsonaa n. exercise book
tenkarumŋ, tenkarummaa n. primer, syllabus, reading book
terike adv. vertical
Joŋ daa la pɛ terike.
Peg the stick vertically.
teriki, terike v. to be stiff
Sʋʋ la terike ne.
The dead body is stiff.
tefiaŋ, tefiasiŋ n. royal antelope
tegge/tessɛ quant. 1. recently
Haalaa balia ne duo deŋ tessɛ sوبا.
Two women have recently died.
ad. 2. near (a place)
Mo chuŋ tessɛ, sí dʋbɔlii mu.
Stand around, don't go far.
temptɛmbelle, temptɛmbellɛŋ n. a talking drum (small one, placed on the left)
temptɛnne, temptɛnniŋ n. talking drum
temptɛnnuŋ, temptɛnnuŋniŋ n. a talking drum (big one, placed on the right)
tempɛnuulŋiŋ, tempɛnuulnala n. dance to the talking drum
tempɛnuulŋiŋ, tempɛnuulnala n. drum-name
tɛŋɛ n. truth
  cf: wɔtɛtɛtɛ

tɛŋɛ dɛrɛ idiom to be tired, to be exhausted, to lose strength
  Lele mi tɛŋɛ dɛrɛ nɛ.
  I am now tired.

tɛrɛ v.
  1. to be stubborn, troublesome
    Bile tɛrɛ, n ʋ dɔ ᴵ ʋ naaŋ sí tɛŋɛ tɩŋ nɛ.
    The child is troublesome and does not let his mother do any work.
  2. to be wicked, cruel.
    Kerichi la tɛrɛ, ʋʋ dɔgɩsɛ hambiisiŋ.
    The teacher is cruel in the way he is punishing the children.

tɛrɛbol, tɛrɛbulba n. (Engl.) telephone, mobile phone

tɛsɛ v.
  1. to be incapable
    Ʋ tɛsɛ doluŋ lɛ.
    He has no strength.
  2. to be weak (in doing sth.)
    Ʋ tɛsɛ nɛ woruŋ pɛrɩŋ lɛ.
    He is very weak in farming.

tɛtɛ adv. quickly, frequently, often
  cf: lagɩ lagɩ, kuri kuri
    Ʋʋ mʋ ʋ nandɔŋɔ dɩa tɛtɛ nɛ.
    He often goes to his friend's house.

teye, teyeba n. catapult

teyedaŋ, teyedaasɩŋ n. catapult fork stick

tiebiin, tiebiee n. mud block, brick
  cf: toŋgolumuŋ

tiebiisɛsɛre n. brick moulder

tiesi, tiese v. to hatch out
  Jimii la tiese nɛ.
  The chick has hatched out.

tigimeem adv. very dark
  Leriŋ kala ɗaa tegimeem nɛ.
  The place is very dark.

tigisi, tigise v. to trample on
  Ʋ joŋ gɛrɩŋ bil tinteeŋ nɛ nɩaa tigisi ʋ kala.
  She put her dress on the ground and people trampled on it.

tii, tie v. to sweep
  Má tii dɩa.
  Sweep the room.

tii n. (Engl.) tea, coffee

tii paa idiom to run very fast
  cf: ta chɔl
    Luori la tii paa nɛ. The car is running very fast.

tiikukol n. coucal

tilŋ, tiee n.
  1. termite (gen. term)
  2. clay sand
tiipʉŋ, tiipʉa n. a kind of wild edible yam

tiire part. again

Ú tiire joŋ kukaŋŋuŋ
He (again) took what was left over.

tiirī, tiire v. to massage

Mɨ naaŋ nɛ tʊŋ baa tiirī.
I have a dislocation and they are massaging my leg.

tiisi, tiise v. to wash, clean (bowls)

Tiisi gbans lə.
Wash the bowls.

til, tile v. to arrange, lay

Paa daas lə kaa mu til tabuŋ lə.
Collect the wood and lay the fire.

tile, tilliŋ n. forehead

tillimin, tillimee n. roof of the mouth

tim adv. very black, dark
cf: lim, bire bire

Leriŋ ŋaa tim nɛ.
The place is pitch dark.
Leriŋ kala bire nɛ tim.
The place is very dark.

time n. wage, pay, reward

timin, tiŋŋee n. spear, javelin

tine postpos beside

Mɨ chung ŋ nyumma tine.
Go and stand beside your father.

tinteen, tinteyee n. 1. earth, ground, floor

2. place, country

3. plot of land

tinteen tuuluŋ, tinteen tuuloo n. snake

tintiisɨŋ, tintiisee n. sponge for washing bowls

tiŋ, time v. 1. to pay for

Ú tiŋ buŋ lə.
He paid for the goat.

2. to bend forward, bow

Time joŋ kula pumə.
Bend down and get me that thing.

3. reward

Wɨla jaŋ tiŋ nuokala a mçe ʋ tintɨŋŋa.
God will reward everyone according to his works.

Tirige n. Name for small woman or girl

tirigi, tirige v. to be startled, to move backwards

Ú na ɗumŋ a tirigi.
He saw the snake and jumped back in alarm.

tirisi v. to start again
| **tiagentine, tiagentisìn** | n. | tree trunk |
| **tiàna, tiànsìŋ** | n. | tobacco-pipe |
| **tiàrìŋ** | n. | mud plaster, mortar |
| **tià, tià** | v. | to give |
| **| | Joŋ pɛnsɩl tiə! Give me the pencil |
| **tiela, tielaba** | n. | 1. (Engl.) tailor |
| | | 2. sewing machine |
| **tiene, tiena** | v. | to straighten, stretch out |
| | | Kɛŋ ɭɛmɛŋ ɭaa lɛɛ ɗu ɭene. Pull the rope so that it is straight. |
| **tiere, tiéra** | v. | to remove firewood from fire |
| | | Mʋ tiere daasɩla ɗi ba sɪ dii ta. Remove the pieces of firewood from the fire so that they will not burn out. |
| **tìga sìi** | idiom | to get up quickly |
| **tìge, tìga** | v. | hold sth. tight |
| | | cf: korimi |
| | | ɭìge bogiti lɑ ɗi ɔ sɪ tel. Hold the bucket tight so that it does not fall. |
| **tìge ... le** | v. phr. | to be next of kin to, follow next |
| | | Luribie nɛ tìge kuoro le. Luribie is the next of kin to the chief. |
| **tìge ... nìiŋ le** | idiom | to be amazed, dumbfounded |
| | | ɭʊ tìge ɗ nìiŋ le. He was amazed. |
| **tìgiŋ** | adv. | to do sth. continuously for a long time |
| | | ɭa tìma nɛ tìgiŋ ɭu ɭu ju. We worked continuously till sun set. |
| **tìu, tìu** | v. | 1. to own, be responsible for |
| | | ɭʊ nɛ tìu ɗla la. He owns that house. |
| | | 2. to be characterised by |
| | | ɭab la ɭaŋ tìu ɗ ba ɭuŋ aɭ tolo ɗe ɲ ɭuŋ ɭuŋ. The (gift of) tobacco will let them know that you want (to marry) their daughter. |
| | | 3. to cause, because |
| | | Mɭ haalal ɲe tìu ɭa ɭi tʊnɭŋŋaɭ ɭuŋ. It is because of my wife that I did not go to work. |
| **tìbẽ, tìbẽba** | v. | to treat sickness |
| | | ɭab la ɭi ɭaŋ wuo tìbẽ nyanyalɩɩ la. The man said he would be able to treat the sickness. |
| **tìbẽ, tìbẽba** | n. | climbers, vines |
| **tìchighin, tìchigee** | n. | forest |
| **tìchong, tìchosunŋ** | n. | dormouse |
| **tìdaasugõ, tìdaasuguba** | n. | medical wood, trees rubbing against each other |
| **tìge, tìga** | v. | to rub out, to wipe out |
| | | cf: dɩsɛ |
| | | ɭìge ɭaɭɭ ɲ ɭi ɭuŋ ɭuŋ. Rub out what you have written. |
tɩɩkoko, tɩɩkokoba  n. grey woodpecker (a bird)
tɩɩkukol, tɩɩkukolba  n. grey plantain-eater (a bird)
tulugununŋ  n. jungle, forest area
tulugunŋ  n. big tree with many branches and leaves
tuna, tŋŋaa  n. 1. owner, master
Tinteeŋ tûna
Land owner.
2. person responsible for, concerned with
Kʋbɛɛ nɛ tûna sl maga u bul wɪl ɩl pɩ nɩaa.
Who is the person responsible for telling people the message?
tûnaagɩraa/tûnaagɩrisɩŋ  n. tangled or matted roots
tûnaaluno, tûnaalusunŋ  n. root of a tree
tûnaapoluŋ, tûnaapoloo  n. root of tree
tunenŋ, tunenee  n. fruit of tree
tupoi, tupoiba  n. red ants which live in the mango tree
tu, tutaba  n. canary bird
tutu, tutuiba  n. fire-finch (a bird)
timbogulo, timboguloo  n. nakedness
tindaara, tindaaraa  n. messenger
cf: nanzɔɔ

tindaarŋ  n. message
tintelee  n. dance for women
tuntumŋ, tuntumŋa  n. work
tuntunna, tuntunnaa  n. worker
tuntunni dɔŋɔ, tuntunni  n. co-worker
dɔsunŋ
tuntunnhiŋaŋ,  n. master, boss
tuntunnhiŋa\nsuŋ

tiŋ, tîna  v. to threaten (weather)
Duonuŋ ka tîŋ ɲɛ.
It is threatening to rain.
tiŋ, tîma  v. 1. to send on errand
ɬ tîŋ ɲɛa bala ɲɛ ba kɔ mɩ teenŋ.
He sent two people to me.
2. to work
ɬ tîŋ foli tuntumŋa ɲɛ.
He is an employee of the government.
tîŋa, tînsiŋ  n. 1. waist
Mɩ tîŋa ɲɛ  wɪl.
My waist is paining
2. menstrual period
ɬ hɛ tîŋa ɲɛ.
She is in her menstrual period.
tuŋgenne, tuŋgenneba  n.  waist band
tuŋgirin, tuŋgiree  n.  waist talisman
tuŋŋaa  n. sg.  inhabitants of Taftasi tuŋŋaa.
People from Taftasi.

tirata, tirataba  n.  (Engl.) tractor
tirige, tiriga  v.  to flirt, people of different sex talking together in a bad way
Haal la arh u hula tirige nɛ.
The woman and her lover were flirting.

tise, tisa  v.  1. to rub
Loge nuyla tise.
Scoop up some oil and rub it in.
2. to itch
Mt yaraa tise nɛ.
My body is itching.

titaflɛlaa  quant.  early hours of the morning
Titaflɛlaa nɛ la da ko.
We came early hours of yesterday's morning.

titaflɛlaa jembiiŋ  n.  late-night funeral dance
titaŋŋa  n.  night
titasiese  n.  midnight
titasiaa  n.  night-blindness
titteriŋ  n.  evil deeds
tita  postpos  1. same
Kula tita nɛ sɛ.
It is the same thing.
2. .....self
Mt tita nɛ mʋa..
I went there myself.

titiarŋ  n.  numbness
tlâ, tusuŋ  n.  tree (gen, term)
to, to  v.  1. to follow
To ʋ hariŋ!
Follow him!
2. to bleed
Ø muŋŋa nɛ to.
His nose is bleeding.
3. to narrate
To ɿ ɿ la sɛ vɛnɛ.
Narrate how the matter happened.

to ... niŋ  v. phr.  to obey
Øo to mɛ niŋ nɛ
He obeyed me.

to dùniiriŋ bìbal  idiom  roam from house to house
Bɔsʋ yie sii ʋ bì baga ka mu ɿŋ to dùniiriŋ bìbal.
Borsu does not go to farm but roams from house to house.
to tuuri v. phr. trace
To tuuri foto la.
Trace the picture.

togi, togo v. 1. to break open (egg)
Togi suuhal la du la hal.
Break/cut open the egg so that we will fry it.
2. to damage the eyeball

togi ... mʋa idiom to buy a little
Mi jaŋ mʋ togi yɩsɩŋ mʋa.
I will go and buy a little salt.

togili, togilo v. to squat down
Dɔ ɲ ne bi kpasa na du ɲ tuu ɔŋəŋ, ɲ jaŋ wuŋ togili.
If there is no chair to sit on, you can squat down.

togo, togoba n. big smock with sleeves

tohemɩŋ, toheŋŋɛɛ n. arrow

tokobiŋ, tokobiee n. sword

tokoro, tokorusuŋ n. (Hs.) window

tolitoli, tolitoliba n. turkey
  cf: kolikol

tolo, tolluŋ/toloo n. 1. daughter
  2. girl

toloridiire, toloridiiree n. elegant lady

toloro n. elegance

tonsi, tonso v. to play a flourish (xylophone)
  ɬu tonsi jensiŋ ne.
  He is playing a flourish on the xylophone.

toŋ, tosuhn n. bow (weapon)

tongolumuŋ, tongolumoo n. 1. mud block, brick
  cf: tiebiŋ
  2. a piece of earth

tongulunɬ, tonguluo n. cudgel, curved stick

toŋkomuŋ, toŋkoŋŋo n. groin

toonɬ, toonuŋ n. pig

toori ɬaŋəŋ, toori ɬaŋəŋ n. companion

tori num. three (when counting)
  cf: batori

torimuŋ -num. third
  ɲtorimuŋ
  the third person

torisi, toriso v. to pour some out from
  cf: wansɛ
  Torisi ɲsʉŋ mʋa pumɛ.
  Pour me out a little pito.

toruko, torukoba n. push-cart, donkey cart

toruŋ n. portion, part, share
| tɔ | v. | 1. to close, shut sth.  
Má keŋ boiŋ tɔ.  
Shut the door.  
2. to cover, shade oneself from  
Keŋ gɛŋ tɔ ŋ nyuŋ dì wia sĩŋ kŋu.  
Shade your head with a cloth, so that the sun does not beat you.  
3. to rain  
Duonuŋ tɔ ne jiumŋ.  
It is raining heavily today. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tɔbɔ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>tobacco</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| tɔgu | adv. | to be shallow  
Tɔguŋ ŋaa tɔgu ne.  
The mortar is shallow. |
| -tɔɡo | -adj. | to be shallow  
buatɔɡo  
shallow hole |
| tɔɡumɛ, tɔɡumɔ (neg. only) | v. | to ignore sb., not pay attention to sb.  
U bi baal la tɔɡumɔ.  
He ignored the man. |
| tɔɡunŋ, tɔɡununŋ | n. | mortar, pounding pot |
| tɔkuʃa, tɔkuʃaba | n. | (Twi) sixpence (formerly 5 pesewas) |
| tɔlɔ tɔlɔ | adj. | tepid, lukewarm  
cf: fɛlɛlɛ, pɔlɔ pɔlɔ  
Lɩɩ la ŋaa tɔlɔ tɔlɔ ne.  
The water is tepid. |
| tɔmɔ, tɔnsunŋ | n. | a kind of tree |
| tɔmɔŋ, tɔŋŋɔɔ | n. | 1. beard  
cf: tɔŋkɩɛrɩba  
2. idol, fetish |
| tɔŋkɩɛrɩba | n. | whisks (beard and side-whiskers)  
cf: tɔmɔŋ |
| tɔɔchɩ | n. | (Engl.) torch, flash light |
| tɔɔkomuŋ, tɔɔkoŋŋoo | n. | chewed tobacco |
| -tɔɔŋ, tɔɔnʋŋ | -adj. | worthless thing/person, useless thing/person  
Pupoye la ŋaa kʊtɔnŋun ne.  
The pots are useless.  
U ŋaa ntcpɔ na  
He is a useless person. |
| tɔɔpɩpaaŋ, tɔɔpɩpaarɩŋ | n. | tobacco leaves |
| tɔrɛ, tɔrɔ | v. | 1. to be quiet, shut up  
Tɔrɛ ŋ niŋ.  
Be quiet.  
2. to harvest (groundnuts, fruit)  
U jɑŋ tɔrɛ jisiee.  
He will harvest groundnuts. |
tɔse, tɔso  v. to sprout leaves, to get buds
The tree has got new leaves.

tɔɔ, tɔbo  v. 1. to stab
Mt jɑŋ tɔɔ bɑal la ɑŋ sɑ.
I am going to stab the man with a knife.

2. to inject
Ba ɗɑ tɔɔmɛ ne ɑsibiti le.
They gave me an injection at the hospital yesterday.

3. to plant (used for garden eggs, calabash and melon-seed plant)
Mt jɑŋ tɔɔ ɡbɛnɛmɛe.
I will plant garden eggs.

tɔɔ all right, I agree
Tɔɔ, mɩ jɑŋ ko.
All right, I will come.

crush, pound
Mt jɑŋ tu ɡɛnɛnɛ. a tugi nʋʊŋ.
I will crush sheanuts and extract oil.

tugi, tugo  v. to pound (in a mortar)
Mɑ laa ɡiirin ɡu tugi.
Get the rice and pound it.

tulli, tullo  v. to confuse somebody
Bile kɑ tullimɛ ne.
The child is making me confused.

tulo, tulluŋ  adv. inside-out, upside-down, back to front
cf: yala
Mt ɗɑ kɔɿ ɗɑ ɗi ɗa ɲuŋ, dɔnɛnɛɲuŋ tulluŋ.
I came to your house yesterday when you were sleeping.
Some heads were up, others were down.

tuluntuolo, tuluntuoloba  n. hornbill

tuo loc. to be absent, not there, be away
˚bala tuo ʋ jɑŋ le.
Her husband is not in the village.

tuo beŋ  v. phr. to be dumbfounded, speechless
Wiila klii nɛ, nɛnɛ ti mɩ tuo beŋ.
The matter is more than I can bear, that is why I am
dumbfounded.

tuɔŋi, tuɔno  v. to rush over something
Hambiisiŋ tuɔŋi kɔɗiïlee.
The children rushed over the food.

tuosi, tuoso  v. to walk fast
U faasa tutuosi.
He is walking very fast.

turo turo  adv. very grubby, dirt spattered
˚bi lii fo, nɛnɛ ti u yaraa kala nɛa turo turo.
He has not had a bath, so he is dirty all over.

tutoginambulŋ, tutoginambulaa  n. fruit of the fig tree

tutogo, tutogusunŋ  n. fig tree (Lat. ficus)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meanings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tuturuṇ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>cold, catarrh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: wuruŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuu, tuo</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to go down, get down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ku tuu tua la nyuŋ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Get down from the tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuuba, tuubaba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>Muslim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuuri, tuuro</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to mark, to draw, to write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: ṭumunse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tuuri wu la bil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Write the thing down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuurie</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>Overseas, Europe, America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuuro</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuuro tuuro</td>
<td>adj.</td>
<td>to be striped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U geŋ la tuuro tuuro nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>His cloth is striped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuuta, tuutaba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuutuu, tuutuuba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>prostitute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: jagjumulo, jantira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tu, tua</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to spit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U tu nantuɔrɔŋ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>He spat out saliva.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuge, tuga</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>1. to twist, sprain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mi tele, mi naŋ tuge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I fell and sprained my ankle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. choke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lìŋ tugeˈme nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The water choked me.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuɡi tuɡi</td>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>straight, upright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: tegi tegi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tu la chiŋ tuɡi tuɡi nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The tree is straight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tul, tola</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to be shiny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beenantɛŋ ka tul nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A mirror is shiny.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toläali, toläaliba</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>perfume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuntonso</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>argument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tunŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>times (multiplication)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: naansŋŋuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tunŋ buŋme nɛ n miŋ mu?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>How many times did you go?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tunŋge, tunŋga</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to wiggle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bile tunŋga nɛ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The child wiggled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuɔbala</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>graciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuɔbalŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>ambition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuɔbunnaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>thoughts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: woɔbiŋŋuŋ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tʋɔcheeŋ  n.  sadness, sorrow, anguish

tʋɔdoluŋ  n.  hardening, harshness, cruelty
  cf: nyuduoŋ, bɔɩduoŋ

tʋɔfɩɛla  n.  peace

tʋɔɡɛrɛ  n.  chicken-pox

tʋɔɡɔcɔ  n.  evil intention

tʋɔɡɔŋ  n.  bitterness

ntʋɔhɛɛ-tɩɩna, tʋɔhɛɛ-tɩŋŋaa  n.  wicked person

ntʋɔhɛɛŋ  n.  wickedness

ntʋɔlenni  n.  dysentery

ntʋɔle, tʋɔla  v.  1. to treat with preservative
  Mɩ  cɛ  mɩ  tʋɔle  mɩ  suondoho  nɛ.
  I am going to treat my beans seed with preservatives (for next year).

  2. to burn out
  Nyiŋ la tʋɔla nɛ.
  The fire has burnt out.

ntʋɔluŋuŋ  n.  greed

ntʋɔlɔŋ, tʋɔlaa  n.  genet, bush cat

ntʋɔnuŋ  n.  cartridge belt worn by hunters, armour

ntʋɔŋ  postpos  inside of sth.
  Dɩa tʋɔŋ.
  Inside the room.

ntʋɔŋ, tʋɔsaa  n.  body inside, mind, emotion, character
  ʋ  hɛ  mɩ  luoruŋ  tʋɔŋ.
  It is inside my stomach.

ntʋɔŋ bi pɩna  idiom  to be worried
  ɗuŋuŋ  mɩ  tʋɔŋ  bi  pɩna.
  Today I am worried.

ntʋɔŋ cheye  idiom  to be sad
  Mɩ  tʋɔŋ  cheye.
  I am sad.

ntʋɔŋ hɛyɛ  idiom  hard-hearted
  Baal  la  tʋɔŋ  hɛyɛ.
  The man is hard-hearted.

ntʋɔŋ kɩaa  n.  inner parts, internal organs

ntʋɔŋ lu  idiom  to hate, to be fed up
  Mɩ  tʋɔŋ  lu  baal  la.
  I hate that man.
  Lɛɛlɛ  mɩ  tʋɔŋ  lu  kʋdiile  la  nɛ.
  I am now fed up with the food.

ntʋɔŋ pɩŋ dɩbala  idiom  to be comforted, to be at peace
  ɗuŋuŋ  mɩ  tʋɔŋ  pɩŋ  dɩbala  nɛ.
  Today I am comforted.

ntʋɔŋ tɔgo  idiom  to be shallow minded
  ɗu  tʋɔŋ  tɔgo  nɛ.
  He is shallow minded.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔŋ viisi, tʋɔsaa viisi</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th><strong>to be grieved</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ba ʋą ɩ bie yoh o pʋ l ʋ tʋɔŋ viisi.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They told him about his child's death and he is grieved.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔŋ nɨnɥa, tʋɔsaa nɨnɥa</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th><strong>to be very sad</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ba tʋɔsaa nɨnɥ a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They are very sad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔŋ vʋgʋmɛme, tʋɔsaa</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th><strong>to be sad</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mū nɩ ywil nɩ l ʋ tʋɔŋ vʋgʋmɛme.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I heard something and it made me sad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔŋ vɩɩŋa, tʋɔsaa vɩɩŋa</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th><strong>to be very sad</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ba tʋɔsaa vɩɩŋ a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They are very sad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔŋ vʋgʋmɛ, tʋɔsaa</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th><strong>to be sad</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mɩ nɩɩ wɩɩ nɛ mɩ tʋɔŋ vʋgʋmɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I heard something and it made me sad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔpʋl-tɩɩna, tʋɔpʋl-tɩŋŋaa</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th><strong>good/righteous person</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baal la ɳaa tʋɔpʋl-tɩɩna nɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The man is a righteous man.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔpʋla</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th><strong>righteousness, goodness</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔrɛ, tʋɔra</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th><strong>to run after, pursue</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vah la tʋɔra to chuomo haŋ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The dog chased the rabbit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔrŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th><strong>ash</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cf: paa tʋɔrf b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔtɔcgɔ</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th><strong>to be hard-hearted, unsympathetic</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baal la keŋ tʋɔtɔcg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The man is hard-hearted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔtɔrŋŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th><strong>happiness, joy</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋɔwɩɩŋ</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th><strong>sympathy, compassion</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baal la bɩ tʋɔwɩɩŋ keŋ nɛa ɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The man has no sympathy for people.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋrawe, tʋraweba</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>(Engl.) trowel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋtʋɔbaanɩŋ, tʋtʋɔbaanaa</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>1. spine, backbone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. centre, in the middle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋu, tʋa</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th><strong>to put inside</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joŋ daŋ tʋu bʋa la ɛ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Put a stick inside the hole.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋu mɛnɩŋ/peniŋ</th>
<th>idiom</th>
<th><strong>to have sexual intercourse</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baal la tʋu mɛnɩŋ.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The man had sexual intercourse.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋubiliŋ, tʋubilee</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th><strong>honey-bee</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋuʋgʊŋog, tʋuʋgʊŋnunŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th><strong>a wooden beehive</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋuʋjaga, tʋuʋjagɩsɩŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th><strong>honeycomb without honey in it</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cf: tʋuʋkeliŋ, tʋuʋpɛɛŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋuʋkeliŋ</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th><strong>bees' wax</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cf: tʋuʋjaga, tʋuʋpɛɛŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋuʋle, tʋuɿa</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>1. <strong>to straighten, to be straight</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nyagɛ daa la ɗu tʋuɿa.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straighten the pole.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tʋuʋle, tʋuɿa</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>2. <strong>to be correct</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wɩɩla ɳ s l ɩ b ʋuɿa.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What you said is not correct.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**tʋʋnɛ niiŋ**  idiom  **to be angry, to be annoyed**
Baal la tʋʋnɛ niiŋ.
The man is annoyed.

**tʋʋŋ, tʋʋnuŋ**  n.  **honey**

**tʋʋpeŋ, tʋʋpeŋɛ**  n.  **honeycomb with honey in it**
cf: tʋukeliŋ, tʋuŋaŋa

**tʋʋpupoiŋ, tʋʋpuposuŋ**  n.  **pot beehive**

**tʋʋre, tʋʋra**  v.  **to pull out, to draw out**
U tʋʋre daasɩ la kaa mu he nyiniŋ.
She took the wood (out of the pile) and put it onto the fire.

**tʋʋse, tʋʋsa**  v.  **to insult, to abuse**
cf: gɩɛsɛ, gɩrɩsɛ
Dɩ ɲe tʋʋseme, mɩna biŋ tʋʋse.
Even if you insult me, I will not abuse you back.

**tʋɔsɛ, tʋɔsá**  v.  1. **harvest**
Mɩ tʋɔsɛ suonoo ne.
I am harvesting beans.

2. **to pick, to pick one by one**
Tʋɔsɛ tabɩaa banɛsɛ pɩmɛ.
Pick four stones for me.

3. **to choose, to select**
Mɩ jaŋ tʋɔsɛ kɩalɩŋ si zɔmɔ.
I will select the good ones.

**tʋɔsɛ, tʋɔsá**  v.  **to vomit**
Mɩ chɛ mɩ tʋɔsɛ ne.
I feel like vomiting.

**U u**

**ugi, ugo**  v.  **to chew the cud, to vomit deliberately**
U chaŋ naamchuŋ aŋ ugi.
He ate raw meat and vomited it deliberately.

**U v**

**v**  pron.  **he, him, his, she, her, hers, it**
cf: ʋna

**una**  pron.  **he, she (emphatic form )**
cf: ʋ
V v

vaagiriŋ, vaagiree  
n.  arm talisman

vaagurŋ, vaagurra  
n.  muscle

vaagulŋ, vaaguloo  
n.  biceps

vaagunŋ, vaaguna  
n.  shoulder joint

vaalunŋ, vaalunnunŋ  
n.  armpit

vaame, vaama  
v.  to move on the ground

Ʋ luoruŋ nɩɩ wɩɩ, ʋ vɩvaamɛ tinteeŋ.
His stomach is paining that is why he is moving on the ground.

vaamɩŋ, vaamaa  
n.  grave

vaan, vaasiŋ  
n.  upper arm, shoulder

vaaperŋ, vaaperree  
n.  shoulder blade

vaare, vaara  
v.  to heal

Ʋ vaare nɩaa.
He healed people.

vaasiŋ  
n.  body from waist upwards

vaavige, vaavigisiŋ  
n.  fan

vabaa  
adv.  big (ears)

Batuŋ dɩgɩlaa ŋaa vabaa nɛ.
The elephant's ears are very big.

vabieganjigaba  
n.  boiled cake made of bean-flour

vagule, vagula  
v.  to shudder, shiver

cf: chel, higi
Waarɩŋ nɛ kɛnʋ, ʋ vɩvagule.
He is cold and shaking all over.

vaha, vahŋ/vasŋ  
n.  dog

vaha nucmŋ  
idiom  very painful experience

Wɩɩ la ŋaa vaha nucmŋ nɛ.
The matter is very painful.

vajŋ, vajaa  
n.  tick

vakuŋ, vakununŋ  
n.  dog's wooden feeding trough

valunchɔrɩsɩŋ,  
n.  skink

valunchɔrɩsɩaa  

valuobiee  
n.  1. dog intestines

Mɩna bɭ valuobiee ka chaŋ.
I don't eat dog intestines.

2. tug-of-war

Baa lɛrɛ valuobiee nɛ.
They are playing tug-of-war.

vaŋkuŋ, vaŋkumba  
n.  parapet with openings round a flat roof
vatoguŋ, vatogusuŋ  n.  chopper, small axe  
cf: pirisaŋ

vege, vegisiŋ  n.  (Lat.) mitragyna inermis

vendiibie, vendiibiisŋ  n.  a kind of bird

vene, vesısıŋ  n.  a shrine, village idol

verigı, verige  v.  to spread, get bigger (wound)  
Bile naawul la verige ne.  
The child's sore got bigger.

veŋ, vene  v.  to walk  
Ŭ veŋe mu du.  
He walked home.

verıŋ, vereę  n.  earthworm

vésè, vësè  v.  to grip and pull with force, to jerk  
Kęŋ ḋenęŋ la vën.  
Pull the rope.

viegi, viege  v.  to faint  
Bile tele ne a viegi.  
The child fell and fainted.

vigi, vige  v.  1. to throw violently, to play violently  
Vige ta!  
Throw it away!  
2. to fan  
Mo vige nyiniŋ.  
Fan the fire!

vigi nyuŋ  idiom  to disagree  
Nɭɭa vigi nyuŋ ne wul la le.  
The people disagreed with the matter.

vigisi, vigise  v.  to shake, to play loudly  
cf: vugłe  
Kasɘŋŋa vigisi ba gugonnuŋ seme dɔ.  
The Kasena people played the drums very loudly in another place.

viiri, viire  v.  to go away, depart, go home  
Mo viiri ne.  
I am going home.

viise, viisiniŋ  n.  vent in flat roof

viisi, viise  v.  1. to lash out, take a swing at  
Ŭ viisimi puri.  
He lashed out at me, but missed.  
2. to wag sth., move sth. about  
Nɛŋ yie viviisi ṭu doho.  The cow is always swishing its tail.

vijene, vijensiŋ  n.  big clay pot

viliŋ, vilee  n.  well, waterhole

villi, ville  v.  to walk up and down, round and round.  
Baal la mo chʉŋ le la a vivilli.  
The man stayed there and walked up and down.

vire, virisiŋ  n.  granary  
cf: bavire
vire dua, vire duṣṇaḥ
a granary house

via baala
to divorce

via ta
v.
to abandon

-viaraa
-noun
clan (with common taboo)

hẹnọlrọa
clay pot clan

viarị
n.
waterlogged land

vigli, vigla
v.
wriggle, thrash (head and shoulders, also vigisi)
cf: vigisi

Mi kẹr bile ọ via laa ọ tọnọ.
I caught the child, but he wriggled himself free.

vule, vula
v.
to get soaked, to be soaked

Duonụŋ kpụmọ mị kale vule.
Rain beat me and I am soaked with water.

viụrị, viụrọ
v.
to stir (liquid)

Nesị kẹr fuo la lịgh kale nụrị nẹ.
The cattle have stirred up the water in the river.

vịrị, vịrọ
v.
to whip, lash, beat

Mị jọr vihr bile.
I will thrash the child.

vul vul
adv.
very loud

U ọmọ niri vọl vọl.
He cried out at the top of his voice.

vla
v.
1. to refuse sth.
cf: kisẹ, baanẹ

U saa kọlọ pọme, mị vla.
She cooked TZ for me, but I refused it.

2. to taboo

Mị via gịmọgịmọ nẹ.
I taboo the crow.

vọgo, vọgo
v.
to be satisfied, full up

Mị dii kọlọ yọgo, mị vọgo nẹ.
I ate lots of TZ, I am full up.

vọgo, vọgo
v.
to refuse, deprive

U sol gẹrọ mị vọgo.
He begged for a cloth, but I refused him.

vọgo, vọgo
v.
to tie up, wrap around, to put on
cf: gụl

Vọ gọa la ọzọ gụgo.
Tie the stakes together.

vọg keri
idiom
to dress well, to tuck in

Jụnwụ ọ vọg keri nẹ.
Today you are well dressed.

vọg niịn
v. phr.
to fast

Mị jọr vọg niịn jụnwụ. I will fast today.

vọgọ
n.
fibre

vugi vugi
adv.
sound of wind

Peliŋ ka ọzọ nẹ vugi vugi. The wind is howling.
vugumo vugumo  adv. in a state of commotion, confusion
Yuosuŋ ne sie, leriŋ kala nna vugumo vugumo.
People are fighting and the whole place is in confusion.

vuno vuno  adv. round, circular
cf: gulli
Pupoiŋ niŋ nna vuno vuno ne.
opening of the pot is round.

vurigi, vurigo  v. to fall into, break into a hole accidentally
ŋ jaŋ vurigo tuu bʋa.
You will unexpectedly fall into a hole.

vuugi, vuugo  v. to stir up
Kɛŋ lɩɩ la vuugi.
Stir up the water.

vuchcɛŋ, vuchcɛnŋ  n. mud

vuge, voga  v. 1. to foretell the future, practice soothsaying
Vugura ye vuge ne.
A soothsayer foretells the future.

2. to consult a soothsayer
Mi jaŋ mu vuge.
I am going to consult a soothsayer.

vogume, vogoma  v. 1. to be in a state of confusion
Leriŋ kala voguma.
The whole place is in a state of confusion.
ŋ nyuŋ voguma.
He is confused.

2. to be sick
Mi vogoma ne jiëŋ.
Today I am sick.
id. ñ tuoŋ voguma.
He is sad.

vogura, voguraa  n. soothsayer

voguru guala, voguraa  n. soothsayer's dance

guala  n. soothsayer's dance

voguru puruŋ, voguru  n. soothsayer's bag

puroo  n. soothsayer's bag

vukpaaraa, vukpaaraa  n. person who sacrifices, follower of traditional religion

vuiŋ, vuiyaa  n. shrine, fetish, juju

volonvuonŋ, volonvuonŋ  n. mason wasp

vu, voa  v. to discuss
cf: vuʋɛ
Baa vuʋ wli ne.
They are discussing some matter.

vuʋɛ, vuʋra  v. to discuss, plot, decide
cf: vuʋ
La jaŋ vuʋɛ a kpo bʋuŋ la.
We will all decide on killing the goat.

vuʋroŋ  n. sg. discussion, plot
W w

waabiŋ/waabŋ, waabiee n. guinea worm disease
waadɯŋ, waadɯŋaa n. intestinal worm
waafɯŋ, waafɯnsɯŋ n. rash
waale, waala v. to pour (liquid) on, over sth.
   cf: wurisi
   Joŋ ɨl la waale gaar la.
   Go and water the garden.
waapʋʋŋ, waapʋʋnʋŋ n. rash (disease)
waarŋ n. sg. cold, coldness
Waarŋ Chɛnɛ n. cold month (roughly December/January)
waase, waasa v. 1. to pour over
   cf: wurisi, waale
   Joŋ dɩsɯŋ waase miiri la.
   Pour soup over the rice.
   2. to boil
   Ba chɔ piaa ne ba wɩwaase.
   They cooked yam and it is boiling.
waawulumbiŋ, waawulumbiee n. 1. annona tree
   2. small beetle
waawulumbiwie, waawulumbiwieba n. an insect
waazu n. (Hs.) Muslim burial rites
wage, waga v. 1. to part, open sth. a little
   Dʋʋlʋŋ kɛŋ pɩpaarɩŋ wage a jʋʋ pɩŋ doŋ.
   The python pushed the leaves apart and settled down to
   sleep.
   2. to rummage through sth.
   Mt ɨŋ wage buku la, a na buku la mɩ sɩɩ chɛ.
   I will rummage through the books to find the one I want.
wahala n. sg. (Hs.) trouble
wajia, wajia ba n. 1. champion
   2. maker of powerful medicine, person who makes frequent
      use of a shrine
walesi, walesi ba n. (Eng.) wireless, radio, tape recorder
walima mod. v. to try, attempt
   Má mʋ walima na.
   Go and try.
walme, walma v. to trouble, bother, disturb
   cf: daamɛ
   Sɩ baal la walamu.
   Do not trouble the man.
walaŋ, walaŋa n. a kind of catfish

202
wanana  adj./ adv. to be bright (a lamp)
cf: fage fage, paratata
Chaaŋ la ŋaa wanana.
The lamp is very bright.
Chaaŋ la cholo nɛ wanana.
The lamp shines very brightly.

wanse, wansa  v. to pour sth. out (from a container)
cf: torisi
Wanse tɔbɔ pɩme.
Pour some tobacco powder out for me.

wanzan, wanzamba  n.
1. hair shaver
2. person who performs male or female circumcision

wara wara  adv. rough, stony
Leela ŋaa wara wara nɛ.
The place is very rocky.

wasa liisi  v. phr. to revise
Må leŋ la wasa liisi wluŋ la sl gɔnna.
Let us revise what we learnt.

wase  idiom to do well
Ů wasa nɛ u sl kɛŋ bile mʋ asibiti.
She did well to take the child to hospital.

wase (followed by an object), wasa  v.
1. to equip, decorate, furnish
   cf: mosɛ
   Mɩ jaŋ wasɛ mɩ dɩa.
   I will furnish my house.
2. to repair
   Mɩ jaŋ wasɛ mɩ tɩɛla.
   I am going to have my sewing machine repaired.
3. to put properly
   Kɛŋ teibilba la wasa bil.
   Put the tables right.
4. to do sth. again
   Wasa dɩɩsɛ ŋ plaa.
   Count your yams again.
5. to bake
   Ʋʋ wasɛ boroboro nɛ.
   He is baking bread.
6. to roast
   Laa nammɩa kaa mʋ wasɛ.
   Take the meat and roast it.

wase yliaŋ  idiom to suck the breast
Bile wasɛ yliaŋ.
The child sucked (his mother's) breast.

wawɛl, wawelba  n. leopard
cf: kpeye

wà, wá  v. to remain
cf: dieni
Mt. gberɛ baal la aŋ ka u wa dua ɗe.
I waited for the man but he remained in his house.
wàa, wáa  v. 1. to grow  
Bile ɬɛɛ  wàa  nɛ.
The child is grown now.

2. to live, exist, survive  
Dɩ kudiilee tuo, ʋnu  bɩ wàa.
Without food nobody can survive.

wei, weye  v.  to be alive  
Mɩ naaŋ  bɩ sɔba, ʋ weye nɛ.
My mother is not dead, she is alive.

werigi, werige  v.  to be wild, to run wild  
Nambagɩla ɬɛɛ  yuo bagɩla, ɗ bagɩla werige.
The hunter aimed at the antelope, but it run wild.

wɛmboruro, wɛmboruroo  thief, robber  
wɛncheme  n.  ceremony outdoors when a woman is pregnant for the first time  
wɛnchɛŋŋɛɛ  n. pl.  cross road  
wɛnɩŋ  n.  way, path  
cf: wombiiŋ

wɛyɛ, wɛyɛba  n. (Eng.) wire  
wiele, wielee  n.  age-mate  
wieme, wiensiŋ  n.  duiker  
wiini, wiene  v.  to warm oneself (in the sun or at the fire)  
Ba ɦɔnɔ  wiini nyinin.  
They sat and warmed themselves by the fire.

wieri, wiere  v. 1. to harden a metal  
Ba ewire ɦɔɔ  la  nɛ.  
The metal has been hardened.

2. to fortify with juju  
Ba ewire nɛ, ɛn nɛ tu sla  bɩ  v  ɬɛ  ka dii.  
They have fortified him with juju, that is why a cutlass cannot inflict a wound on him.

wiese  n. sg.  breath, respiration  
wiese puri  v. phr.  to pant  
ɬɯ wiese puri nɛ.  
He panted, grasped.

wiese ta  v. phr.  exhale  
La ɬie wiese pel ɬa ɬɩ  ɬɔŋ  ta  nɛ.  
We exhale the air which is not good.

wiesi, wiese  v. 1. to breathe  
Bile fɑ ɬl nɛ  a wiese puri.
The child run and got tired and was gasping.

2. to rest, have a holiday  
Mɩ wiese nɛ.  
I am resting. I am on holiday.

3. to be safe from (worry, trouble)  
ɗ nɛ ɬa  mɷ  ɦɩnɩ, ɬɯ nɛ ɬ  ɬaŋ  wiese porisiba ɭnɛŋ ɬɛ.  
If you run away from home, you will be safe from the police.

wiesimʋa  n. sg.  comma
Wɩa n. God
wɩa n. sun
Wɩa jaŋ n. heaven
wɩa nenilŋ, wɩa nenleę n. forefinger, index finger
Wɩa niiŋ wɩaa n. Scriptures, Bible
Wɩa nyiniŋ idiom hell
wɩa nyuŋ n. sky
Wɩa teniŋ, Wɩa tenniŋ n. the Bible
Wɩa wolaabulla, Wɩa wolaabullaa n. prophet
wɩaa, wɩalŋ n. things
wɩaa heye idiom to be troublesome, to be difficult
wɩi, wɩa v. hurt, ache
Miology nyuŋ wɩi nɛ. My head is aching.
Wɩchuoola n. monotheist (Christian or Muslim)
Wɩchuoolle dii, Wɩchuoolle dɯiŋ
n. 1. church
   cf: chɛɛchɩ
2. mosque
3. place of worship
wɩdagaŋ n. fate
wɩheesiesee quant. midday (between 12pm and 1pm)
Wɩheesiesee nɛ u diu kɔ. He came midday yesterday.
wɩheye quant. afternoon
Wɩjanbako n. Mighty God
wɩnoŋ n. sunset, west
wɩle, wɩla v. to be ill
Wɩle wɩle nɛ, u bɨ tɨŋtɨŋŋa wuo tɨŋ. He is ill and cannot do any work.
Wɩmpuŋ/wɩmpuŋusɯn n. sg. sun
Wɩmpuŋnɑnŋ n. sunlight
wɨŋ n. 1. word, thing
   Wɨŋ deeŋ buŋbun nɛ bɛɛ? What is the meaning of this word?
2. matter, business, action
   U bɨ njaŋ nɔa wuklala. It does not matter.
wɨŋsɔnŋ n. sunrise, east
wɨŋsɔnŋ uadiiŋ n. south (directions)
wɨŋsɔnŋ uaduŋ n. north (direction)
wo, wo v. to germinate
Wɩ si lɑ ka wo nɛ. The groundnuts are germinating.
wogi, wogo  v. to shell
Wogi kube la puruŋ ta ka dl. la chaŋ.
Shell the coconut so that we can eat it.

wogili, wogilo  v. to force open lock or door
Ba wogili boro la.
They opened the door by force.

wogili bübüŋ  idiom to expose, to reveal a secret

wogo  adv. in vain
cf: peŋ
ŋJaŋ mo lee la wogo.
You will go there in vain.

-wogo, wogusuŋ  -adj. different, strange
cf: -tanɩɩ
kuoriwogo.
different chief.

woku, wokuba  n. blacksmith chisel

wolli, wollo  v. to shell (groundnuts)
Mɩ jaŋ wolli jisiiŋ.
I am going to shell some groundnuts.

womblingese, womblingeseɛ  n. crossroad

wombiŋ, wombieɛ  n. 1. path, way, road
cf: wenŋ
2. journey
3. way of action, deeds

wombiŋ tuŋ daagerɛ, wombiŋ tuŋ daagersɛŋ  n. wayside roots (medicinal)
wombiŋ tuŋ piraŋ, wombiŋ tuŋ piraarŋ  n. wayside leaves (medicinal)
wombiivɛnnɛ, wombiivɛnnɛɛ  n. traveller

woŋ  inter. who?
cf: kubɛɛ
Woŋ ne bula pŋ? Who told you?

wori, woro  v. to solve a problem
Kubɛɛ ne wori wli. la le?
Who solved the problem?

woruŋ  adj. 1. very much, very big
Tuŋal ne woruŋ. It is a very big tree.
adv. 2. well

woso woso  adv. undisciplined, hurriedly, superficially
cf: basa basa, piri piri
U ñaa wlaa kala woso woso ne.
He does everything superficially.

woto  excl. (Hs.) So, well, what if?
Woto, mi slu mọ Kumasi, baŋme ne ba jaŋ laa?
What if I go to Kumasi, how much will they charge me?
wul, wule v. 1. to climb through
Ũ wule to ƙeƙe jʋʋ.
He climbed through the wall.

2. to press (on the side of the body)
Ũ joŋ ƙαɭʊŋ wul nɛ.
He is pressing the things on the side of his body.

wulimi, wulime v. to boil (water)
Lɩɩ la wulimi nɛ.
The water is boiling.

wulli, wullo v. to turn over, somersault
Ƙeŋ chenfilii la kaa wulli.
Turn the fish over.

Wulumbele/Wulunhiesi n. time when the big heat starts (roughly February)

wulumuŋ n. heat

Wulunnuŋ n. beginning of the farming season, hottest time (roughly March)

wuo, wuolo v. 1. to be able to do sth.
Mɩ jaŋ wuo jɩl bàsikuuri.
I can ride a bicycle.

2. to afford, manage
Mɩ bɩ wuo.
I cannot afford it.

3. to be stronger than
Mɩ nɛ wuo baal la.
I am stronger than that man.

wuoli, wuolo v. 1. to be empty
Dɩa la wuolo nɛ, mɩ ha bɩ goɗo ɣoɓo.
My room is empty, I have not yet bought a bed.

2. to be open, to be uncovered
Mɩ dɩa la wuolo nɛ, kapuuta ha bɩ kpaasa.
My house is uncovered, because the carpenter has not put a roof on it.

3. to open (funeral)
Mɩ jaŋ wuoli yohọ jĩnĩjã.
I shall open the funeral today.

-wuolo -adj. empty thing

wuoo excl. oh! (excl. of astonishment)
cf: asee!, patɩ
Wuoo, kola yoko! Oh, how big it is!

wuri, wuro v. to remove, strip
cf: polli
Ũ wuri o ɣerɛŋ a mọ fọ ｌuŋ.
He stripped off his clothes and had a bath.

wurisi, wuriso v. 1. to turn sth. over, toss
cf: waale
Ƙeŋ suono la wurisi di nṳŋ ku jɩl.
Turn the beans so that oil will come up.

2. to pour sth. over
Ũ joŋ ])* ara lọŋ wurisi u tɛtɛa.
He poured water over himself from the gourd.
wurisi lɩɩŋ v. phr. to shower, to have a bath
Му че ми wurisi lɩɩŋ ɲe.
I want to take a bath.

wuru v. the sound of a falling wall
Диа ла tele wuru.
The building fell with a great crash.

wurunŋ n. cold, catarrh
cf: tuturunŋ

wuu adv. continuously, for a long time
cf: deen deen, geem, halɩɩ
У ɲaa ɲu wuu.
He did this for a long time.

wuu tuo idiom no condition is permanent

wuukala ne wi wi ne idiom sth. which happened a long time ago

wuuri, wuuro v. to cook half way
У wuru namnna la ɲe.
He did not cook the meat properly.

wu– -noun word, matter

wuberige, wuberigeba n. an abnormal thing, mysterious thing

wobeʔ? inter. what (matter)

wobie, wobiee n. word, important matter

wobine, wobisŋ n. deep things, hidden things
cf: tɔbɛɛnaa

wobɛɛŋ, wobuŋa n. thought

wobumŋ, wobuŋaa n. old matter, history
talkativeness

wobuldeendeŋ n. 1. speech, conversation

2. language, dialect

wochɛɛlŋ, wochɛɛlee n. aim, objective, wish

wochirichi, wochirichiba reliable thing

wodagaа n. instruction

wodagŋ/wugunŋŋ n. lesson

woduoŋ, woduorŋ n. difficult matter
cf: doluŋ

wufaalŋ, wufaalaa n. hidden thing

wufuoluŋ, wufuoloо n. indecent things, filthy talks, vulgar language, profane language
У чо wufuoloо buloŋ.
He likes to use filthy language.

wohaa, wuhaarŋ n. difficult thing

woheere/woheeru, woheereε idiom troublemaker
cf: nbiimaara
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wolof</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| wuli|m. wisdom  
cf: sulpollu
| wujunna, wujunnaa | n. wise person |
| wujulu, wujulaa | n. trouble |
| wukaamagi, wukaamigaasaa | n. example |
| wokeni | n. behaviour  
cf: nagu/nagis |
| wokuun, wokuunun | n. phrase, short matter |
| wul, wula | v. to raise (one's head)  
Kẹŋ nyuŋ wul.  
Raise your head. |
| wulibe | n. passage in a book |
| wulimi, wulimaa | n. 1. urgent matter  
cf: chinchelli |
| wulun, wulua | n. body mark |
| wulunun, wulunoo | n. poem |
| wolun, wolua | n. kob kind of (a buck) |
| wonaaderi, wonaadeere | n. sentence |
| wonylera/wonylero, wonyleraa | n. lie, untruth |
| wonyleri | n. the most important thing |
| wonyuy | n. deed, action, activity |
| wonaaderi, wonaadeere | n. deed, action, activity |
| wonaaderi, wonaadeere | n. question mark |
| wonylera | n. poem |
| wonyleraa | n. lie, untruth |
| wonyuy | n. the most important thing |
| wonyuyun, wonyuyunaa | n. fact |
| wonyuyun, wonyuyunaa | n. useless matter |
| wuri, wuriya | n. the most important thing |
| wuri, wuriya | n. useless matter |
| 2. excitement, impatience, anxiety |
| wulun, wulua | n. body mark |
| wulunun, wulunoo | n. poem |
| wolun, wolua | n. kob kind of (a buck) |
| wonylera/wonylero, wonyleraa | n. lie, untruth |
| wonyleri | n. the most important thing |
| wonyuy | n. deed, action, activity |
| wonyuyun, wonyuyunaa | n. fact |
| wonyuyun, wonyuyunaa | n. useless matter |
| wuri, wuriya | n. the most important thing |
| wuri, wuriya | n. useless matter |
| 2. to damage, harm, punish |
| 1. to cheat, deprive sb. of his share  
Ba wɔr̩gɛme  ne kɔlalar kpaanul le.  
They cheated me in sharing the thing. |
| wotiti, wotitiuba | n. truth  
cf: tege  
Bul wɔtiti.  
Say the truth. |
| wotiti dere | idiom to be tired, to be exhausted  
M tɔ jɔŋ wɔr̩guy,  nj b  kuikiile dii junul.  
I will punish you, you shall not have any food today. |
| wotiti niessu | m. fact |
| wotɔ, wotɔnun | n. useless matter |
| wọnallun, wọnallmaa | n. trouble |
unedited raw text
yalibe, yaliba v. to be diseased
Tua la yaliba ne.
The tree is diseased.

yalu n. sale, selling price

yalle, yalla v. 1. to sell
Mt jaŋ yalle nammia.
I am going to sell meat.
2. to betray
U jommi yalle ne.
He betrayed me.

yan, yase n. 1. grass, hay
cf: guri, baga
2. bush, backwoods, field, yam field
Ba kiri gaara, u fá jw yaŋ tʋɔŋ.
They chased a thief and he ran into the bush.

yan daalusuŋ n. weedicide

yaraa n. body
U yaraa ka tiẹ ye ne.
His body is itching.

yarubierin idiom jealousy, envy
Haal la keŋ yarubierin.
The woman has jealousy

yarubiree n. nakedness

yarida n. 1. (Hs.) agreement
2. confidence
3. faith, belief

yarifelaa n. 1. health (good)
idiom 2. peace

yarijagin idiom greed, envy
Baal la keŋ yarijagin.
The man is greedy.

yarilnŋaa idiom ailment, disease, physical ailment

yarimuŋ idiom laziness
Yarimuŋ bi zɔŋ.
Laziness is not good.

yawilnŋ, yawulaa n. 1. sickness
2. injury

yàarà part. to be good, to be better
Ba ne faç yaara jọŋ nnu la a yalle u ne kpua.
They would have done better to sell the oil.

yàarè, yàarà v. to be dull, stupid, silly
Bile yaara ne.
The child is silly.

yegili, yegile v. to rinse
Joŋ gbana la yegili.
Rinse that bowl.
yel, yele v. 1. to cry, weep, wail, to raise an alarm
   cf: buni, chware, chiesi
   ṭŋ ŋmoo bile, ʋ jaŋ yel.
   If you beat the child, he will cry.
   Ba da yele yoho le.
   They lamented at the funeral yesterday.

2. to ferment
   Ṣunu yele.
   The pito is fermented.

yelli, yelle v. to lean against
   cf: péllé
   Chụna yelli tla la.
   Stand up and lean against that tree.

yeŋŋi, yeŋŋe v. 1. to make a mistake
   cf: perigi
   Mt yeŋŋe.
   I made a mistake.

2. to go astray
   Ú yeŋŋi wombiiŋ.
   He lost the way.

yere moribiee idiom to change money

yɛrɛ, yɛrɛ v. sew
   Ú yɛrɛ ɡɛrɩŋ. He sewed a dress.

yɛrɛ, yɛrɛ v. 1. to break, split, smash sth.
   Yɛrɛ daa la pɩmɛ.
   Split the wood for me.

2. to be cracked
   Mt niipiniŋ yɛrɛ nɛ.
   My lip is cracked.

yi, yie v. 1. to reach, arrive
   Ma yi Tumu nɛɛ? Have you arrived in Tumu?

2. to be about
   Ú yi jisụŋ fii. She is about 10 years old.

yibilinịg n. rainy season

yie temp. only, just, recently
   pr. Ú yie kɔ, ɗ u nyumma suba.
   He just arrived when his father had died.

yiegi, yiege v. to faint
   Dɔ ba nɛ ɓi kodiilee die, ɓa jaŋ mu yiegi wɛnɩŋ le.
   If they do not eat, they will faint on the way.

yieni, yiene v. to spread out to dry
   Chagɛ ɡɛrɩŋ a yieni.
   Wring the cloth and spread it out to dry.

yieri, yiere v. 1. to come out (stars)
   Chɛnwulaa kala yiere nɛ jisụŋ.
   All the stars are clearly to be seen today.

2. germinate (groundnuts, beans)
   Jisii la kala yiere nɛ.
   The groundnuts have all germinated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>词</th>
<th>词性</th>
<th>意思</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>yigi, yige</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to push</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yigi luori.</td>
<td>Push the car.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yikoriŋmʋla, yikoriŋmʋlaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>the throat tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yikoro, yikorusuŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. throat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. voice, language, dialect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-yiri, yiriba</td>
<td>-adj.</td>
<td>1. kind/type of sth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuuyiriba</td>
<td>various kinds of trees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-noun</td>
<td>2. tribe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nyiriba</td>
<td>tribes (groups of people of the same race)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yisoluŋ, yisoloo</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>a kind of shrub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yile</td>
<td>pron.</td>
<td>used to give contrastive emphasis on the preceding word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U yie bɔ, u ɲaana ɲi ƙo.</td>
<td>He himself did not come, but his younger brother did.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yie</td>
<td>part.</td>
<td>repeatedly, habitually, always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: yaŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U yie ko tɔŋ kɔbala.</td>
<td>He used to go to a certain town.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you, yia</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to knock, bump against</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ŋ yim ne.</td>
<td>You bumped into me.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yilamŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>sour-water (millet-flour, fermented in water)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yibŋ, yibŋaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>toad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: sampɔrɔ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yibuŋ, yibuyaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>lump of salt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yeela</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>hope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yele, yeela</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to expect, wait for, hope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: jegili</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mi da yaele mu nandaŋ deej deej, ka u bɔ ƙo.</td>
<td>I waited for my friend for a long time yesterday, but he did not come.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yileme, yilema</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>to get sour, to be sour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liemu la yilema.</td>
<td>The orange is sour.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yuluŋ, yulaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>song, hymn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yulitaara, yulitaaraa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>song leader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yuluyuŋa, yuluyuŋaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>singer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yuluniiŋ, yuluniiree</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>nipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yulŋ, yulaa</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>1. breast, bosom, udder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yulitiiriŋ, yulitiiree</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>the last child of a woman, lastborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yllŋ</td>
<td>n.</td>
<td>breast milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf: yllŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
yirachyn, yirachymba
n. syllable

yir quant. next year
Yiri o jaŋ mʋ Kumasi.
Next year he will go to Kumasi.

yirin, yiraa
n. 1. name
idiom 2. reputation

UY mɛ yiriŋ.
He praised me, spoke well of me

yisuŋ
n. salt

yila, yila
v. 1. to hand or pass over
Ba joŋ sou la yila kalɛbaa.
They handed the corpse over to the Sextons.
Joŋ boribiiŋ yila.
Give me the key.

2. to turn one's back to
Hɔnɔ chaasɛmɛ, sɛ harɛn joŋo yila.
Sit and face me, don't turn your back to me.

yil, yila
v. 1. make mounds (yams or millet)
Má yil mɛyɛnɛlaa.
Make yam mounds!

2. sing
Má yil yilaŋ.
Sing a song.

yirá
n. 1. meeting, assembly, ceremony

2. durbar

yire, yirá
v. to call
Yire baal la.
Call the man.

yobaala, yobaala
n. widower

yobugunŋ, yobugoo
n. last day of a funeral

yodaara, yodaaraa
n. funeral attendant, sympathiser

yodua, yodiaba
n. the day after a funeral when relatives of the deceased visit their neighbours

yohaala, yohaalaa
n. widow

yomunŋ
n. 1. juice

2. meat broth, gravy

yonaamunŋ
n. second day of a funeral

yorototo
adj. very clean
Tuŋ naa yorototo.
Honey is very clean.

yotundaara, yotundaaraa
n. funeral messenger

yowuoluŋ
n. first day of a funeral

yõhó, yohunuŋ
n. partridge

yõhó, yõsúŋ
n. funeral

yõmô, yõsúŋ
n. slave
1. **market**
   
   If you go to the market, bring me sth. nice.

2. **market-week (6 days)**
   
   In two weeks I will go to Tamale.

**idiom**

- a gift from the market

**n.**

- market day

**v.**

- to buy

- Go and buy some yams.

**n.**

- trader

**v.**

1. to break apart, fall apart
   
   He tied the sticks together, but they fell apart.

2. to lose weight
   
   He lost weight.

**v.**

- break into pieces

- Break the bean cake into pieces.

**v.**

- to have fresh leaves (e.g, a tree)

- The tree has fresh leaves.

**v.**

- to be heavy

- The woman is very heavy.

**n.**

1. weight
2. value
3. quantity

**v. phr.**

- to miss the target, to misfire

- The hunter aimed at the guinea fowl, but missed the target.

**idiom**

- to commit suicide

- He committed suicide.

**idiom**

- commit suicide

- He committed suicide.

**n.**

- victory

**v.**

1. to fall, scatter, to shed

   The tree shed its leaves.

2. to disappear

   The child's rash cleared up.

3. to give up, abandon

   Many people used to go to church, but they have given it up.
### -yuoro, yuoro

- **noun**
  1. **sb. who shoots a gun or bow**
    - toyuoro archer
  2. **gambler, player of a game**
    - kpeyuoro gambler
  3. **spinner, weaver**
    - kunkunyuoro cotton-spinner

### yuosŋ

- **n.**
  - fight/s, quarrel/s
  - cf: taawɛ

### yuu, yuo

- **v.**
  - **to dip**
    - Joŋ ɲɛŋ yuu ɲɛŋ le. Dip your hand into water.

### yʊɗ, yʊɗ

- **v.**
  1. **to roof (mud roof)**
    - Má yuo ɗa ɬa. Roof the house with mud.
  2. **to throw, shoot**
    - Hambiisŋ ka yuo tablaa. The children are throwing stones.
  3. **to fight**
    - La jaŋ yuo dɔŋɔ. We will fight one another.
  4. **to gush out**
    - Chalɩŋ yuo. Blood gushed out.
  5. **to spin, weave**
    - U yuo ɲɛŋmɛŋŋ.

### yu, yua

- **v.**
  - **to forget**
    - Dɛ mi ɲɛ yua, ɲ liisimi. If I forget, remind me.

### yuge, yuga

- **v.**
  - **to be big, to be fat**
    - Haal la yuga. The woman is fat.
    - Pupoi la yuga. The pot is big.

### yuge, yuga

- **num.**
  - many, to be much
    - cf: -kɛnɛ, kŋkɛŋ
    - Nlɑa yuga aa ɭuŋ nme.
    - Many people are working there.

### yugule, yugula

- **v.**
  - **to pour sth.**
    - Fuɛlə yugule ʂuŋ ɬa.
    - Pour off the pito carefully (so that the dregs stay at the bottom).

### yoolɛ, yoolə

- **v.**
  - **to dissolve**
    - Dɛ ɲɛ ɲoŋ yoolə ɭuŋ ɬe ɲ jaŋ yoolə.
    - If you put salt into water, it will dissolve.

### yoolŋ, yoolaa

- **n.**
  - tassel

### yuora, yuora

- **v.**
  1. **to get weak**
    - Mʈ yaraa kala ɲɛ yuora.
    - I am feeling weak in my body.
  2. **to be confused or confounded**
    - U nandaasŋ kala yuora ɲɛ.
    - He was shocked (or discouraged).

### yusɛ, yussa

- **v.**
  - **to be busy doing sth.**
    - Ba yussa ɲɛ a ɲɛŋŋa kudiilee.
    - They were busy cooking.
zaara  mod. v.  already
Ba ne mu zaara na.
I have already seen them.

zaare, zaara  v.  to fly, to hover

zaarukokobie,  n.  little African swift

Zagibele  n.  sowing season (roughly May)

Zagunye  n.  sowing season (roughly June)

zalug  n.  a pile of calabash in a net that is hanging down from somewhere

zawura, zawuraba  n.  entrance room to compound, porch

z∂arå, z∂aráa  n.  bird (gen. term)
   cf: fille/fillu, diibie

zebee  adv.  folded over
   U genfhe he n∂a zebee ne.
   His pocket is (torn and) folded over.

zembe  n.  treachery, treason, betrayal

zembe tuna, zembe tunya  n.  treacherous person, tale bearer

zigili, zigele  v.  1. to panic
   Da ne tele mu nyuŋ zigili.
   A house collapsed and I panicked.

   2. to shake, tremble
   Tinteeng kala zigele ne.
   There was an earthquake

zilu, zilupa  n.  (Engl.) zipper

zil, zile  v.  to respect sb., to show kindness
   Nualŋ ka zil kuoro ne woruŋ.
   The people respect the chief very much.

zile  n.  1. honour, respect

   2. kindness

zinziŋ  adv.  very heavy
   Hɔɔ la yuŋie zinziŋ.
   The metal is very heavy.

zolɔ, zolɔba  num.  one hundred, one penny (obsolete)
   cf: -gbaŋa

-ɔmŋuŋ, ɔmŋuŋ -noun  good, nice, beautiful thing
   hazɔmŋuŋ
   a very nice woman

zon, zɔm  v.  to be good, nice, beautiful
   Mti da zon, ŋu ne tei nuŋkal ko ko ŋi teen.
   My house is beautiful, that is why everyone comes to me.

zuu  adv.  large, heavy, clumsy
   Neŋ la nyuŋ ŋaa zuu ne.
   The cow's head is large and heavy.
zuuri, zuuro  v.  to respect, to honour
Ba kɛnu zuuri nɛ.
They are showing him respect.

zuua  adv.  very weak
U yaraa kala ɳaa zuua nɛ.
His whole body is weak.

zuua zuua  adv.  slowly, weakly
Bɛɛ nɛ tii ɛnne zuua zuua?
Why are you walking so slowly?

zugule, zugula  v.  to lose weight, be sickly
 cf: ƚere
Bile bì waa, ɛn ka u naaŋ keŋ luoruŋ, ɳii nɛ tii u zugule.
The child had not been weaned yet, when his mother became pregnant again, that is why he lost weight.

zuɔre, zuɔra  v.  to light fire
Chol nyiniŋ a zuɔre yan la
Get some fire and light the grass.
**English - Sisaala**

### A a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Sisaala</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a lot</td>
<td>yugę</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a lot of things n.</td>
<td>-daŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aardvark</td>
<td>nambugo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abandon</td>
<td>1. leŋ  2. va ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abandoned house</td>
<td>jikpeen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abattoir</td>
<td>1. nankuasi dia 2. namikpvori dia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abdomen (lower)</td>
<td>kawulbubuŋh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abdomen (upper)</td>
<td>luoruŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abduct</td>
<td>1. gaa luse 2. keŋ aru doluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhor</td>
<td>faasa bere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abide</td>
<td>to, mërë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ability</td>
<td>1. doluŋ 2. juma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able to do sth.</td>
<td>wuo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abnormal</td>
<td>v bua le deee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abolish</td>
<td>gire ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abort</td>
<td>1. 1. chei luoruŋ 2. luse luoruŋ 2. birige ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abortion</td>
<td>luoruŋ cheyiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abound</td>
<td>faasa yugę</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about</td>
<td>1. yi 2. a mʊ tŋe ... ɪɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above</td>
<td>1. ku 2. nyuŋ 3. wiayuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above all</td>
<td>ku ... kala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abreast</td>
<td>1. challe 2. jʊŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abridge</td>
<td>keri kuiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abroad</td>
<td>tintewogo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abscess</td>
<td>mɔpola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absent</td>
<td>tuo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absent-minded</td>
<td>toobunaas tuo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absolute</td>
<td>1. kala kala 2. wuruŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absorb sth.</td>
<td>puŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abstain</td>
<td>via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absurd</td>
<td>-kpuŋkpere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abundant</td>
<td>yugę</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abuse</td>
<td>1. tʊʊsɛ 2. kaa chei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abyss</td>
<td>bua luŋŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acacia</td>
<td>sojaamŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>academy</td>
<td>sikuuri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accelerate</td>
<td>1. faasa mluŋ 2. nuosẽ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accept</td>
<td>1. laa 2. set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access</td>
<td>wombiiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accident (have, involve in)</td>
<td>tel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accidentally</td>
<td>bi jũŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acclaim</td>
<td>cheme laa an goŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accommodate</td>
<td>1. che dpiŋŋ pa 2. laa bil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accommodation</td>
<td>1. dia 2. dpiŋŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>account n.</td>
<td>pe ... le</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>account v.</td>
<td>banki namba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accountant</td>
<td>1. dage ŋi wuŋ si vęŋ 2. dage ŋiŋ si keŋ kaa tũŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accurate</td>
<td>nula su beŋ moribiee waa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accuse</td>
<td>1. tuũl 2. o bua le</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ache n.</td>
<td>joŋ cheeriŋ pa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ache v.</td>
<td>wu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>achieve</td>
<td>na wuchesliŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acknowledge</td>
<td>sëi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acquainted with</td>
<td>mal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acquire</td>
<td>tima na</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acquit</td>
<td>bi cheye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>across</td>
<td>gesẽ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>act</td>
<td>ṇaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>act surreptitiously</td>
<td>1. gesẽ 2. guĩse 3. lucreen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action</td>
<td>wọŋaaluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add</td>
<td>1. he pe 2. pũlli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add up</td>
<td>1. kaa pe 2. he pe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addition (in)</td>
<td>kaa pe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adequate</td>
<td>1. maga 2. yie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>administer</td>
<td>beŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>administer (medicine)</td>
<td>pa daalusuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admire</td>
<td>1. cho 2. bagisẹ 3. gĩẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admit</td>
<td>1. seti 2. laa 3. laa bil (asibiti le)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admonish</td>
<td>1. dage 2. chagũle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adolescent</td>
<td>n̄uwaafaluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adopt</td>
<td>1. joŋ 2. laa lu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
adopted child
adore
adorn
adult
adultery
advance
advantage
advice n.
advise v.
aeroplane
affair
affair with a woman (have)
affect
affect severely
affectionate
affirm
afford
African
African civet
African clawed frog
African smock
after
afterbirth
afternoon
again
against
age
age-mate
aged n.
ages
aggression
aggressive
aggrieved
agitator
ago
agonize
agree
agreement
agriculture

biijoɔii
1. dɛnne 2. cho
kpiɛɛ
nuwaalaŋ
ŋuŋuŋŋuŋ
mu sipaaŋ
wɔɔcŋ
1. chagulŋ 2. daguŋ
1.chagle 2. dagɛ
alopileŋ
wŋ
pŋ haala
chei
1. chei woruŋ 2. jwu ... lə woruŋ
cho woruŋ
1. seŋ ari wuttiŋ 2. dagɛ ari wuttiŋ
wuɔ
Guruŋ
kantŋŋ
chebŋ
1. desichi 2. jiwaŋ
ŋu harŋ
biriŋ
wuheye
1. bura 2. yaŋŋ
1. lu harŋ 2. bi .... ʂeyɛ
jisŋ
wiele
nhuasŋ
1. jidandaŋ 2. faafaa
terisŋ
keŋ baanŋ
tuɔŋ cheye
1. hosí 2. nyɛɛsɛ
faafaa, fa
na ɦɛɛŋ woruŋ
1. seŋ 2. bula nu
1. bula nu 2. bula seŋ
1. petŋ 2. petuŋ diësiŋ

221
AIDS
aim n.
aim v.
air
akee-apple tree
albino
alcoholic
alcoholic drink
alert (be)
alight adj.
alight v.
alive
all
all right
allege
alleviate
allocate
allow
allowance
ally v.
almighty
Almighty (God)
almost
alms
alone
aloud
alphabet
already
also
altar
alter
although
altogether
aluminium
always
Amaranthus hybridus
amaze
amazement

kpουρᴡiẹ nyanyalųŋ
wuchɛɛlųŋ
magisɛ
pelįŋ
chusa
susɔɣu
1. sìnyuara 2. bumbuguro
siduŋoŋ
1. ŋaa siri 2. pɔ woroŋ
chol
tuu .... le
1. wei 2. kẹŋ mọsiŋ
kala
tọọ
1. ba sị 2. ba bula
1. lusu ta 2. giri
kpaaa
1. leŋ 2. hẹ 3. ta
time
pẹ niiŋ
kẹŋ doluŋ
Doluŋ kala Tuna
1. ka mọa 2. ka fine
1. sarika 2. sọlị kaa
1. dondoŋ 2. kenleŋ
bul ụ lu
karumbiiŋ
1. dàŋà 2. żàarà
ma
koruŋ
bùrumɛ
ari nụ kala
ba kala
họpula, fani
yíe
alefu
kperi
wụkpuŋkpere
ambassador
ambition
Amen
America
amount
amputate
amusement
anaconda
ancestor
and
anew
anger
angry (to be)
anguish
animal
animal donated to in-laws as
contribution to a funeral
performance
animal skin worn as garment
animals' resting place
ankle
anklet
annona tree
announce
announcement
another
answer v.
ant
ant lion
antelope
antidote
anus
anxious (to be)
ape n.
apes v.
apologise
appeal to sb.
appear

1. nula sì chìŋ niàa naasùng le 2. nula sì chìŋ tinteŋ naasùng le
(tućbaluŋ)
amu
Tuurie
nių
kere ta
gbiele
dubere
1. lęŋ 2. naabalumá
1. a 2. arí 3. aŋ kà 4. ama 5. òŋ
bura
baanų
1- na baanų 2. tuŋe nių
(tućcheẽŋ)
puna, bagula
p permutations
jébiŋ
bugunŋ
naachuňunuŋ
naataasa
waawulumbiĩŋ
heeli
1. dùosó 2. heele
pöně
1. sẹt 2. dage bəbuŋethylene
1. moniŋ 2. chelifie
küökūo
bág呼á
daalusųŋ
bəbuŋiĩŋ
hol
ŋmama
1. chebe 2. chesi
1. tel naasųŋ le 2. chuće
sul
lu
appear partially
appoint
apprentice
approve
argue
argument
arm n.
arm v.
arm pit
army ant
arrange
arrive
arrow
as
ash
ask
assemble
assembly
assistant
assume
asthma
at
at all
at ease
at fault
at first
at least
at once
at this very moment
athlete's foot (disease)
attack v.
attempt
attentively
August
authority
authorize
avocado pear
avoid
away (to be)
B b

baboon
baby
bachelor
back (adv./adj.)
back n.
back to front
backbiter
backbone
backwoods
bad luck
bad spirit
bad/bad looking
bag
baggage
baggy trousers
bake
bake (pottery only)
balance n.
balance v.
bald (to be)
ball
ball of fermented millet-flour
bamboo stick
banana
banish
baobab tree
baptise
baptizer
bar
barber
bargain v.
bargaining expression
bark (of tree) n.
bark v. huosi
barrel ankura
barren 1. -pur 2. pura 3. birigi
taasigbaŋa
basket 1. sime 2. fo yaŋ
sinsvara
basket weaver mëngaabi 2. mëngaabie
bastard (used as insult) giŋgelimmie 2. juŋ
1. fo 2. fo luj
lufooluj
basin 1. fɪfʊlʊ 2. lʊforiɗiɗa
basket weaver sins ara
bastard (used as insult) mʊŋge
1. laalŋ
mʊgʊbalŋ niŋ
beach laalŋ
mʊgʊbalŋ niŋ
bead lurumbiŋ
bead-necklace baŋŋaa lurumbiŋ
beak 1. jimŋ niŋ 2. diibie niŋ
1. daaŋ 2. dooluŋ
tol
beard toonŋ
bean jocœ
bean leaves lʊl
bear fruit (crops) nəŋ
bear fruit (tree) toonŋ
beard nammuɗiɗe
beat n. dunuŋ
beat v. 1. ŋmoo 2. peeli 3. v r 4. ŋm s 5. du
beat v. (in a game) kpu 2. dii
beater used for playing a musical -dʊlʊng
instrument beat n.
beautiful adj. zomœ
beautiful thing/person n. -zomʊŋ
beauty n. zomʊŋ
because bəə wiaa
become birumɛ
become aroused 1. nʊŋ nyəas t 2 yaraa nyəast
become clean (from dirt) lu
become rich kuori
become thick kpaŋ
become visible
bed
bedbug
bedroom
bedsheet
bee
beer
bees' wax
beetle
before
beg
beggar
begin
beginning
behave or speak foolishly
behaviour
belch
belief n.
believe v.
bell
belly
belong v.
beloved
below
belt
bench
bend forward
bend v.
benefactor
beneficial
benefit n.
benefit v.
bereaved
beside
best friend
betray
betrayal
betrayer
betroth
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Twi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>better</td>
<td>yàarà</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better</td>
<td>kpia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better than</td>
<td>kpia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>between</td>
<td>pègè</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible</td>
<td>Wia tenìŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bicycle</td>
<td>1. cheche 2. baasikuuri 3. hɔɔŋ jaaba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big</td>
<td>1. jal 2. -baluŋ 3. yọgè</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big brass armband</td>
<td>kogumo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big clay pot</td>
<td>1. vijene 2. kɔsɔsɔ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big pot with wide opening</td>
<td>kɔsɔsɔ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big smock with sleeves</td>
<td>togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big toe</td>
<td>naaniibaalŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big town</td>
<td>1. jabalŋ 2. tabalŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big tree with many branches and leaves</td>
<td>tulugunŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bilharzia</td>
<td>fululogusuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bill</td>
<td>1. chumŋ 2. diibie niŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>billy-goat</td>
<td>gbungbogo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bind</td>
<td>ʋɔɔ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bird (gen. term)</td>
<td>1. diibie 2. zaaraa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birth</td>
<td>lɔlɔŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birthday</td>
<td>ʋɛɛʋɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bit</td>
<td>koŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bite the lips</td>
<td>ʋɛɛʋɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bite v.</td>
<td>1. dɔŋ 2. nyiisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitter</td>
<td>hɛt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitterness</td>
<td>ʋʋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black (very)</td>
<td>1. tim 2. firi firi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black ant</td>
<td>hajaaŋchụmụŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black bean</td>
<td>ɗonda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black coloured cobra</td>
<td>1. kataha 2. kire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black thing</td>
<td>-bine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacksmith</td>
<td>1. libire 2. macheri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacksmith shop</td>
<td>libibɔa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacksmith’s hammer</td>
<td>ʋulọŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bladder</td>
<td>ʋuŋa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blame n.</td>
<td>ʋɛɛʋɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blame v.</td>
<td>1. nyáŋ 2. ɲmaame, ɲoŋ cheeriŋ pa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blameless</td>
<td>bɛ cheeriŋ kɛɛ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

228
blank
blanket
blare n.
blare v.
blaspheme
blast v.
blatant lie
blaze
bleat
bleed
blemish n.
blemish v.
blend
bless
blessing
blind
blind person
blink
bliss
blister
bloat v.
block n.
block off
block v.
blood
blood vessel
bloody
bloom
blossom
blot v.
blouse
blow
blow (wind)
blow out
blue
blue bottle fly
bluff n.
bluff v.
blunder

kun tuo
kuntunŋ
goŋ
ŋaa goŋ
1. touse Wia jŋŋoo 2. chei Wia yŋŋ
1. pɔse 2. yŋŋ
wonyẹpula
belimi
1. pieše yele 2. bʊona yele
1. chalŋ lu 2. pelŋ lu
nyoŋŋ
chei
kaa guoli
pe ... īe
1. banka 2. Wia pɛnŋ
nyolmɛ
kɛmisɛ
tuɔtɔbalaŋ
kulorŋŋ
pnuŋ
1. ducharŋ 2. tiebiŋ
1. gbɛ 2. kɛrɛ
1. sugi 2. saa tɔ 3. nyrɛ
chalŋ
1. chalnaŋ 2. polŋ
1. 1. biɛ 2. 2. musoɔ 3. mususo
fule
fiiilŋ
1. lagise 2. tagisɛ
maamĩ
1. ŋmuu 2. pʊusɛ 3. ŋmoo
lu, du
fuuno diŋɛ
bululu
nanchuavaavu
dagunttu
1. bigisi 2. dagɛ ... tita
ŋmoo naaŋ
blunt
bluntly
boa
boar
board n.
board v.
boast
boat
bodice
body
body (from waist downwards)
body mark (facial)
bodyguard
boil n.
boil over
boil v. (water)
bold
boldness
boll
bolt n.
bolt v.
bomb
bonanza
bonbon
bond n.
bond v.
bone
book
border
borrow
bosc’s monitor
bosom
boss
both hands
bother
bottle
bottom
bounce
boundary
bow n. (weapon)
bow the head
tiŋ
bow v.
bowl
daga
box
chɔra ñmooro
boy
boy's sister
dhaala
bra (brassiere)
yulaa bɔdìsi
braggart
1. babiibaltu 2. daguntuttuña
brain
nyukũŋkoluŋ
brake n. (of vehicles)
bireki
brand
koluŋ
brass
libire 2. macheri
brass caster
bugułuŋ
brass pellet-bell
1. boroboro, paanu 2. kudiilee
bread
chei
break down
boro jyu
break in
1. yɔrtmɛ 2. munsi
break into pieces
wiesi mwa bua
break n.
chɔl
break off
1. cheŋ nyusimŋ 2. wiaa vɛŋ woruŋ
break through
1. girigi 2. girì 3. leŋ, via 4. pɔrɛ pɔko jɛ
break up
bùli niŋ
break up (music or dance)
1. bori 2. yɛrɛ 3. wiesi mwa
break v.
niibùluŋ
breakfast (eat) v.
yuŋ
breakfast n.
yuŋ
breast
yulluŋ
breast milk
yulluŋ
breath
musuŋ
breathe
wiesi
breeze
peluŋ
brew
cho
bribe n.
kpalaŋ
bribe v.
kpal
brick
1. tiebiŋ 2. toŋgoluŋ
bride
hafalŋ
bride farming
hulipeŋ
bridegroom
bridewealth
bridge
bridge of the nose
brief adv.
bright (lamp)
bright (to be)
bright adv. (intense)
brim
bring sth.
bristle
broad
broadcast
broadcast news
broadcasting station
broken off
broken pot
bronchitis
bronze
broad
broom
bruise
bruised
bruises or swellings due to beating
brush n.
brush off
brush v.
bubble v.
bucket
bucket for drawing water
bud n.
bud v.
buffalo
bug
build
bull
bullet

hafalŋ bala
1. jaarŋ 2. hajaŋ kua
kadorigo
muhene
mua
to pa
wanana
pole
1. fage fage 2. parata
niŋ
kaa ko
-pununŋ
jal
1. jaase 2. mise
pa duoso
duoso du
-kaŋ
1. kenchele 2. pupokpaŋ
fuufuuba
koloŋ
peŋ
chaŋ
pur
biele biele
biele
borisi
1. gbesi ta 2. gbese ta
tuge
burisi
bogiti
gouga
fulipumŋ
1. tose 2. rose
baga neŋ
bosudisŋ
saa
1. nebele 2. batubele
1. sanŋkarumbiŋ 2. marfa tabuŋ
bump against
bunch of leaves worn by women
bundle of grass
burden
burial-place
burn
burrowing snake
burr
burst
bury
bus
bush
bush animal (gen term)
bush cat
bush cow
bush land
bush pig
bush spirit
bushbuck
bushy
business
busy (to be)
baby doing sth.
bout
but rather
butcher n.
butcher v.
butchery
butter
butterfly
buttock
button
buy
C c

calabash

calabash spoon

calabash with small opening

calculate

calf (of cow)

calf (of the leg)

calico

call

call fowls (by moving the tongue up and down in a rapid motion)

call sb. names

calm

camel

camera

camp n.

camp v.

can n.

can v.

canary bird

cancel

cancer

candidate

candle

cane

cane rat

cap

capsize

capture v.

car

carcass

card game

care

career

careful

carefully (do sth.)

---

1. gbaŋa 2. gbaŋkogun 3. gbampula
dasɔho
gbanloŋ
1. duse 2. ŋaa kunta
nebie
naakolọŋ
gerẹpọla
yiré
1. kẹẹse 2. kunse

tuuse nnu
1. chum 2. som 3. peme 4. sigili
buntanŋa
bugunŋ
1. ŋmo bugunŋ 2. họŋ
koŋkoŋ
wuo
tuta
1. birigi, birige ta 2. gire ta 3. disa ta
tuŋŋa naawulunọguŋ
1. paati sipaalaara 2. nnu si chẹ tuntunŋa
kandul
chuba
aaraŋ
nyunchuulo
chigi
kẹŋ
luori
kusunuŋ
1. kpẹẹŋ 2. sipaa
1. beŋ 2. chul 3. po
tuntunŋ
fele
1. fele ńna 2. bua bua bua

234
careless
1. berimi 2. bi sufesuŋ kəŋe

careless person
sunsəŋ tūna

carelessly (do sth.)
basə basa

ciaress
1. laarə 2. chagisə

caretaker
bibiŋe

carnivore
nammudiire

carpenter
kapunta

carpentry
kuaa kpáasŋ

carpet viper
1. basuŋkpeye 2. basuŋkpiŋ
karotŋ

carrot
karotŋ

carry (on the head)
1. kori 2. chuŋ

carry on the back
gu

carry on the side
1. paguŋ 2. nɔŋe

carry sb. on the shoulder
chaaleŋ

carry sth. on the shoulder
baasŋ

carry with one’s hands
kori

cartridge
martə tabuŋ

cartridge belt (worn by hunters)
tuŋuŋ

carve
sàa

carver
-saara

case
1. niiŋ 2. wŋ 3. dagə

cassava
gbəŋko

cast
yuo

cast doubt on
bl laa dii

casting net (for fish)
asaba

castrate
feri

cat
1. nambagliwie 2. geliŋ 3. dialoŋe
1. kpalŋ 2. teye

cataract on eye
suboloŋ
1. wuruŋ 2. tuturuŋ

catarrh
1. chage 2. gurigi 3. keŋ 4. chigi
kese

catch
kesə

catch (pl. form of keŋ)
chól

catch fire
puu

catch up with
1. nanchooluŋ 2. kuntuluŋ 3. gireda
1. chenfilibine 2. waliŋ

caterpillar
nadaarumpula

catfish
1. ñaŋ 2. tu

cattle egret
1. boboa 2. tinteeboə
cease
celebrate
cell
cement
cemetery
centipede
central area of the xylophone keyboard
centre
cereal
ceremony
certain (a) adj.
certain (to be)
certain day in the future
certain person
chaff
chain
chair
chairperson
chalk
challenge n.
challenge v.
chamber
cameleon
champion
change (money)
change colour v.
change n. (money)
change v.
changed colour (liquid)
chant
chapel
chapter (of a book)
character
characterised by
charcoal
charcoal stove
charge sb.
charm n.
charm v.
charming
charring wood
chase
cheap
cheat
cheek (of face)
cheer on v.
cheer up v.
cheerful
cheese
chest
chew
chewed tobacco
chick
chicken
chicken-pox
chief
chief musician of a village or area
chief’s court messenger
chief’s dais
chief’s leather cushion
chieftaincy
child
child abuse
child believed to possess
supernatural power
childhood
childish person
children
chime v.
chimney
chimpanzee
chin
choke
cholera
choleric
choose
chop

κη buno
nyinhalų
kiri
molų
1. gure 2. gurmų 3. pille laa
chaŋkpaŋų
hieri
joušę
kη tšotroŋų
neyułdųnę
boyę
1. chaŋ 2. chaame
točkomų
1. jibie 2. diibiibie
jimų
touŋežę
kuoro
gągųłųŋų
nanzę
korų
kumpųŋų
kuoroŋ
1. bie 2. bii
hambiisųŋ doğusųŋ
taduma
hambiiriŋ
hambii-tuna
biirių, hambiisųŋ
chumę
viise
chimpanzii (fonnași)
talaŋa
tuge
chuurųŋ nyanyaluŋ
baaftuna
1. tőse 2. luse
ta
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Wolof</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chopper</td>
<td>pirisaŋ 2. vatoguŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas</td>
<td>bornye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chronic bronchitis</td>
<td>sensia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chunk of food</td>
<td>-gulumuny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>church</td>
<td>Wuchuol 2. cheechi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>circular</td>
<td>1. vuno vuno 2. gulli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>circumcise</td>
<td>keri peniŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>city</td>
<td>1. jabalŋ 2. tabalŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>civet</td>
<td>sumpolŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>civil-servant</td>
<td>foli tuntuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>civilization</td>
<td>supolluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clan (with common taboo)</td>
<td>1. -varaa 2. doho nna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clap hands</td>
<td>porisi nsiŋ 2. ñmoo nsiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clarify</td>
<td>kaa polli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class</td>
<td>karambiirŋ si he ñcoŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classroom</td>
<td>karindua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clatter</td>
<td>kliŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>claw</td>
<td>neniifoluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clay</td>
<td>churuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clay-pit</td>
<td>chubua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clean adj.</td>
<td>bi disiniŋ kene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clean v.</td>
<td>1. bulŋ, bulŋ ta 2. tiisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cleanse</td>
<td>puse disiniŋ ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear (field)</td>
<td>kpu yanŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clench the fist</td>
<td>gulimi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clerk</td>
<td>tenjunna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>climate</td>
<td>lerĩn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>climb</td>
<td>jil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>climber (plant)</td>
<td>tĩibe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clinic</td>
<td>asibiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clitoris</td>
<td>menjuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clock</td>
<td>gogo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>close</td>
<td>1. to 2. kpãgë 3. krëré</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>close friend</td>
<td>nandonfiawuñ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>close one eye (to)</td>
<td>nyoge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>close up (to)</td>
<td>1. gure 2. sugi 3. fuma to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closed package</td>
<td>kusuuluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closed-in shoes</td>
<td>nentempuruŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clot (to)</td>
<td>1. kpan 2. jegë 3. jigiwlë</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cloth
clothe
cloud
club
clumsy
co-operation
co-wife
co-worker
coagulated milk
coalpot
coast
cobweb
cock
cockroach
coco
cocoa
coconut
cocoyam
coffee
coffin
coil up
cold adj. (weather)
cold month (roughly December/January)
cold n.
coldness
collapse
collar
colleague
collect
college
colt (young horse)
comb
come
come back
come down
come from
come off
come to pass
gewe
laale gewe
duombulumbaanu
daavige
zuu
niimaga
hadono
tintunno doono
nayudindeen
1. holo kuripooti, 2. kuripooti
luñ niñ
kuñkorumon
jibele
lorumon
daarñ
kuokuo
kube
mañkeni
kaft
suvñ daga
guoñi
chil
Waarñ Chene
1. wurñu 2. -fiela 3. waarñu 4. tuturuñ
waarñu
tel
bañnaa
1. honne doono 2. tintunno doono 3. wiele
1. paa 2. kiesse
sikuuuri balñ
jabie
nyuchaasa
1. ko 2. ku (if followed by another verb)
mura ko
ku tuu
1. lu 2. lu ... lε
fuosi
ŋaa
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Tumidhiri</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>come together</td>
<td>1. he dọno 2. laŋŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come together en masse</td>
<td>gire kɔ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comfort</td>
<td>1. pẹẹs 2. nyage bọya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comfortable</td>
<td>1. kẹẹ tọọtọọrọ 2. hoọ worọn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comforter</td>
<td>nu la su nyage niia bọya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command v.</td>
<td>1. dagẹ 2. he</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commence</td>
<td>1. púlí 2. suomi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commerce</td>
<td>yallŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common adj.</td>
<td>bi nyaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common thing/matter n.</td>
<td>-möu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communal bride farming</td>
<td>pachuruŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communal farm service</td>
<td>pajuu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>community</td>
<td>jan, taŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>companion</td>
<td>toori dọọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compare</td>
<td>kaa magise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compassion</td>
<td>1. nisusun 2. tuowun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compel</td>
<td>fọgẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compel</td>
<td>pasisẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compare n.</td>
<td>1. ọmọ 2. ọmọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complain v.</td>
<td>1. ọmọ 2. ọmọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complete adj.</td>
<td>1. gbelem gbelem 2. fiaa 3. pap 4. mia mia 5. kala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>completely adv.</td>
<td>kori kori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>completely empty adv.</td>
<td>vọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complicate</td>
<td>pupuluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compost manure</td>
<td>kaala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compound</td>
<td>ni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comprehend</td>
<td>fọgina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsion</td>
<td>komputa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer</td>
<td>fàa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conceal</td>
<td>a mu tige ... iẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concerning</td>
<td>1. sẹ 2. puori 3. dagẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conduct n.</td>
<td>puorun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conduct v. (oneself)</td>
<td>1. yar da 2. laa diini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confess</td>
<td>keŋ ... tita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confession</td>
<td>1. sẹ 2. puori 3. dagẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confidence</td>
<td>puorun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confident</td>
<td>1. yar da 2. laa diini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm</td>
<td>keŋ yar da</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confiscate</td>
<td>dage ari wututu ne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. kaa laa 2. lorigo laa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
conflict
confront
confuse
confused or confounded
congratulate
congregation
conquer
consent
consider
consonant
constant
constipated
constipation
constrict
construct
congratulate
congregation
conquer
consent
consider
consonant
constant
constipated
constipation
constrict
construct
consult a soothsayer
consume
consumer
contain
continually
continuously for a long time
contrast
contribute
contribution
contributor
conversation
converse
convert
convey
convict
convince
convoy
convulsion (children's disease)
cook a larger amount
cook n.
cook v.
cooked (well)
cool adj.
cowries
moribiipula

crab
nyąŋgųŋ

crack
yɛrɛ

cradle for carrying wood on the head
sęćo

craftiness
supollųŋ

crave for
hięęę

crawl
gbięni

craziness
nyünüęńųŋ


crazy
nyąąasęę

create
1. lo 2. ta 3. ńaa

credit
chuęųŋ

crested crane (bird)
gųŋmaa

cricket (insect)
1. pomųŋ 2. ponchųęę

cripple n.
gbęrıęę

crippled adj.
gbęrıęę

crippled finger
neniidaatimųŋ

criticise
böl na teęęŋ

criticise severely
pųųręę

croak
eęęęę

crocodile
1. peribanyeųŋ 2. nyiba

crooked adj.
1. gųęęęę 2. golibö

crooked adv.
golibö golibö

crop
1. kųołŋ 2. kóduuluŋ

cross n.
daąęęęę

cross sb.'s path
pieęęęę

cross v.
chöl

cross-examine
pieęęęę waa

crossed sticks
daąęęęęęę

wombiigęęęęęę

crow
1. gülüęąąŋ 2. jıbele yele

crowd
1. nøąąŋ 2. jamaa

crowded
1. pu 2. foęęęęę

crown
kuörüinyunchuulu

crown bird
gama

crucify
1. kpaasęę daąęęęę nyųŋ 2. chaası dii kpo

cruel
bęęęęę

cruelty
bomųŋ

 crush
1. bugısı 2. yęęę
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Portuguese Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>crush cooked yam (before pounding it)</td>
<td>burisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cry</td>
<td>1. yel 2. buni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cry in a loud voice</td>
<td>1. chure 2. nod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cuddle</td>
<td>laare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cudgel</td>
<td>tonguluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cultivate</td>
<td>pèrè</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cultural</td>
<td>naaba waa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>culture</td>
<td>naabaríŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>culvert</td>
<td>kadorígo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cunning</td>
<td>supolluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cup</td>
<td>nyonyuala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cure</td>
<td>vaarse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curl</td>
<td>güóri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curl oneself up</td>
<td>kúuré</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currency</td>
<td>moribiée</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curse</td>
<td>kaliba he ... le</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curtain</td>
<td>patusaŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curved stick</td>
<td>tonguluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>custom</td>
<td>kisúŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut</td>
<td>1. keri 2. ta 3. daare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut (grass)</td>
<td>ku, kùore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut (hair)</td>
<td>kè</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut in circle</td>
<td>kùere gulo gulo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut into small pieces (e.g. wood)</td>
<td>kúosí</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut off</td>
<td>kere ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut off part of sth.</td>
<td>1. chôge 2. kùere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut open</td>
<td>1. buùre 2. kprere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut open into two equal halves</td>
<td>po</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut vertically</td>
<td>kpreré</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cut zig-zag</td>
<td>kùere gulo gulo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cutlass</td>
<td>karansta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cutthroat adj.</td>
<td>1. keri bañjàa 2. yallùŋ heye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cutthroat n.</td>
<td>bañkerìre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cylindrical drum</td>
<td>gugogó</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D d

dab

daddy
dagger
daily
dam n.
dam v. (in fishing)
damage n.
damage v.
damp
dance leader
dance n.
dance v.
dancer
danger n.
dangerous
daring
dark
dark-colour
darkness
dash n.
dash one's hopes
dash v.
date
date palm
daughter
daughter-in-law
dawa dawa powder
dawa-dawa condiment
dawa-dawa seed
dawa-dawa tree or fruit
dawn
day
day after tomorrow
day before a big celebration
day before yestereday
day of arrival
day of birth

taara
nyumma
suchoro
tapolu kala
1. lujina 2. damp
-gubɛ
cheiyiŋ
chei
1. ɩeŋ 2. ɛɛəɛ
 guaraa kuoro
1. guala 2. naagunnu 3. jenyulaa
gua
guara
baluma
lọr, boŋ, bi zoŋ
bóduon
1. biri 2. bire bire, lim/tim, tigimeem
-bine
tambire
1. jaara 2. lọrŋ
birigi ɣyulaa
1. lo 2. fá
tapoluŋ
abe tɔ

tolo
biïhaala
sumunun
chòá
chuiŋ
sugoluŋ
tampola
1. tapoluŋ 2. chëŋ
chietuo
daŋ chepẹẹŋ
1. duo 2. duomun
chẹkọọŋ
chëلوŋ
day of death
day of departure
day of rest
daybreak
deacon
deaconess
def and dumb adj.
def and dumb person n.
def-mute person n.
dear
death
debt
debtor
decay
deceit
deleitful person
deceive
December
decent
decide
declare
declare guilty
declare innocent
decompose
decorate
decorate beautifully
decorative belt
decrease
decrease (swellings)
decree n.
decree v.
dedicate
deduct
deed
dee
deep
dee bush
deer
defame
defence force

che'subun
cheviirin
che'wiesiŋ
tampula
Wia dia nițian (baala)
Wia dia nițian (haala)
taŋ
taŋ
taŋ
1. hə (yalluŋ) 2. cho woruŋ 3. -kpi南阳
sunuŋ
chunuŋ
chunidiire
pəa
nyise
sunguruy tuna
nyise
Bagasieu
zoŋ
nuure
dage
jono cheriŋ pa
bul aru .. bi cheye
pəa
1. wase 2. kpiŋe
chigi
sesia
muuri
fusere
wombiiŋ ba si bile
1. dage wu 2. bol wu
jono he .... nisẹ lẹ
lusẹ
woŋaaliŋ
luŋ
gurbin
1. aamụŋ 2. wieme
chei yurụ
soojaba
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>1.</th>
<th>2.</th>
<th>3.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>defend</td>
<td>po</td>
<td>kere</td>
<td>huy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defender</td>
<td>hanchunna</td>
<td>podooro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delay</td>
<td>dieni</td>
<td>paale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deliberately (to do)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delicate</td>
<td>bi sisirinke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delicious</td>
<td>suj</td>
<td>cho v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deliver</td>
<td>lol</td>
<td>joro</td>
<td>laa ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deliverance</td>
<td>laatanin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deliverer</td>
<td>laataara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demand v.</td>
<td>che</td>
<td>pieza laa/pieza che</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deme</td>
<td>suj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>democracy</td>
<td>bul di mi bul</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demolish</td>
<td>nmo</td>
<td>lo 2. giri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demon</td>
<td>jumbon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demonstrate</td>
<td>nnaa dagae</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demote</td>
<td>kaa muuri 2. kaa tuu tintene 3. keri hasu</td>
<td>ta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>den</td>
<td>baglaa dupin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>denounce</td>
<td>bul waal lu ... haruy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dense</td>
<td>lugi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny</td>
<td>bul niu 2. pilli</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny oneself</td>
<td>va tata toto sore waal ta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depart</td>
<td>viiri, mo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>department</td>
<td>tintinini semepe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depend on sb.</td>
<td>pelle ... le</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependent on</td>
<td>kiri</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deport</td>
<td>kiri kpara le</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depose</td>
<td>joyn moribee bil baunk le</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deposit money v.</td>
<td>joyno bil bubunay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deposit v.</td>
<td>vuy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deprive</td>
<td>dage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>describe</td>
<td>dahun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desert n.</td>
<td>lu 2. via ta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desert v.</td>
<td>mage nu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deserve</td>
<td>che, cho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desire</td>
<td>teebul</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>despair</td>
<td>bi yeelaa kene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>despise</td>
<td>bee gonne 2. leeni</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
destiny
destroy
destroyer
destruction
destructive person
detach
detain
detect
determine
develop
develop (a film)
devil
devour
dew
dialect
diarrhoea (have)
diarrhoea n.
dibble
dictate
dictatorship
dictionary
die
die prematurely
difference
different
difficult
difficult thing
dig
dig deep
dig up
dilute
dip
dir. and indir. speech introducer
direction
dirge
dirge-singer
dirt
dirt spattered
dirty
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Wolof</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disabled or handicapped person</td>
<td>puwuolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disappear</td>
<td>1. nyúgé 2. љuori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disappoint</td>
<td>huse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disapprove</td>
<td>1. би cho 2. би се́йсе</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disaster</td>
<td>wuloronor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disband</td>
<td>1. kiri 2. gire ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disciple</td>
<td>hantoororo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discipline n.</td>
<td>љү ... tттa ʝєнє</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discipline v.</td>
<td>1. dагє 2. торє</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disclose</td>
<td>1. лєи ба љїє 2. каа дагє</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discomfort of the chest</td>
<td>baanyalanя</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disconnect</td>
<td>keri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discontented</td>
<td>туюң би таро</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discount</td>
<td>1. jaара 2. loroи</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discouraged</td>
<td>нданаасиіна љаорє</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discouragement</td>
<td>нданааьорє</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover</td>
<td>ку ʝиї</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discredit</td>
<td>cheи љиї</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discriminate</td>
<td>kaa po̩e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discuss</td>
<td>љу́ре</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discussion</td>
<td>1. ну̀рои 2. sawaра</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disgrace v.</td>
<td>1. hусе 2. љолими</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disgraceful</td>
<td>кєи hусїя</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disguise</td>
<td>kєи нагисиін faа</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dish</td>
<td>гбаңа</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dish out</td>
<td>1. нусе 2. јоно па</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dish up</td>
<td>1. љаа па 2. кпаа кудиилє</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dishonest</td>
<td>би wуттту ќенє</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dishonour v.</td>
<td>1. leени 2. би зилє па</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disintegrate</td>
<td>muni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disinter</td>
<td>kuусι</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dislike</td>
<td>1. би cho 2. бе́рє</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dislocate</td>
<td>лу</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dismiss</td>
<td>1. та 2. kiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disobedience</td>
<td>диулынбінун</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disobey</td>
<td>вта niиї</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disperse</td>
<td>пїсє</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disrespect n.</td>
<td>судуоиї</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disrespect v.</td>
<td>1. би зилє 2. маасє</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Mben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dissolve</td>
<td>yuọle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distant</td>
<td>bol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distinguish</td>
<td>dagę dabaŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>district</td>
<td>disitunki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disunity</td>
<td>bi niibala kẹẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dive</td>
<td>fil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diverse</td>
<td>1. gẹbẹ 2. ẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divide</td>
<td>poi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divination</td>
<td>vogonj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divine v.</td>
<td>vogẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divining sack</td>
<td>vogoropurunj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divisive person</td>
<td>dulooru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divulge</td>
<td>bol wu la si faa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do</td>
<td>ọra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do not! (used for neg. command)</td>
<td>sị</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do sth. all at once</td>
<td>guu ọra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>document</td>
<td>teniŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dog</td>
<td>vaha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domestic animal</td>
<td>puna</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dominate v.
donate
donation
done (food)
done for
donkey
door
door way
double
double bell
doubt v.
doubtful
dove
down pour
downfall
dowry
doze
drag
drain
drainage
drama
draw near
draw out
draw sb.'s attention to
dreadful
dream n.
dream v.
dress maker
dress n.
dress nicely
dress v.
dried onion leaves
drink
drinking fetish
drinking water
drinking-pot
drip v.
drive
drive away
drive sth. into

driver's mate

drizzle

drizzling (to be)

drop v.

drops n. (water)

dross

drought

drown

drug

drug addict

drum (n.)

drum (v.)

drum stick

drummer

drunk (to be)

dry (completely)

dry mark of tears under the eye

dry place

dry season

dry up

dry v.

drynness

duck

duiker

dull (to be)

dull n.

dumbfounded

dump

dung

dung beetle

durbar

during (time)

dust

dust-devil

dusty

duty

dwarf

dwarf mongoose
dwell
dwelling
dye n.
dye v. (cloth)
dysentery (have) v.
dysentery n.

E e

each
eager (to be)
eagle
ear
eardrum
early
early (do sth.)
early afternoon
early hours of the morning
early millet
early morning
early rains
earn
earnings
earring
earth
earthquake
earthworm
earwig
ease
east
easy
easy thing n.
eat
eat (first fruit from harvest)
eat at somebody's expense
eat very little
eat with little or no soup
ebony tree

kuŋkala
chel
1. kachuŋ 2. chiě
digulĩ
digulambiĩ
buuro
fola ɳaa
wuŋye
titafiełaa
noroŋ
1. 1. supouraa 2. siaapu 2. 3. chuçuœfela
duompuso
dôa
1. time 2. dôa
digulũŋkẹne
tienteŋ
tienteenzigiliŋ
veŋi
bubuochẹbe
laa ... ìe
wiposoŋ duŋŋi
1. molu 2. molu molu
kumolu, womolu
1. chaŋ 2. dii
gàarẹ
munny
dii nyåguma nyåguma
nyåŋ
kaluŋ
echo
edge
edible
edible fruit
educate
educated person
education
effort
effort v. (make)
egg
egg-yolk
eggplant
Egyptian mongoose
eight
eighth
eject
elastic (like stringy meat)
elbow
elder
elect
electric fish
electricity
elegant lady
elegant man
elephant
elephant's tusk
elephantiasis
eleven
embarrass
embrace
embroidery
emerge
emperor
employ
employee
empty
empty matchbox
empty-handed
empty-headed

huuro
1. 1. niŋ 2. seŋkeriŋ 3. seŋkerja
kudiiilŋ (ŋaa)
tunendiilŋ
dage
kerichi
sikuuri muniŋ
kukeri
he doluŋ
-haluŋ
muluŋ
geeruŋ
juluŋ
chori
chorimuŋ
lusɛ
jagaga
natoŋo
1. nɪhɛŋ 2. kohiŋ
lusɛ
dindigilŋ
1. foli nyiniŋ 2. foli nyindindigilŋ
toloridiire
nanuadiire
batuŋ
batunyaŋ
batunaaŋiŋfii arío kóbala
1. lusɛ 2. jolimi
guori
suvuŋ
ku lu
kuorubalŋ
joŋ ... tuntuŋna lɛ
tintinna
wuoli
munchisikogo
nahullŋ
chuolu, kpolɛ
encircle
golli
enclosure for cows
nedta
encounter
chen
encounter bad omen
1. chen nyẹn 2. mọl chẹnị
encourage
nyàasẹ nyọn
encouragement
nyunyaasẹ
end n.
dere
end v.
nere
endeavour
bi dereha kẹẹ
endless
nyalme
English language
1. Foli 2. Nasaarẹ
enjoy
nu suma
enormous
yọgẹ
enough
maga
ensiform cartilage
bowiise
enter
jọv
entertain
gbieli gbiele
entertainment
gbiele
entirely
1. miia miia 2. kala
entrance
boiọ niiŋ
entrance-room to compound
zawura
entreat
sọl
enumerate
duse
envious
...yaraa ka bieru
envy n.
tindaara
envoy
yarnbierịn
epilepsy
kpuŋkpunsuŋ
equal
mage ọọọ
equip
wase
erase
dise
erect
pe
erection
penịŋ sii
err
1. ọa chei 2. ọmọ naaŋ
escape
1. fori 2. Iọre
eternal
bi dereha kẹẹ
eunuch
bafere
Europe
Tuurie
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>explode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expose v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exposed adj.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exterior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extinguish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exult</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eye of a trap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eye vein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyeball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyebrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyelash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyelid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyewitness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F f**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>face</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>face to face (standing)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facial or tribal mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fact</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faeces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fail sb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faint v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fairy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faithful</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faithless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>falcon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
fall apart
fall flat
fall into
fall off
false
fame
familiar with
family
family planning
famine
fan n.
fan palm
fan v.
far
far away
fare
farm (n.)
farm (v.)
farmer
farmer's song
farming
farming season
farmland
fart
farther
fast
fasting
fat (oil) n.
fat adj.
fat thing n.
fat-mouse
fate
father
father's sister
father-in-law
fatigued
fault
favour
favourite thing/person

yorımë
nyurğë
vurigî
fuosi
1. ñaa wonyëmkë 2. û bôa li ëë dëe
yûrû
mal
1. ñóòô 2. dia nûa
löla mäcë
lösunù
1. vaavîge 2. hâncùnna
kplâ
vigî
bolie
bol
-chëmûñ
baga
përê
1. 1. bagûdàro 2. bagûdåra 2. 3. paaru
paaryûlùñ
1. pëèë 2. poânù diësiñ 3. chênfilee diësiñ
pëèë bôa
pôkòñ
nyëë pômpuá
bol, bolie
lâgi lâgi
niîì vôbûñ
nuñùñ
1. barùmë 2. nëmë
1. -barûmì 2. -bàmì
bayûrîkâ
Wûdagûñ
nyûmûma
nyûlûma
hûlîbâala
1. ëlù 2. bësûmë
1. cheerîñ 2. taalë 3. leefi
pënuñ
1. -chiooluñ 2. -bìdiire
favourite wife
favouritism
fear n.
fear v.
feast
feather
February
fee
feeble
feed
feel at ease
feel free
feet
fell (e.g a tree)
female
female (non-human)
female companion
female expert
female praise-singer
female spirit
fence
fence in
ferment v.
Festival
fetch (one thing)
fetch (plural)
fetch (water)
fetish
fetter
few
field
fifth
fifty
fig tree
fig tree fruit
fight (n.)
fight (v.)
file (v.)
fill

habidiire
kāporē
fawūllūŋ
fā
1. kodiilee an gbiele 2. gbiele
kùŋkënsù tuntùŋàa pùnnàa
Wulumbele
chumùj
1. bì dolùj kënc 2. zuàa
1. pa kodiilee 2. dii
ta jìa
ta jìa
naasùŋ
këre lo
1. haala 2. haal
-hùŋ
hadòŋco
hagògo
hagògo-dëndënnè
jinnùŋ
lìga/lìguŋ
lige, ferì
1. yel 2. nyal
gbìlele
këŋ
kèsè
1. ñaa 2. kèsè
1. yùŋ 2. tòmjùŋ
kùrùŋ
baŋmenè
yàn
nëmmùŋ
mahëmbalà ari fìi
1. pìliŋ 2. tutogo
tutogi nambùŋ
1. yuòsùŋ 2. tawëtì
yùò
1. gëŋgë 2. kìrë
1. nyùrë 2. su
fill up
filter n.
filter v.
fin
final
finance
find (a lost object)
find one's way through a crowd
find out
fine adj.
fine n.
fine sand
finery (clothes)
finger bell
finger n.
finger nail
finger v.
finish
fire
firefinch (bird)
fireplace of three stones or of three pots
firewood
firm
first
first day of a funeral
first rains of sowing-season
first thing/person
first weeding
first-born child of a woman
fish (gen. term)
fish trap
fisherman
fishhook
fishing net
fistula
fit (sickness) n.
fit v.
five
five (when counting)
fix
flag
flame
flap (wings)
flappy
flash (with lightning)
flat adj.
flat adv.
flat mallet (for roofs and floors)
flat on the back
flat thing n.
flatter
flatulence
flavour
flaw
flea
flee
flesh
flexible
flint
flintlock gun
flirt
flirtation
float
flock
flog
flood
floor
flour
flourish
flow
flower
flute
flutter
fly n.
fly v.
flying ant
foam
focus n. focus v. foetus fog fold v folk follow follow next follower follower of traditional religion fondle fontanel (soft spot on the head of a baby) food food sharing arrangement fool foolish foot football footpath footprints footsteps footstool footwear for a long time adv. for a long time temp. for a short time for example forbear forbid force forebear forefathers forehead foreign foreigner foreskin forest foretell the future wunyaŋ jon nyun he lomunj burunj kpenj nnaa 1. to 2. daŋ ... le tge hartooro vuikpaaru 1. laare 2. chagise puoso 1. kodiilee 2. kodiiliŋ kulpajo 1. niyaarŋ 2. kuyaarŋ 1. -fuolo 2. -yaarŋ 3. yaare 1. naacheeŋ 2. nããŋ naaŋ bœol wombiïiïwie naaabuusŋ 1. naakielee 2. naaabuusŋ 3. naasŋ pœwc naasŋ dwiesŋ nentennëe wuu dieni mua a nage nla nyalime, keŋ ŋ tutua, leŋ kise fugë naabaluma naabalumaba tile -wogo 1. nìwogo 2. nûnuaro pempurunj 1. tuchigee 2. duunŋ vuge
forever
forge metal v.
forge n.
forgery
forget
forgive
forgo
fork (of a road)
fork of a branch
forked stick
form n.
form v.
formerly
formula used at the end of a story
fornicate
forsake
fortify
fortnight
fortunate
fortuneteller
forty
forward
foul
foundation
four
four (when counting)
fowl
fox
Fra-Fra potato
Francophone country
frankly
free/freely
French language
fresh adj.
fresh thing/person
Friday
fried balls or ropes of groundnut paste
fried millet cake

1. deen deen 2. kaa mu wuu
libi
libibua
wonyeeyi
yu
jojo che
1. leene ta 2. bal le
wencehẹyẹ
kpachagisaa
1. daachaga 2. liisiiyi
1. mẹnų 2. nagiyi
mẹ
1. fà 2. faafaa
lontọ
puŋ baala koo haala si bi bala koo haala kẹnẹ
via
1. nyugle 2. wieriyi
tapolaa fii ari bancesẹ
nyum suma
vugora
mahimbalai
supaŋŋi
1. lọrọ 2. sọrọ
gentine
bancesẹ
nẹsẹ
jimiŋ
sumpọọŋ
hasẹŋ
Fansi
chaasa
pẹt
Fansi
leyẹ
1. -laaŋ 2. -faaŋ
Azuma
kulikuli
maasa
friendship
frighten sb.
fringe
fringe of garment
frog (diff. kinds)
frog (small spotted)
from (a person)
from (a place)
from ... (onwards)
frugal
fruit (of tree)
fruit n.
fruit v.
fry
frying pan
fufu
fugitive
Fulani
fulfill
full
full stop (make)
full thing n.
full to the brim
full up
fully
fumble
fume n.
fume v.
fun
fund
funeral
funeral attendant
funeral bench on which the dead body is placed
funeral collection (for a man)
funeral dance
funeral dance for an old person
funeral horn music

1. tanli̍sʊŋ (woman) 2. nandɔsʊŋ (man)
fugi
ʒʊsʊŋ
ʒɛn̪i niipinịŋ
1. chɛŋɡbeŋ 2. sɔrʊŋ 3. jompiɾeɓilkalaloo
kantumịŋ
teŋ
lu
a lu
jɨŋ kaa kɛnɨŋ
tunɛnị
-ɛnɛnị
nɛn
1. hal 2. püurɛ
nụwaɬa
kapala
nɡollobaarịŋ
Nɛdaarfoli
ɲa
1. su 2. fɛsɛ
chup
-suulunị
pɛm
vọgɛ
ma ma
chagisɛ
nyuɔsʊŋ
sii nyuɔsʊŋ
tuɔtoɬɛ wunŋ
moribiee
yóho
yodeaara
1. kpanjaŋa 2. dampaŋu

teniŋ
1. nambagulululaa 2. naasaruŋ 3. kuroŋ 4. jembiŋ 5. buntọŋu
ɡuɑchesiŋ
nəile yulaa
funeral praise song
gagà
funeral prayer of Muslims
gooa
funeral sacrifice
kuhurùnù
funeral wailing
jenwùoro
funny
kperi
fur
1. naasù 2. baasù poòa 2. bagulaa poòa
furious
1. nyèsù 2. faasa na baanù
furnish
waasù
furniture
dia toonù kpeeaa
further (go)
uu siipaaanù
futile
1. pii 2. bi bubùnù kẹẹsù
future
maachie

G g

gaboon viper
bɔsɔnì
gag
ŋòòmù nii ÈÈ

gaiety
tuucùnì

gain (n.)
dùà

gain (v.)
1. dòa 2. na

gainful
dejùnuònùnì

gale
pelidùnuònì

gall bladder
lumùnì

gallant
dejùbùnuònì

gallon
galùnì

gallop
jaaba fanùnì

gamble
yoo kẹẹsù

gambler
kẹẹsù

gambling
chẹchẹ

gambling game
1. biee 2. gbìeë

game
1. nándùnù tuntùnaa 2. tønìsùnù tuntùnaa 2. 3. nùbùnuònì hìlìmì

gang
1. gaa ÈÈ 2. wembùruò

gangster
gàrì

gangster
dansa ÈÈ ÉÈ

gap
1. pèè sì 2. wùólùnì

gape
haa nìì

garage
luori ÈÈ
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Tsitsikali</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>garbage</td>
<td>nusumøŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>garden</td>
<td>1. gaarm 2. liga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>garden bed</td>
<td>1. gbôngbele 2. panyuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>garden egg</td>
<td>1. kelimin 2. gëruŋuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gargantuan</td>
<td>1. bi magia kene 2. yóge wóruŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gargle</td>
<td>k鄱rče</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>garlic</td>
<td>galiki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>garment</td>
<td>gëruŋuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gate</td>
<td>1. boibaal niito cân 2. boibaalŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gather</td>
<td>1. kuri 2. hilimi, laŋŋ 3. gbaa 4. gbaarø</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gather courage</td>
<td>1. feŋ niŋ 2. nyuŋ boye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(fig.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gather up for</td>
<td>hiesi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disposal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gathering (of</td>
<td>hilíme, pulo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>people)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>genet</td>
<td>sôm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gentle</td>
<td>1. sôm sôm 2. chum chum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gently</td>
<td>nyö</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>germinate</td>
<td>yieri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>germinate (</td>
<td>1. jiegi 2. giemi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groundnuts)</td>
<td>1. laa 2. këŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gesticulate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>verigi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get bigger (</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wound)</td>
<td>birimi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get dark</td>
<td>tuu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get down</td>
<td>yagisë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get fewer</td>
<td>1. 1. sònse 2. sònse 2. juge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get out of the</td>
<td>lusa ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way</td>
<td>pe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get rid of</td>
<td>nyaga sii, sii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get stuck</td>
<td>dúori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get up (from</td>
<td>kperi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ground)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get well</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get worse</td>
<td>1. nduma 2. kônguŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>giant</td>
<td>1. nwaayiiliŋ 2. dòrondonŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>giant rat</td>
<td>sonyuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gift</td>
<td>chòguta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>giggle</td>
<td>fëla móŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ginger</td>
<td>kokoduro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>girl</td>
<td>1. tolo 2. hantolibie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>girl friend</td>
<td>1. tanlànčo 2. hula (of man)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>girl’s brother</td>
<td>dibala</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
give
give a discount
give a girl into marriage
give a very small amount or quantity
give angrily
give birth (people or animals)
give hospitality
give out
give up
glad
glance (in a) n.
glance v.
glare
glass
glass of a lamp
glean
glimpse
gloom
gloomily
gloomy
glorify
glorious
glory
glow
glue n.
glue v.
glut
glutton
gnash
gnaw
go
go around
go astray
go away
go behind
go down
go from one place to another
go inside

1. tì 2. pà 3. pì (if followed by an object)
lo
bùgê
piere
tarise
lôl
nuore
nuosapa
lôl plus obj.
tuvô totô
1. liiku 2. finee
beñ
chaare siaapa
 ulaasí
chaanhalunj
kuuni
liiku
tuooseherent
birebire
biri
denne
zomo worunj
tola
ŋaa hololo
kelunj
merez
dii kielii
luobii tuna
dûnj nyulaa
kpegisi
mu
golli
yenjì
viiri
bâarê
1. foore 2. tuu
baare
jou
go or jump over sth. without touching
go out en masse
go over
go over lightly
go to and fro
go to bed
go-between
goal
goat
God
goitre
gold
golden jubilee
goldmine
gonorrhoea
good
good luck
good Samaritan
good sense
good spirit
good thing/person
good-bye
goodness
gospel
gossip
gossip about a bad mannered person
gourd drum
gourd with narrow opening
govern
government
government work
government worker
governor
grab
grace
gracefulness
gracious

kieli
gire lu
1. ben ñ worun 2. nyilimi worun 3. pia na
muεva
laεε
mu-ra
supaatooro
1. gool 2. wucheεliŋ
buuna
Wia
baŋkuŋuŋ
selumε
jísŋ mahumbala art fii gbiele
selumbva
babasu
zøŋ
1. naasumŋ 2. nyusumŋ
1. wozẹŋ naara 2. Wia bii
supolluŋ
1. dínzomŋ 2. jíntseŋ
1. -ćeŋ 2. -chirichi 3. tucoluŋuna
... jaŋ ma worŋ
tucolu
hangaŋ
niwuoro
pendere
loŋ
beŋ
gomnʔi
foli tuntunŋ
foli tuntuna
gomnʔa
1. gurigi 2. chigi
lahorumɔ
tucbala
keŋ tu¢bala
gradual

grain

grammar

granary

grand

grandchild

grandfather

grandmother

grant n.

grant v.

glass

green pepper

green tree snake

greet

grey plantain-eater (a bird)
grey woodpecker

grid
grief

grill

mua mua

1. maa 2. -biŋ

yikoro bolon an u nmusun

viro

yugé

nihiŋ

naabaluma

nahuma

chɔgíta

jono pa

1. kaha 2. yaŋ

yafoluŋ

aariŋ

1. nyangürüge 2. junjoŋ

gèngè

kẹŋ choolaa
daworogo

chɔgíta

vaamunya

kaliba

kpàgà

sunon dihugun

1. diiŋ 2. yomun

dii yaŋ

nuon jiŋun

he nuon

-balun

nihiliŋe

jesin

1. tooluŋun 2. yarįgůn

joŋilung

nanjobine
digirin

chuloŋe
tukukol
tukoko

nammučelwe kuə
toocheen

wase
grind
grinding mill
grip
grip and pull with force
gripe n.
gripe v.
gristle
groan (in pain)
groin
grope
ground
groundnut/s
group n.
group of compounds
group together
group v.
grove
grow
grow old
growl
grown-up
grub
grudge
gruel
grumble
grunt
guard n.
guard v.
guardian
guava
guess
guessing game played with both hands
guest
guesthouse
guide n.
guide v.
guile n.
guile v.

1. nouns 2. gerund
nuganuga
1. gurigi 2. chigi
vézé
ημέρη
luoruŋ faasa wu
poluŋ
huuni
toŋkomuŋ
1. laaŋ 2. lēnne
tinteenŋ
jisiiŋ
1. pulo 2. hilime
jaŋ
gulimi
1. hilimi 2. chigi
tuchigeē
1. jigi 2. wàa 3. pò consegé
1. taagę 2. huusę
eęsę
nwaalęŋ
mugolęŋ
yuoŋęŋ
1. daaŋ 2. daaŋ
1. guruŋe 2. némęŋ
huuni
pucpocē
pę
bibenne
gọva
bune
gulungulunchapia
1. nōhọra 2. nōhọra
nōhọraa đa
1. sūpaalaara 2. daakęnne
1. dageŋ 2. laa sūpaanę
supoluŋ
nyisę
guilt
guilty
guinea corn
guinea fowl
guinea fowl (wild)
guinea fowl egg
guinea worm
guitar
gully
gulp down (eat eagerly)
gulp down (sound of eating)
gum
gun
gunblast
gunfire
gunk
gunman
gunpowder
gurgle
gush out
gush out (water)
gutter
guy

cheeriness
1. tel 2. chei
1. nyonso 2. mɛmpɛ 3. kadaaga
suuŋ
baga suuŋ
suuhalŋ
1. waabiŋ 2. waŋ
golontogol
lulibe
jögmöe
furisi
nyulgentine
marifa
marifa dɔmɔ
marifa dɔmɔ
suluorŋŋ
wemboriro
lurŋŋ
li si pelle dopŋŋ
1. yúó 2. gbu lu
bul
buotuŋŋ
baala

H h
habit
habitually
hack
haemorrhoids
haggle
hailstone
hair
haircut (make)
hairstyler
Haïj
half

mɛle
1. yie 2. yaŋ
ta, kere lo
kpantı
dii yəbo
duontabŋŋ
-poonŋ
ke nyŋŋ
nyuŋŋaara
nyuŋŋęŋŋ
Męka monŋŋ
1. lebi 2. kraamaŋŋ
half close the eyes
half-brother
half-sister
hall
hammer
hammer v.
hammer-headed bat
hammerkop
hammock
hamper
hand
hand/pass over
handball
handful
handicap n.
handicapped
handkerchief
handle n.
handle v.
handshake
handsome
hang (to death)
hang sth. up
happen
happiness
harass
harbour n.
harbour v.
hard
hard 'dawadawa' seed among cooked ones
hard labour
hard to break
hard-headed
hard-hearted
harden up
hardness
harm n.
harm v.
harmful
harmless
harmony
harp
harsh
hartebeeste
harvest corn
harvest fruit when not completely ripe
harvest groundnuts
harvest millet
harvest v.
harvest yams
harvester ant
harvesting time (roughly November)
haste
hat
hatch out
hate
have
have a desire for
have fun
havoc
hawk n.
hawk v.
hawker
hay
hazard
hazy
he
he (emph. form)
he-goat
head
head-covering for a woman
head-pad
headache
headman
headmaster
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>heal</td>
<td>1. fiele 2. vaare 3. dúori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>healer</td>
<td>1. nnu su vaare nnaa 2. nnu tibe nnaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health</td>
<td>yarifelaan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heap</td>
<td>puguluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heap up</td>
<td>1. chuore 2. kuro he dopo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hear</td>
<td>nụ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearsay</td>
<td>ba si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heart</td>
<td>chobagulumbuguluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heartbeat</td>
<td>1. boye yagb 2. boye jonj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heartbeatbreak</td>
<td>tuocheen kikẹẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat n.</td>
<td>wulumunji, liumi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat v.</td>
<td>lianse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heathen</td>
<td>kaafiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heaven</td>
<td>Wia janj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy</td>
<td>1. yun 2. zuu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hedgehog</td>
<td>jimpoini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heed</td>
<td>jegili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heel</td>
<td>naatilimini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heel (back of it)</td>
<td>naagenẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heifer</td>
<td>napaha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height</td>
<td>lenjị</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heir</td>
<td>nnu si janj dii dia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hell</td>
<td>Wia nyiniỌji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help</td>
<td>pe ... iẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>helpful</td>
<td>pe ... worun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>helpless</td>
<td>bi ... titta le wuo pe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hem n.</td>
<td>niibieriŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hem v.</td>
<td>1. bieri 2. feŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hemp</td>
<td>bọọŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hen (grown)</td>
<td>jinunj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hen-coop</td>
<td>jituunŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>henna</td>
<td>leele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hepatitis</td>
<td>chunj nyanyalẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>her</td>
<td>u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>herald</td>
<td>duosupaara, doworọŋmooro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
herb (gen. term)
herbalist
herd
herdsman
here
heritage
hernia
hero
heron
herring
hers
hesitant
hew
hibiscus
hiccups (have) v.
hiccups n.
hidden thing
hide n.
hide v.
hide-and-seek
high
high note (music)
high notes of the xylophone
hill
him
hinder
hint
hipjoint
hippopotamus
hire
his
his (emph.)
history
hit
hive
hoard
hoarse
hock
hockey

junjaabugon
1. daalunjaara 2. daalusun tun
chp ap is isnsa 1. chp ap is 2. chp ap is isnsa
kedara
daha
naabarun
gugura
wajia
koloŋkoŋuŋ
amant (Twi)
u koa
logo logo
keri
1. pipáarin 2. nyangeelín
sigisí
sinsige
-faalún
teníń
1. fàa 2. hu 3. nore
puorpóo
1. duomo 2. leniøj
kùa
jembubuŋú
duńdólo
u
1. pugi 2. keré
logó
kerisunú
lúneŋ
joŋ
u
u koa
wubunaa
1. kpáase 2. yage 3. ñmoo
1. tóupupoiŋ 2. tóögugon 3. tóubúa
1. joŋo faa 2. joŋo bil
yikoro to
naachiga
gbabíñ
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Chichewa Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hoe blade</td>
<td>piribiĩŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoe n.</td>
<td>pire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoe used to play music</td>
<td>gogupire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoe v.</td>
<td>pɛrɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hog</td>
<td>tofere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold</td>
<td>kori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold on to sth.</td>
<td>milakперɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole</td>
<td>bọa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole broken into a wall (used as entrance or window)</td>
<td>kpamboĩŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holiday</td>
<td>chewiesiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holiday (have)</td>
<td>wiesi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hollow</td>
<td>1. kɛŋ bua 2. lomo lomo 3. fuoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holy</td>
<td>bi disiniŋ kene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Spirit</td>
<td>Düzomounj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>home</td>
<td>1. diá 2. jaŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>home-made oil lamp</td>
<td>nọuŋ chaanɲ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homeless</td>
<td>bi dia kene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honey</td>
<td>tʊŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honey bee</td>
<td>tʊbiiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honey eater</td>
<td>diibiiʋʋbii-diire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honeycomb</td>
<td>1. tʊŋjaga 2. tʊpeɛŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honour n.</td>
<td>1. jiruma 2. zile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>honour v.</td>
<td>zil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoof</td>
<td>naacheŋŋẹẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hook worm</td>
<td>waadumunj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoopoe</td>
<td>diibiikamomunj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoot</td>
<td>1. huuri 2. hajaŋkuŋkuŋ yele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hooter</td>
<td>1. hajaŋkuŋkuŋ 2. luori ɳomunj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hop</td>
<td>kɛŋ naabala ful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hope n.</td>
<td>ɣwelaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hope v.</td>
<td>ɣwelɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hopeful</td>
<td>kɛŋ ɣwelaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hopeless</td>
<td>bi ɣwelaa kene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horizontal</td>
<td>puna gesẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horn (of an animal)</td>
<td>nyile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hornbill</td>
<td>tuluntuulo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hornet</td>
<td>kantere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horrible</td>
<td>lore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
horse
hospital
hot
hot (pepper)
hot (sun)
hour
house
how many times?
how many?
how much?
how?
howl
howling
huddle
hug
human being
humpback
hunch
hundred
hundred pieces of sth. n.
hunger
hunt
hunter
hunter’s ‘human-headed’ axe
hunter’s dance
hunter’s idol
hunting stick
hurriedly
hurriedly (do sth.)
hurry
hurt (from sting) adj.
hurt adj.
hurt v.
husband
husband’s father
husband’s mother
husk n.
husk v. (by pounding)
hut

jaaba
asibiti
1. luma 2. bagɛ bagɛ, hososo
kɛn niiiŋ
hɛi
kerifi
1. kaala 2. diá
buŋmeɛ ne?
baŋmeɛ?
baŋmeɛ ne?
ɛɛ ne?
huosi
churŋ
1. kʊurɛ 2. gûóri
korimi
1. nuhuobiine 2. nuhuobiŋ
guma
gʊɛ
gɔo
-ɡbaŋa
losuŋ
bâguɛ
nambagula
saachɔŋŋa
naŋkpaana
1. marifa 2. nambagil tɔmŋŋ
daŋkplŋŋ
1. piri piri 2. kiri kiri kiri
1. ŋaa .... woso woso 2. ŋaa ... basa basa
pesi
bieri
pɛɛ
wu
bála
bala nyumma
bala náŋŋ
-puruŋ
furɛ
lebuŋ
hyena

hymn

hypocrite

I i

I
I (emph.)

idol

if

ignore

ill

illegitimate child

illiterate

illumination

illustrate

illustration

image

imagine

imitate

immediately

immigrant

immorality

impatience

impatiently

impede sth.

important thing/person

impossible for a person to do or understand

impostor

impotent man

impurities in gold

impurities sifted from flour

impurity

in

in a calm manner

in a flash

in a rush

mu

muna

tomun

di

1. jon har yu 2. laa bil se 3. bee kieli/bene kieli

wu
e

1. me ngaabii 2. me ngaabee

1. nuu si bi sikuuri mua 2. nyuluma

pulo

1. dage 2. he foto

foto

1. daalimin 2. nagu/nagis

1. beemona 2. bun

1. 1. chesi 2. 2. chese

1. pura 2. guu 3. cholo

jojuula

nymosun

chinchellen

basa basa

pugi

1. -tain 2. nnyulun, nnyun

kperi

1. gandaara 2. nnyiru

bapru

sefunyru

munnyulaa

disin

le

bua bua bua

liegi

buri buri
in a short time
in abundance
in disorder
in excess
in fragments
in future
in order
in order that
in the distant past
in vain
in-law
incapable
incest
increase
incriminate
incur a debt
indifferent
indisciplined
indisciplined (to be)
industrious
infect (a disease)
ingredients
inhabitant of a place
inhale
inherit
inject
injection needle
injure
injured or crippled
injury
inner tube (of a tyre)
innocent
insane
insanity
insect
insecticide
inside of sth.
inside-out
insipid

1. mvarul 2. mutul
1. gbosom 2. kposa
ηa nyungulu
1. pi 2. kieli
1. munsi munsi 2. muno muno
maachie
1. som 2. o bua lə
dî
dumo
1. pə 2. lolo ta 3. wogo 4. maal a ... pə
hulibaala, hulhaala
təsə
dutolmentəŋ
ŋə
1. kaa baa rə 2. kaa hə waa lə
diiŋmoo chuŋ
supəŋ tuo
1. woso woso 2. basa basa
1. berimi 2. berime
yaraa luŋ heye
daage, chol
tegisiŋ
-nəa
wiese he tuŋ
dii
tō o həmp
asibiti həmp
pirə
lerigi
pirŋ
luobiŋ
1. bi cheye 2. bi wu jiŋ
nyáasə
nyunyəŋ
filliwe/fille
lorunkporŋ
tuŋ
1. tulo 2. yala
1. səbeə 2. səbise
inspect
install
instruct
Instruction
instructor
instrument (tool)
insufficient
insult n.
insult sb. indirectly
insult v.
instruct
instruct
dag
instructor
dag ŋ
instructor
d dag ra
instrument (tool)
t nt nn  k a
insufficient
insult n.
insult sb. indirectly
insult v.
instruct
dag  b b ŋ
interpreter
interpret
dag  b b ŋ
interpreter
interpret
dag  b b ŋ
interrogate
interrupt
intestinal worm
intestine
intoxicate
introduce
introduce (a song)
invalid adj.
invalid n.
invisible
invite
invoke
involve
iron (clothes) v.
iron ankle-rattles
iron hoe used as a musical instrument
iron n.
iron ore
iron pot
irregularly
irritate

fiili, beŋ
1. bi 2. he
dage
dagŋ
didagura
tintunni kua
1. buo 2. bi yʊŋɛ
tʊʊsɛ
jomuŋ
1. giesɛ 2. gitsa tʊʊsɛ
supolluŋ
nyuŋ ka tŋ
faasa
paale
1. lerigi 2. lure
dage bʊbuŋŋu
nula si laa wiaa bʊbul
piese
1. læge 2. chørmə
waadumŋ
luobiŋŋ
bugi
daage
ta
bi zəŋ
puwuulo
bi wuo na
yie
kalbë
daage, pɛ
nøŋ
naachumŋ
gegupire
hɛŋ
jigịŋ
danseŋe
chëɛ chëɛ
ŋaa baanŋ sii
island
tinteen luŋ si gollo

isolate
poro lu

it
v

it (emph.)
una

itch
tsɛ

item
1. kʊŋ 2. kʊa

ivory
batunyilŋ

J j

jackal
jojɔ

jail n.
bunŋ daa

jail v.
kaa to daa

January
Pupulipaa

jar
1. taga 2. nyuulŋŋ

jaundice
jafulŋ

tapaŋŋ

jealous
1. kɛŋ yarbiérŋ 2. kɛŋ hadɔroŋ

jealousy
1. yarbiérŋ 2. hadɔroŋ

jeer
huuri

jewellery
kpræraa

jingle dance
gugoyulaa

tintŋŋa

job
1. taas 2. pe ... 3. mɛɛ

journey
wombiŋŋ

joy
tɔɔtŋŋ

judge n.
sanyadiiire

judge v.
1. laa jʊŋ 2. dii sariya

juice
1. yomʊŋ 2. -luŋ

juju
vuŋ

jump
ful

jump down and land squarely
chigisi

junction (of roads)
wɛnchɛŋŋɛɛ

June
Zagibele

jungle
tulugunŋuŋ

junior wife
ketiŋŋ

just adj.
keŋ wɔtɪtɪ

just adv.
dondʊŋ
justice
justify
jute
juvenile

K k
kapok cotton
kapok tree
keen (to be)
keep
keep in one side of the mouth
kenkey
kernel
kerosene
kettle
key
kick
kick sth. accidentally
kid
kid v.
kidnap
kidney
kill
kin
kind adj.
kind of person/thing n.
kindergarten
kindness
king
kingdom
kingfisher
kitchen
kite
knead
knee
kneel down
knife

K w	t
dagæ arì ... bì wu cheye
bòonnì
hambie

K w
Kun kunuŋ
Kunkomo
cho
1. joŋo ku 2. joŋo bil
göl
dokunu
biinì
kerenziŋ
buuta
boribiiŋ
fọge
gerẹ

K w
1. biibie 2. buowie
1. gbieli 2. kaa su
keŋ arî doluŋ
chuchobiinnì
1. kpọ 2. kọŋẹ
naambiriinì
keŋ zile
1. -yiri 2. -doho
biibiisinì sikuuri
1. jirumà 2. zile 3. lahorọmọ
kuoro
kuoro tinteeŋ
naliirebommie
diiiriŋ
kula
ηmore
naaduna
kpirimi
sia, nyufuna

282
knock
knock against
knock down (a building)
knot
know
know-how
knowledge
knuckle
kob (a buck)
kola nut
kraal

L
label
labour paid in advance or daily
labourer
lace n.
lace v.
lack
lack behind
lad
ladder
ladle
lady
lake
lamb
lame
lamp
land
land mark
landlady
landlord
landowner
language
lantern
lap up
large

yi
1. gere 2. ñmoo
giri
guluŋ
jîŋ
juma
1. jînnîŋ 2. woîmuŋ
nannîgûnůŋ
woîŋ
gûôri
nêdua

magûŋ
pachûŋûŋ
tûntûnna
ŋmêniŋ
1. suqa 2. fo
têsê... ë
ka harûŋ
hambolibie
lusuncholuŋ
1. dasôco 2. laha
haala
1. fuoŋ 2. mûga
1. piebie 2. piše nammâa
gbèriŋe
chaanûŋ
tînteeŋ
1. wûmâgûŋ 2. tînteeŋ magûŋ
dua tûna (haala)
dua tûna (baala)
tînteeŋ tûna
1. yikoro 2. wôbûŋ
chaanûŋ
furisi
1. jal 2. pîmee, zuu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Twi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>large drum</td>
<td>gugonuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large granary</td>
<td>bavire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large thing n.</td>
<td>-jaluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>larva</td>
<td>danduluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lash</td>
<td>chuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lash out</td>
<td>viisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lash v.</td>
<td>vurɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last child of a woman</td>
<td>yultirirŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last day of a funeral</td>
<td>yobuguŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last thing/person n.</td>
<td>1. -kattu 2. -derŋ 3. -kaaniŋ,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last v.</td>
<td>dieni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last year</td>
<td>1. dumŋ 2. du</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>late (to be)</td>
<td>dieni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>late afternoon</td>
<td>didaaniŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>late person</td>
<td>nnu si soba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>late-night funeral dance</td>
<td>titaafiaa jembiiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>later</td>
<td>harŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laterite</td>
<td>kurumuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>latrine</td>
<td>banjira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laugh</td>
<td>mɔŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laughing dove</td>
<td>kokonyampaŋɛɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laughter</td>
<td>mɔmɔŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>launch</td>
<td>kaa dagɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lavatory</td>
<td>banjira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lavish</td>
<td>1. dii zile kuŋkŋ 2. ŋaa kieli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>law (customary or traditional)</td>
<td>boŋ, mura(Twi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lawful</td>
<td>...ŋaa wombii nɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lawless</td>
<td>bi wombiiŋ ka to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lawyer</td>
<td>1. sanyadiire 2. ìsɔya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lax</td>
<td>jɔlo jɔlo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lax adj.</td>
<td>1. chei 2. berimi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lay</td>
<td>1. lo 2. chigi 3. til</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lay off</td>
<td>kiri tuntuŋŋaa ɪɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>layer</td>
<td>jimiiŋ su lo halaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laziness</td>
<td>yearũŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lazy</td>
<td>ɿŋ yearũŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lead n.</td>
<td>fanĩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lead v.</td>
<td>laa sipaaŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leader</td>
<td>sipaalaara</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
leader of a blind person
daakennə
leader of a women's society
mangaazia
leader of the female praise singers
hagoguhiŋ
leaf (paper)
tembiiŋ
leaf (plants)
pipaaŋ
leak
1. chuori 2. fu
lean
1. jage 2. jogumε 3. kŋ 4. hŋ 5. liŋi
lean against
1. yelli 2. pellɛ
leap
fol
learn
gunuŋ
least
kubie
leather
teniŋ
leather bag
puruŋ
leather worker
gbenzɛbe
leave
lu
leave behind
1. leŋ 2. ka ta 3. kage ... le
leave off
leŋ
leave out
leŋe ta, lusa ta
leech
dumbaliere
left hand
naguа
left over TZ eaten for breakfast
kulchiliŋ
left-hand side
naguа duruŋ
left-handed
gelɛ
left-over thing
-kaanuŋ
leg
nàaŋ
leg joint
naasusugo
legacy
woŋaabiliiŋ
legal
wu la su to wombiiŋ
lemon
chimburi
lend
chŋ
length
duomuŋ
leopard
1. naachigibie 2. wawɛ 3. kpeye
leper
1. dayalma 2. gbege
leprosy
dayalumŋ
let
leŋ
let down
joŋo ta u tuu
let sb. down
1. lurɛ 2. jου ... le 3. dɔŋiŋe 4. nуиŋe
letter
1. teniŋ 2. karumbiŋ
lettuce
Levaillant's cuckoo
level adj.
level v.
lewd person
liar
libate
libation
libation pourer
lick
lie down
lie n.
lie v.
life
lift up
lift up by group effort
light
light (a fire) v.
light coloured object
light n.
light-skinned person
lightening
like (to be)
like that
like v.
likeness
lily
lime
limp (from injury)
line n.
line up
link up
lion
lip
liquid
listen
literacy
literate person
little

salad
1. nyuvore 2. kantondiibie
mage dipoco
kaa jere
nichorong
1. wonyero 2. wonyero
1. ta lun 2. lo lun
luu tanu
luloooro
1. nyige 2. leeni 3. lieri
puu
wonyeruu
nywe wiaa
mushi
kaa je
jensi
1. bi yuunj kee 2. klee klee, logogo
1. chool 2. he nyinii 3. nyige
kuflu
1. pulomu 2. chaanu
nflu
1. tan liigis 2. duon liigis
a nage
1. nu 2. nla
cho
1. nagii 2. nagisii
1. perebachienyu 2. fisukahlu
1. yamuu 2. chimburi
jusi
1. naaderi 2. folii
1. klee 2. puule
chen
1. anwo 2. naachigii
niipini
luu
jegili
tenjumtu
tenjunna
1. moapilu 2. moatolu

286
little African swift
little while
live
livelihood
liver
living room
lizard (different kinds)
load
load sth. on somebody's head
loaf
loan
loan v.
local beer brewed from guinea corn
local box made from reed
local medicine
local yeast (dried pito foam)
locally brewed gin
location
lock n.
lock sb. up
lock v.
locust
lodge n.
lodge v.
log
loin
loin cloth
lonely
long ago
long flint gun
long for
long lasting matter
long red hat
long robe
long thing
long time ago
long wide robe
zaar kokobie
1. muapulu/muatuolu 2. hasere
1. wàà 2. kẹọ musun
wu la iṣẹ si na didii, musun
chọun
pọsọn
1. habalẹ 2. nyukperalegise 3. balunchọlọsẹ 4. bọgeregerẹbọ 5. chakpaẹ
chọga
chọj
gulumun
chumun
jojo chọj, chọj
sifun
kampula
gurundaalusẹ
stibọọj
patasẹ
1. diheẹlẹ 2. leriẹ
boroborọmọlẹn
kaa to dia
kaa yagẹ
1. 1. họbọ 2. 2. hayere
1. dugun 2. dijulẹ
chọa
doluŋ
tọŋa
1. jẹngọ 2. najẹngọ
dunọna, bi ọmọ ẹ mẹ ni ọmọ ọmọ
faafaa
papatu
ché
1. wodeen-deẹn 2. wodudọọn
burumọn
juwaa
-dudọọn
1. dudọọ 2. fàafàa
kasọ
long-tailed nightjar
look
look after
look down on
look for
look out
loose adj.
loosely adv.
loosen v.
loot n.
loot v.
lop
lord
Lord
lorry
lose colour
lose taste
lose v.
lose v. (in a game)
lose weight
loss (make a)
lost (get)
lotto
loud (to be)
loudly
louse
love n.
love v.
lovechild
lovely
lover
low
low wall n.
lower abdomen
lower grindstone
loyal
luggage
lukewarm
lumbar vertebrae (backbones)
lumber
dasųŋ

lump of salt
yibųŋ

lumpy
chiriŋ

lunacy
nyinyaєŋ

lunatic
nyinyaetuna

lunch
wuhєєє kodiilee

lung
chufουουŋ

lung fish
mumaaŋ

lure
nyisє

lust v.
hiєє

luxuriant
sugi

luxury (live in)
1. пиŋ сума товаŋ 2. ḥє сума товаŋ

M m

machete
karinsia

mad
1. нyάasє 2. нa бaanŋ

mad person
nyinyaetuna

madam
haala

madness
nyinyaєŋ

maggot
danduluŋ, nanchuılouŋ

magician
chichiribe

magistrate
sanyadiire

mahogany
piine

maid
1. 1. luŋaaru 2. luŋaara 2. 3. ketiїŋ

maintain
1. бєŋ 2. wase щ. биґиє

maize
kuorimaa

majestically (walk)
genni

majesty
1. бallиї 2. тoїa

majority
jesiїŋ

make
1. њаа 2. tegi 3. мє

make (a drum)
pо

make a knot
gul

make a mistake
1. perigi 2. yɛnŋi

make a name
laа yuruŋ

make a noise
chiesi

make fun of
sieri

make profit
na nyuuruŋ
make up
make way
maker of xylophone mallets
maker/carver of drums
makeup
malaria
male
male (non-human)
male friend
male praise singer
malice
maltreat
mamba
mammal
man
man's firstborn child
man's long gown
manage
manager
mane (of lion)
manganese ore
mango
mankind
manure (cow dung)
many adj.
many things/people
many years
march
March
margarine
margin
mark n.
mark v.
market
market day
marriage
marriage dowry
marrow of bone
marry
marsh
marsh mongoose
mash
mason
mason wasp
masquerade performed at the funeral of an important man
massage v.
master n.
master v.
masticate
mat
match
matches
mate n.
mate with
material
maternal
mathematics
matted roots
matter
mattress
mature
May
may be
me
me (emph.)
meal
mean
meaning
meaningful
meaningless
means
measles
measure
meat
meat (without bones)
meat broth
meatball
meddler
mediate
mediator
medicine
medicine man
meditate
meek
meekness
meet
meeting
melancholic person
melon/melon seed
melt
member of the Akan tribe
membrane from a spider egg
mend
meningitis
menstrual period
menstruation
mention
merchant
mercy
merriness n.
merry adj.
mess n.
mess v.
message
messenger
metal
metal bracelet
metal leg-band
midday
middle
midnight
midwife
might
mighty
Mighty God

nammugulumuŋ
niiluntuna
laa supañ
supaatooro
daalusuŋ
1. daalunŋaara 2. daalusuŋ tuna
1. kaa bune 2. kaa chògisẹ
... sìaα fùla
suufèlaa
1. puu 2. hilimi 3. chèŋ 4. gbàarẹ
1. 1. chemiŋ 2. cheme 2. yíra 3. 4. hilime
nuv si faasa bune wìaa
kaŋkìaŋ
ήμερες
Kamboŋo
chakòoŋe
1. kparume 2. wasẹ
bandaadegi-degi
liŋiŋ
hakìaa
1. bòl 2. dage
1. bayala 2. hayala
1. nìsusùŋ 2. lahariumọ
tẹọ̀torọ̀ŋ
kẹ̀ ẹọ̀torọ̀ŋ
1. nyẹsìŋ 2. chẹ̀ẹchì hilime
vugòme
tìndaarọŋ
1. nanzọ 2. tìndaara
họọŋ
naaduma
naakuọŋ
1. wùhẹsẹ 2. wùhẹsiesẹẹ
1. tòtòbaanụŋ 2. kpaamagę-dọọẹ
ttasiesẹ
dolùŋ
hẹ̀ dolùŋ
1. Wujantbako 2. Wìa dolùŋ kala Tùna
mille
military
milk
mill n.
mill v.
millet
millet heap
millet or corn stalk
millet seed
million
millipede
mimic
mind n.
mind v.
mind v. neg.
mine
minute
miracle
miraculous
mirror
Miss n.
miss v.
missing
mission
misty (to be)
mix
moan
mob
mock
model v.
modern
moiety
moisture
molar
mold
molest
mom
moment
monarch
meeldaan
1. scojaba 2. laaliyuoro
yuŋ
1. nukanuga 2. banuga
noŋ
muŋlummuŋ
punyluŋ
sekeluŋ
muubiŋ
buubuŋ
habalinguomuŋ
chesi
tsootuŋaa
1. beŋ ... 2. fiŋe
sí ... kaa tuŋ
mt koa
minti
tsootuuŋ
beenantuŋ
1. haala si nua tucha 2. haala si bi bala jaa
puri
lɛl
wochæliŋ
1. dokume 2. buqe
1. 1. pulli 2. guoli 2. 3. buu
kure
niŋuŋ su nua tawet
sieri
me
lɛɛle wiaa
nyuuniaa
fiæliŋ
paŋuŋ
1. me 2. peesɛ
1. gurigi 2. dii baanuŋ...lɛ 3. dogise
naŋ
buŋ
kuorubaluŋ
Monday
money
moneylender
moneymaker
mongoose
monkey (gen.term)
monkey (orange)
monkey (small)
monogamy
monopoly
monotheist (Christian or Moslem)
month
moon
moonlight
mop
more than
morning
morning star
mortar
Moslem
Moslem burial rites
mosque
mosquito
mosquito net
mosquito repellent
mosquito-repellent shrub
most
most important thing
moth
mother
mother tongue
mother-in-law
motherland
motionless
motorcar
motorcycle
mould
moulder
moult

Atani
moribiiŋ
nuu si joŋ moribiee chíchų nua
moribiiχeęeę
joajua
ŋmama
kampoint
ŋmakachala
habala jaanų
nubala donduŋ su yallę kų
Wuchuola
chene
chene
chempula
tuge
1. yoŋa ku 2. ku
chuchuŋ
1. chenwulbaalŋ 2. nanyoŋoŋ
1. toŋų 2. tarų
1. tuuba 2. Muslimii
waazu
1. Wuchuolę dua 2. masalaachi
bomo
1. jınansuori 2. ĝeridla
bosoŋ daalusųŋ
boŋkuri
jesiŋ
wonyoŋ
pogomųŋ
náńŋ
jaŋ yikoro
hulhaala
tinteela na si lua
1. sigi sigi 2. jimm
muntuoka
1. moto 2. pupu
dindelimbine
tiebiipęeχi kųa
lućeę
mound for planting millet
mount
mountain
mourn
mouse
mousetrap
mouth
mouth organ
mouthwatering
move
move aside
move backward
move sth. about
mow
mow down
much
mud
mud block
mud fireplace
mud plaster
mudhouse
mudroof
multicoloured
multilingual
multimammate rat
multiply
multitude
mum
mumble
mumps
murder
murderer
murmur
mushroom
music
musical instrument
musician
musicology
musket

parkpuroŋ
jul
peeliŋ
yel yoho
1. diatolo 2. taatŋ
1. taatubere
niŋ
ŋmolŋ
niŋ chuoruŋ
1. 1. surise 2. suwe 2. 3. weŋ 4. mu
1. gèbè 2. bege
tiriki
viisi
vure yan
1. kru 2. jaase
1. -kene 2. yuge 3. kẹkeŋ
vuchọọŋ
1. tieblição 2. tongolumuŋ
tabuŋ
taraŋ
1. tiebliee dia 2. tongolumoo dia
1. lusuŋ 2. duyuoluŋ
ŋmine ŋmine, ŋmona ŋmona
bul yikori daŋ
sobakulo
puŋa pe
nidandaŋ
naŋ
gorome
hamboŋkatuna
kru
ŋkpurora
gorome waa
junjolo
1. kiaa dunuŋ 2. yulaa
1. kódùulúŋ 2. gogọ kwa
gogọ (yulaa, kiaa dunuŋ)
1. kiaa dunuŋ 2. yulaa gunnuŋ
1. ŋmaaŋmi 2. lanta
must
mute
mutilate
mutter
mutton
my
mystery

N n
nab
nag v.
nail n.
nail v.
naked adj.
nakedness
name n.
name v.
nap
narrate
narrator
narrow
nasal mucus
nasty
nation
native
nature
naughty
navel
near
nearly
nearness (in time)
neat
necessary
neck
necklace
need n.
need v.

v maga
təŋ
1. bəsə 2. keri
munsi
piese nammia
mu
1. wufaaluj 2. wokpuŋkpere

kəŋ
ŋmeŋ
1. ŋcoon 2. ŋemŋ
kpaasɛ
kəŋ yarbiree
yarbiree
yŋŋa
he yŋŋa
ŋŋ doŋ moa
to niŋ
niitooro
muuri
mulluŋ
nyesŋ
1. tinteenŋ (naa) 2. tagentine
jambie
1. 1. nagnŋ 2. nagesŋ 2. 3. Wia kutaalaa
kəŋ nyuduŋ
kawule
1. kpągɛ 2. tɛɛɛ/tɛɛɛ
tɛn
durŋ
zoŋ
1. maga 2. kparama (Hs)
baŋŋaa
1. baŋŋaa kua 2. baŋgirŋ
wuchɛelŋ/kuchɛelŋ
che
needle
needlework
needy person
neem tree
neglect
neigh
neighbour
nephew
nest (of bird)
nest of a guinea fowl
nevertheless
new
New Testament
new year
news
newspaper
next
next year
nice adj.
nice thing/person n.
niece
night
night adder
night blindness
nile monitor
nile rat
nine
nine (when counting)
nineteen
ninety
ninth
no
noble person
nobody
nod
noise
nomad
nominate
none
gερφεμίν
suɔɾuŋ
1. nyaaba 2. summo
sikeleŋkiŋ
1. 1. bee kieli 2. bene kieli 2. 3. va ña
jaaba yele
1. doŋo tunu 2. pejoora
naamba nauala
dele
suupugo
ar ti kala
-faluŋ
Wia Niifalų
jifaluŋ
1. labaare 2. dúosó
duoso teniŋ
tiga
1. yir 2. harŋ jina
1. zomo 2. sìŋ
-zomunŋ
naamba tolo
ttanŋ
basuŋkpeye
ttasuau
baaŋ
soiŋ
nibi
nibe
fii aŋ nibi
mahumbeŋe aŋ
nɪbɪmɪŋ
aŋ
nɪbɑl
nʊʊkala bů...
chugisi
1. goŋ 2. dōmũŋ
nʊdʊorabaŋŋ
luŋe
1. ba tooŋ kʊŋkala 2. nʊʊkala deé
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Wolof Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nonetheless</td>
<td>arī nū kala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nonsense</td>
<td>bi būbuñ keñe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nonstop</td>
<td>bi chuñ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noon</td>
<td>wūhẽye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>north</td>
<td>1. tamsëme 2. wūnësnuñ naguña</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nose</td>
<td>mūšiñ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nostril</td>
<td>mūboñì</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not</td>
<td>1. bi 2. de</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not at all</td>
<td>1. biri biri 2. kɔtãa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not properly done</td>
<td>dogo dogo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not there</td>
<td>tuo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>note book</td>
<td>tėnìmûnsuñ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>note n.</td>
<td>teniñ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>note that...</td>
<td>bee na!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>note v.</td>
<td>1. ŋμuns 2. maguli bil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nothing</td>
<td>fû</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notice</td>
<td>düoṣo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify</td>
<td>1. bula pa 2. he duoso pa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noun</td>
<td>1. nũnuñ 2. kũñiñuñ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nourish</td>
<td>1. pì kûduiile 2. dësè</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>Mûtarihëñë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>now</td>
<td>1. leñë 2. sësëë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nowhere</td>
<td>bi ... leekala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nude</td>
<td>kẽñ yanbiree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>1. niĩñ 2. namba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numbness</td>
<td>tûtaran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeral</td>
<td>namba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numerous</td>
<td>yûga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nurse</td>
<td>nësësi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nursery school</td>
<td>hambiïmûnuñ sikuuri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nursing mother</td>
<td>hasûana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nurture</td>
<td>dësè</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nutrition</td>
<td>kûduiileë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o'clock</td>
<td>Kerifí</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oath</td>
<td>Νιμπαλινή</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obese</td>
<td>Вια, би сеяк</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obey</td>
<td>Κυη</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object n.</td>
<td>Biri, bogë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object v.</td>
<td>Ναα faafaa wiaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligation</td>
<td>1. Να 2. Λαα</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oblong</td>
<td>Chee chee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obscene</td>
<td>1. chichiribiŋ 2. hulluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obscure</td>
<td>1. Τυ 2. Συ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>observe</td>
<td>Mugubalų</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obsolete adj.</td>
<td>Keribi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obstinacy</td>
<td>1. jomuŋ 2. wocheelŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obtain</td>
<td>Baŋ siiri wu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obvious</td>
<td>Siilli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occasionally</td>
<td>Wusulli kaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occiput</td>
<td>1. bua nakala 2. tete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occultism n.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occupation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occupy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ocean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>odd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>odour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offer sth as a reward.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offspring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ointment
okra
old (to be)
old (to get) v.
old man
old person
old thing/person
old torn mat
old woman
older brother
omen
omit
omnipotent
once
onchocerciasis
one
one (when counting)
one another
one of
ongoing
onion
onlooker
only
onward
oo
ooze
open adj.
open air
open sth. a little
open v.
open-sided shed
opening
openly
operate
operate a machine
opinion
opportunity
oppose
oppress
optician
opulent
or
orange
order (in)
order v.
ore
organ (instrument)
organ (of the body)
organise
ornament
orphan
ostrich
other
others
our
ours
out (to be)
out of control
out of shape
out of step
out of tune
outcome
outer room
outside
outside of a compound
outs skirt
outstanding
outstanding thing
oven
overcome
overflow
overgrow
overjoyed
overlook
overpower
Overseas
oversee
overseer

suaa dọgta
1. yọgẹ worọŋ 2. kẹọ kaa worọŋ
koo
liemu
1. to dọọọ 2. mage dọọọ
dage
jigịŋ
foli jensịŋ
yaaraa sempẹẹŋ
kaa he dọọọ
jinaali
biisime
tagataga
dọọọ
1. nua dọnsọŋ 2. kaa dọnsọŋ
la
la kọa
lu
pusi
gọnjulọŋ
chọrumẹ
chọrumẹ
wu la si ọaa
pọsọŋ
dijalịn
ηmaŋkaan
seŋkeriŋ
1. lu chụŋ 2. lu sun
1. kọla si ka 2. wula si ka
1. boroboro tabụŋ 2. fuunu
yuo dii
gbu lu
waa kieli
1. dịest 2. juọsẹ
yuo dii
Tuurie
bẹn
tintọŋaa kohiaŋ
oversized
overtake
overthrow
overturn
owe
owl
own
owner
ox
oxygen

P p
pace (in measuring)
pack
paddle n.
paddle v.
padlock
page
pail
pain n.
pain v.
painful
paint
pair of sth.
palatable
palatable
pale
palm nut
palm of hand
palm tree
panic n.
panic v.
pant
pants
papa

jol
1. bal ... 2. kiele bal

overthrow
1. kiri kpasa 2. dvure kpasa 1e

overturn
wulli

owe
1. kẹj chumị 2. dii chumị

owl
hajaankụnkụnụ

tu
tuna

ox
1. nẹbele 2. nefore

papa
pella la su wiesu

pace (in measuring)
danyine
kuosi

padlock
1. korokoro 2. boroboronmulọn

page

pail

pain n.
hẹẹị

pain v.
wụ

painful
wu ... ị

paint

pair of sth.
1. -kperẹba 2. -kparaa

palatable
suma

pale
pullẹ

palm nut
kpaakpa

palm of hand
nachala

palm tree
abẹ taa

panic n.
fawollọn

panic v.
1. zigili 2. chel

pant
wiese puri

pants
kpụŋkpelibie

papa
nyumma
paper
tenable
parable
paralysed adj.
parasite on trees
pardon v.
parent
parrot
parrot v.
part n.
part of the body
part v.
particoloured
partition n.
partition v.
partridge
pass by
pass v.
pass water
passenger
Passover
pastor
pasture n.
pasture v.
pat
patch v.
path
patience
patient adj.
patient n.
pauper
pause
paw
pawpaw
tenë
namaga
1. sou 2. gbënge
julanyo
joño che
lollaa
daasua
chesi
torun
nandaan
1. wage 2. poi 3. regge 4. piege 5. pore
1. mmononu 2. mmona mmona
kéré
kéré
yòhó
1. kiel 2. kiele bal
bal
fit fùù
1/ wombiène 2. luor jùraa 3. alopù jùraa 4. katach jùraa
dùù kiele bal
Wia dia supalaara
posù ùdiili
daa posù mo ba dii kuaa
põëse
kparumë
1. wombiñ 2. wenu
1. haŋkuri 2. kenyiri 3. nyaluma
kenyiri
yawule tunu
1. summu 2. summo
chuñ
naachigĩñ
borñfra

303
pay attention
pay n.
pay v.
payment
peace
peacefully
peacemaker
peanut
pear
pearl
peck
peculiar thing/person
pedal
peddle
peel n.
peel v.
peep
peer through
peg
pen
pencil
penis
penniless
penny (one pesewa)
people
pepper
perform
perfume
perhaps
period
perish
permission
permit
persecute
1. jegili 2. suri diglala 3. joŋ toobunaa ḥe
time
tiŋ
time
1. yarfuulaa 2. fiŋ
som
nanjejeere
jisiiŋ
kambo babulŋ
busuŋ
chusi
-ŋpungepe-
paadul
gollŋ yallζ
-ŋrurŋ
1. paasŋ 2. fisŋ
nyilimi
nyilimi
daapeŋ
1. 1. ŋmonsudaŋ 2. budu 3. jituŋ
ŋmo
peniŋ
1. nyaape 2. summi
kobo
ŋaa
nanjoho
ŋaa
tulaaŋ
1. kapoo 2. magŋ nla
bua
1. suŋ 2. chei
wombiŋiŋ
1. leŋ 2. pa wombiiŋ
to naasŋ ḋogisŋ
perseverance
persevere
persist
person
person in authority
person in his prime
person who cannot keep any secret
person who destroys others
person who performs male or female circumcision
personnel
perspiration
perspire
persuade
pester
pesticide
pestle
petrol
phlegmatic person
phone n.
phone v.
photograph n.
photograph v.
photographer
physician
piano
pick
pick out
pick sb. up
pick up
pickaxe
picture
piece

nyalma
nyalume
pèse
1. nua 2. nū
kuhauŋ
nīduŋ
niileŋ-tuna
nuhuobiinsaŋkara
wanzaŋ
tintinnaa
suolūŋ
suoli
1. bol an niisuma 2. sol
1. daame 2. walume
lorungkporonŋ
tendiiŋ
paturu
nichim-chim
terebol
yurë an terebol
foto
keri foto
nula su keri foto
dogta
foli jensiŋ
joŋ
1. liise 2. tuosê
keŋ
1. liise 2. mol
pungaasti
foto
1. komunų 2. sempėŋ

305
pied crow
pierce
pig
pigeon (gen. term)
piggery
piglet
pile of wood n.
pile v.
piles
pill
pillar
pillow
pilot
pimple
pin n.
pin v.
pinch sb.
pineapple
pintailed whydah (bird)
pious
pip
piss
pistol
pit
pitiful adj.
pito brewer
pity n.
place
place in line
place of the dead people
place of worship
place where wild animals come to feed
plague

główgaan
1. chusi 2. toɔ
toɔŋ
kokomo
toonunŋ dɛpæsŋ
tober
dandola
danŋ dɔɔ
kɔɔkɔnti
daanalunlĩŋŋee
jebiŋŋ
nyuyelle
alopileŋ dʊmba
bonjomberi
hɛmŋ
1. ɲʊmmʊɔ pɛ 2. ʨɔ mɛɛ
logɛ
aburɛbɛ
laalipinjɔa
to Wia worunj
1. liemu biiŋ 2. chumburu biiŋ
fu furuŋ
manfawie
buotuŋŋ
1. fa nisusŋ 2. keŋ nisusŋ
čιčɛrɛ
nisusŋ
1. leriŋ 2. tinteŋ
kɛɛ
liŋŋ
Wunǯuŋɛ leriŋ
diiribugŋ
nyanyalbɔmŋn

306
plait

plan n.

1. wu nwa su che a ngaa 2. tooobuna 3. foto

kaa he dop

1. tua 2. yan

1. duu 2. he 3. cee

bondia

plantation

1. tusiŋ baga 2. bagiballun

photo

1. taar 2. feri 3. mucc

plant

1. tan 2. yaŋ

plastic

plantain

1. bu 2. he 3. gbe

plaster

1. taar 2. feri 3. mle

plastic beads

plate

platform

play (a musical instrument)

play a fingerbell

play an introduction on the xylophone

play drums

play hide and seek

play in water

play n.

play v.

player of (any musical instrument)

player of a game

playing a specific beat on an instrument (xylophone)

playmate

plead for leniency

pleasant

please

pleased

pleat

pledge v.

plenty
plenty of things/people
pliable
plight
plot n.
plot v.
pluck (fowl)
plural
plus
pneumonia
pocket
pod
point out
point with one's finger
pointed
poison n.
poison of animals (incl. rabies)
poison v.
poisoned arrow
poke
pole
police
polish n.
polish v.
pollute
pomade
pond
pool
poor adj.
poor person n.
popular
population
porcupine
pork
porridge
portable chicken basket
porter
portion
position
possess
possession
possessions of a deceased person
brought to the funeral
pot
pot for keeping pito
pot for storing drinking water
pot with flat bottom
pot with holes
potscraper
potsherd
potstand
potter
pottery
pouffe
poultry
pound (money or weight) n.
pound v.
pounding-pot
pour over
pour sth.
pout
poverty
powder
power
powerful adj.
powerful juju n.
powerless
praise
praise sb. for a good deed
jikoroŋ
1. kaayakaaya 2. nuu su po lerien
torunŋ
dichinŋ
1. keŋ 2. tu
1. kaa 2. duə
laalaə
1. pupoiŋ 2. búgúluŋ
sítaga
nyuve
kpaaliŋ
chelinŋ
daperəə
kenchele
soro
pupomeəə
paposuŋ meŋuŋ
kumpuŋuŋ
kŋkensuŋ turŋaa dиеəŋ
pəŋ
1. kpáás 2. tugi, bugisi
toguŋ
1. waasə 2. wurisi
1. bisa 2. yugulə 3. wansi
meri ... niŋ
1. sunnuŋ 2. nyaaŋ
1. puŋra 2. munuŋ
1. doluŋ 2. folii nyindindiligiiŋ
keŋ doluŋ woruŋ
pulo
bi doluŋ kene
denne
bese
praise singer
praise song for the dead
pray
prayer
praying mantis
preach
precede
precious adj.
precious thing/person
precisely
predator
predecessor
predict
prefer
pregnancy
pregnant
prepare
prepare a delicious meal
prepare T.Z.
present (to be).
present n.
present v.
presently adv.
preserve
preside
president
press
press down
press on
resume
pretence
pretend
pretty
prevail

hakongo, gongo
1. hakongo 2. gongo
chooce Wia
Wuchucoung
junjon
bol Wia wiaa
ka pa
zaco worung
-zung
u bua le
nammudiire
nu si laa siapaat
1. dage wi si jaŋ haa 2. vugë
cho ku
1. luoruŋ 2. puo
1. keŋ luoruŋ 2. keŋ puo
1. haa siri 2. daape
puvire
nyugë, saa
1. he nume 2. leeë
chogita
1. kaa dage 2. joŋo pa
leeë
1. tooë 2. bil u si chei
laa siapaat
1. tinccen koon 2. siapaalaa koon
1. npmoe 2. nyage 3. chage
nyaga bil
nyaga to
nyue
1. kanfugo 2. dawari
fugi
zoŋ
yuo dii
prevent

prey

prick n.

prick v.

prickle

pride

priest

primary school

prince

princess

prison

prisoner

problem

problematic

proceed

proceeds

procession

proclaim

procrastinate

procreate

prodigal person

produce (agriculture) n.

produce v.

producer

product

profit

prop

proper

properly (do sth.)

property

prophesy

prophet

propose marriage (to approach a girl for the first time)
prosecute
prosper
prosperity
prostitute
protect
protest
protruding occiput
proud
proverb
provide
provocator
provoke
prudence
prune
psalm
puberty
public
public servant
puff adder
pull
pull down
pull free
pull out
pullet (young hen)
pullover
pump
pumpkin
punch
punctually
punish
pup
pupil
puppy
purchase

saŋ
1. jigire 2. doa, kuori
doa
1. hachørumọŋ 2. jagimulo 3. tuutuu 4. jantra
1. kise ो 2. ṣe
bi sẹyẹ
goŋgulọŋ
gisi
namaga
che pa
niijigua
1. ṣiia banań si 2. che niňŁŁ ŁŁ 3. dii ... banań ŁŁ
supolluŋ
buoro ta
Wa yulu
1. hatolluŋ bọa 2. bapọsọpọ bọa
jamaa (Hs)
gominti tuntunna
bosọŋ
lerẹ
1. lerẹ lo 2. churi
fori
1. churi 2. nọga ṕu
jikeęŋ
waaron ṣẹnuŋ
ponge
kaamọŋ
1. yage arínuŋ 2. luri bọa
luma
1. wurię 2. dọgię 3. lẹrẹ dígíluŋ
vawie
sikuuri bie
vawie
yoo

312
pure
purify
purple glossy starling
purpose
purr
purse
pursue
pus
push
push-cart
put an end to something
put around
put aside
put back
put down
put in
put into a sitting position
put into groups
put on top
put out a fire
put right
put sth. upright against sth.
put under pressure
put up a fence
put up with sb.
purify
puzzle v.
pygmy mouse
python
put disiniŋ kene
1. puse disiniŋ 2. luse disiniŋ
diibelimbine
buboŋŋ
kunre
putumani
kiri
nucloŋŋ
yigi
toruko
gire ... ta
be
laa bil seme
1. mura joŋo he 2. mura joŋo bil
bil
he
holli
pu
dan
disə nyiniŋ
1. wasa bil 2. wasa ku
telli
fugisi
lege
seə
duugi
kperi
kantulo
duulọŋ
Q q
quail
quantity
quarrel n.
quarrel v.
quarrelsome person
quarry
quarter
quarters
quaver
queen
queer
quench
question
queue n.
queue v.
quick
quickly
quickly and superficially (do sth.)
quiet (be)
quietly
quit
quiver

R r
rabbir
rabbit
rabbit fodder
race n.
race v.
radiance
radiant
radio
rafter

jumpirawu
1. yuŋŋu 2. kaa niŋ
yuosŋ
yuoponoŋ
niŋjigetuna
tabaa dweŋŋ
1. 1. jachiginŋ 2. kua ba si kaa kpaap bunesŋ
1. soojaba dusŋ 2. dusŋ
chel
hakuoro
kperi
dseŋ
wopesiŋ
folii
kweŋ
luma
1. luma luma 2. lagi lagi
pesi
torc
1. siyeuu 2. fou 3. kurum 4. chim chim 5. som 6. sigi sigi
1. via 2. leŋ
huŋŋ
Juu tŋŋaa kerichi
1. chuomo 2. chuŋ
chuondirinŋ
doho
pagiŋŋ
lola
tol
waleŋŋ
chomo
rag
genkosų

rage n.
banų kųkų

rage v.faasa na banų
tó hė

raid
katache naasų
duŋ faasa nu
duŋ
duonų
nii
duonsia
duongėnų
duonų
yibiinių
1. kaa je 2. chōolė
dėse
dėse biirinį
ηmoo nių
chisė suųj.ie
gbaa
len yikoro sii
gbaala
korų
Niipuruŋ
1. lorigi 2. gurigi
nyàa
1. waapovų 2. waafianų
chele ńaa
sonyuŋ
chunchiga
1. chisise 2. faasa to nių
faasa chei
losųŋ faasa keŋ
kuhuonų
yige lo 2. girį
nyufona
1. yi 2. cheŋ
karmę
teŋkarųŋ
ńaa siri
realise
really
reap
rear adj.
rear v.
reason n.
reason v.
reasonable
rebel v.
rebuild sth. which was fallen
rebuke
recall
recede
receive
receive readily
recently
recite
reckless
reckon
reclaim
recline
recognise
recollect
recommend
reconcile v.
reconciled
record n.
record v.
recover
recruit v.
rectify
rectum
recuperate
recur
red
red ant (tiny)
red guinea corn
red letter day
red patas monkey

ku juŋ
sene
1. ta 2. koŋ 3. daarŋ
harŋ
díesé
wu la st tu
buné
1. keŋ woŋmuŋ 2. keŋ səa
1. bə səye 2. bə niŋ səye
1. chöúle 2. paa saa
1. kpia nuu lə 2. bəl...teŋ
lili
1. tūn 2. mure harŋ
ləa
chaga ləa
1. duo 2. duo deŋ teŋe 3. duomŋ
karŋem
piri piri
1. buné 2. kaŋ chŋuŋe
mura laa
puŋa yelli
juŋ
lili
dage arı ... zomw
bula nu
suŋ
wʊŋmuŋa bilee
1. nəmuŋsa bil 2. jono he waʃeši lə
1. bura laa 2. duori
1. paa tʊŋŋəa lə 2. jone tʊŋŋəa lə
kaa tura ku
bubuɔmulŋ
duori
bura ŋa
1. fiʃe 2. chuŋ chuŋ
mʊŋluçheligie
kadaaga
tapoldləŋ
ŋməftaŋ

316
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Wolof Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>red pepper</td>
<td>nanjoh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red thing</td>
<td>kofta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red-hot</td>
<td>fiessë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redeem</td>
<td>laatanë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redemption</td>
<td>nyugulë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redeyed turtledove</td>
<td>navori lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redhead</td>
<td>wasa ñaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redo</td>
<td>luss... ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reduce in size (wood)</td>
<td>1. purë 2. pura ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reed</td>
<td>1. fuolomol 2. fulon 3. chenfulon 4. kãngula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reflect</td>
<td>ligisë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reform</td>
<td>burme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refuge</td>
<td>dafaalë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refugee</td>
<td>navori lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refund</td>
<td>mura ñij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refurbish</td>
<td>wasa ñaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refuse n.</td>
<td>nisorouñ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refuse v.</td>
<td>1. via 2. baane 3. ñon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refute</td>
<td>bula keñ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regalia</td>
<td>kpera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regard</td>
<td>bee na</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regardless</td>
<td>ñi ñu kala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regards</td>
<td>chuolaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regime</td>
<td>1. kuorouñ boa 2. gevæn boa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>register n.</td>
<td>yraaa teniñ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>register v.</td>
<td>ñmonnsë yuruj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regret something</td>
<td>ñuj ñaniñ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reheat (leftovers)</td>
<td>lussë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reign n.</td>
<td>1. kuorouñ boa 2. gevæn boa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reign v.</td>
<td>ñii kuorouñ 2. ñii gevæn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reincarnate</td>
<td>1. diesi 2. mura ko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reject</td>
<td>1. baane 2. via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rejoice</td>
<td>þooxe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relate</td>
<td>1. bol 2. kaa magûse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relate well</td>
<td>... waaa ka jûù</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relation</td>
<td>naambie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relationship</td>
<td>1. pegewwaa 2. naambiirij</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relative</td>
<td>1. naambiea 2. ñañë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Word</td>
<td>Wolof Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relax</td>
<td>1. wiesi 2. tajɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>release</td>
<td>1. joŋo ta 2. fori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relieve</td>
<td>laa... ṭɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion</td>
<td>Wuchuɔle wombiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reluctant</td>
<td>ṭi cho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rely on sb.</td>
<td>1. yelli 2. joŋ yɛlɛa 3. ṭi 4. lɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remain</td>
<td>1. kad 2. wà</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remainder</td>
<td>-kaanąŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remains</td>
<td>kʊsʊŋŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remark</td>
<td>bul wʊ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remarry</td>
<td>bura jaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remedy</td>
<td>daalusung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remember</td>
<td>liisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remind</td>
<td>liisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remnant</td>
<td>kʊkaanąŋ, nikaanąŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remorse</td>
<td>tʊccheen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote place</td>
<td>lee si bi niaa kpaŋa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove</td>
<td>1. lissɛ 2. wuri 3. lɛrɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove by blowing air</td>
<td>1. pousɛ 2. pousa... ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove carefully (very often one object from another)</td>
<td>dʊɛrɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove everything</td>
<td>lʊɛmɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove feathers</td>
<td>kropsɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove outer shells of hard fruits by pounding in a mortar</td>
<td>chuọpɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rendez-vous</td>
<td>1. chemiŋ 2. cheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renew</td>
<td>1. wasa <em>INLINE</em> 3a 2. chisɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renounce</td>
<td>via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renovate</td>
<td>wasɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renowned person</td>
<td>1. nɪnynęŋ 2. nɪfąŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rent n.</td>
<td>dʊa chumʊŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rent v.</td>
<td>time laa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repair</td>
<td>wasɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repeat</td>
<td>1. bura ://n 2. bura bul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repeatedly</td>
<td>yième</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repel</td>
<td>kiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repent</td>
<td>bɪrụmɑ lʊ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reply</td>
<td>1. mura bʊl 2. mura ɳmonsə pa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>report n.</td>
<td>wiaa ba si ɳmonsə a mo tɪɛ ...ţɛ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
retreat  mure haruŋ
return  mure
reveal 1. kaa dage 2. dage 3. puori bubaŋ
revelation wufaalü si ko lu
revenge 1. paa toorŋ 2. ṅaa tiŋ
revenue  moribiee ṅ si na
reverse  mure haruŋ
revise  wasa benŋ
revisit  daase
revival Wia wiaa si nyaase niaa nyuŋ 2. nyunyaasę
revive 1. bura keŋ doluŋ 2. bura chuule
revolt n. yuosuŋ
revolt v. hे yuosuŋ
reward n. 1. time 2. siilee
reward v. 1. tiŋ 2. siili
rheumatism naachunchënsuŋ
rib 1. surname biŋ 2. surname biŋ
rice miirĩŋ
rich 1. jigi 2. kuori
rich person 1. kokoŋe 2. kaa tũna 3. kuoro
eriches dua
rid (get) v. lusa .... ta
riddle namaga
riddles in song jembiięŋ
ride jël
ridge of the nose mudaanŋ
ridicule 1. sieri 2. mën ... le
ridiculous keŋ mọsuŋ
ridiculous wuchora, bi siia kanę
rifle marĩfa
right from ... a chiiŋ ...
right hand nadiiŋ
righteousness tʊŋpũla
ring n. nenipuŋuŋ
ring a bell v. ṅmo bimbelimiŋ
ringworm dudọŋuŋ
rinse yeğiili
riot tawęŋ
rip off polli
ripe  
ripe fruit of the shea tree  
ripen (corn)  
ripen properly  
rise  
rise (sun)  
ritual uncleanness  
rival  
river  
river bank  
river bed  
river blindness  
road  
roam  
roan antelope  
roar  
roast  
rob  
robber  
robe  
rock  
rocky ground  
rocky place  
rod  
rodent  
rogue  
roll of cloth n.  
roll up (e.g. mat)  
roll v.  
roof v.  
rooftop  
room  
roommate  
rooster  
root  
root (of sb.)  
root crop  
root of a tree
rooted
rope n.
rope v.
rosary
rot
rotate
rotten thing
rough
round
round up
rout v.
route
routine
rove
row n.
row v.
royal antelope
rub
rub out
rub roughly
rubber
rubber for xylophone mallets
rubber tree
rubbish
rubbish heap
ruby wedding
rudder
rude
ruffian
ruin n.
ruin v.
rule n.
rule v.
ruler
ruminant
rummage through sth.
rumor
run

chuŋ kpaŋkpaŋ
ŋméníŋ
vɔɔ
tasibaa
pàa
villi
cụpọọch
1. wara wara 2. nyora nyora
gulli 2. gulo gulo
kaa pe dọọc
1. yuo dii gbelem gbelem 2. huro churi
1. wombiŋ 2. wẹẹn
wombiŋ nọọ si to ọnnaa wii tapulu kala
baarε
naaderĩŋ
1. kọọsi 2. dọori
tefuŋ
1. tịsẹ 2. tuge
disẹ
gẹrịẹ
delịŋ
danịnguuri, danịnye
kẹn suduọŋ
dịgụngẹn tunna, sitaantuna
jikpeẹn
chei
wombiŋ
bẹn
nuu sụ bẹn tienteŋ
1. pọsọn la si ọnụ kwa chichan 2. bagula la si ọnụ kwa chichan
wagę
1. ba si 2. wụn ha si bi ku lu dere
fá
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>run after something</td>
<td>1. paa fere 2. kiri to 3. kire to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run amok</td>
<td>hosí</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run away</td>
<td>fá viiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run out</td>
<td>1. buo 2. dere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run very fast</td>
<td>ta chol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush</td>
<td>chele ñaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rust v.</td>
<td>su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rusty</td>
<td>sua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruthless</td>
<td>1. nyaa tʊŋ ɗe 2. bì nìsùsnŋ ka fá</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabbath</td>
<td>chéwiesŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sabotage v.</td>
<td>chei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saboteur</td>
<td>1. nìcheere 2. nìcheeru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sack n.</td>
<td>bọto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sack v.</td>
<td>kiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrifice (to a fetish) v.</td>
<td>kpaarŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrifice (to God) v.</td>
<td>1. ñaa pí Wà 2. kpu pí Wía</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrifice n.</td>
<td>1. ñuŋ lea 2. ñuŋ lea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sad</td>
<td>1. tʊŋ chei 2. tʊŋ ñuŋ lea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saddle</td>
<td>-kpasa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadness</td>
<td>tʊocheen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safe</td>
<td>bì wàwàlunu keŋɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safely</td>
<td>joiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safety pin</td>
<td>pini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sage</td>
<td>wujunna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sail</td>
<td>duorí</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saint</td>
<td>Wà nnu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary</td>
<td>chẹnɛ time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sale</td>
<td>1. yalŋ 2. kíà yalŋ ba sì kere ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saliva</td>
<td>nantọọŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salivate</td>
<td>nńiŋ chuori nantọọŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salmon</td>
<td>chuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salon</td>
<td>gbieli dìa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saloon</td>
<td>1. nyọọarí dìa 2. nyufonng dìa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salt</td>
<td>yusŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salt lick</td>
<td>yubōŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salute</td>
<td>choose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salvage</td>
<td>laa ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salvation</td>
<td>laatanη</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same</td>
<td>1. ttta 2. nage dənc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sanctify</td>
<td>pupe disiniŋ ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sanction v.</td>
<td>1. pi wombiiŋ 2. dopisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sanctuary</td>
<td>Wia dia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sand</td>
<td>1. hagula 2. bombo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sandal</td>
<td>nentebη</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sandboy</td>
<td>toothora kuŋkeŋ tuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sandfly</td>
<td>bonjonluro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sandpit</td>
<td>buotunη si keŋ hagula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sandstone</td>
<td>buŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sandstorm</td>
<td>pelidunη si paa hagula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sandy</td>
<td>keŋ hagulbumbugulo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sanguine (temperament)</td>
<td>toothora-tuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary Inspector</td>
<td>samasama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sanitation</td>
<td>leriŋ wasiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sap n.</td>
<td>tukeliniŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sap v.</td>
<td>choose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sarcasm</td>
<td>nupunsiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sarcastic person</td>
<td>nupuntuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sardine</td>
<td>amani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satan</td>
<td>Stīaani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>satisfy</td>
<td>1. vọge 2. mage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Asibiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sauce</td>
<td>dsiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saucepan</td>
<td>suliba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>savannah</td>
<td>pokoen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save</td>
<td>laa... ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saviour</td>
<td>laataara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saw</td>
<td>scoŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>say</td>
<td>si, bui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saying</td>
<td>wubuliŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scab</td>
<td>fofounη ha si bi hila dere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scabies</td>
<td>seŋkreŋeε</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale (for weighing)</td>
<td>sana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale (on fish or snake)</td>
<td>purunη</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scalp</td>
<td>nyugbaŋa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
scandal
scant
scanty cloth
scapegoat
scar
scarce
scare
scared
scarf
scatter
scatter (from sudden danger)
scavenger
scent
sceptre
scholar
school
scientific technology
scissors
scoff
scoffer
scold
scoop
scoop out (sth. sticky)
scorch v.
score v.
scorn
scorpion
scour
scowl at
scramble
scrap n.
scrape
scrape hollow out
scrape off
scratch v.
scream n.
scream v.
screen n. (computer, television etc.)
screen v.
screw v.
screwdriver
scribe
Scriptures
scroll n.
scrotum
scrub
sea
seal n.
seal v.
seam n.
seam v.
search
season
season v. (food)
seasoning
seat
second
second day of a funeral
second hand clothing
second thing/person
second time
secret
secretly
section of a town/village
seduce
see
seed
seed of water lily
seed-head of grass
seedling
seek
seem
seep v.
seize
seizure n.
seizure v. (to have)
select

kɛrɛ
mlume
sikuudurba
tɛŋmunsura
Wia teniŋ
tenchuoluŋ
luroo
1. worgɛ 2. faasa tuge
mugubaluŋ
maguluŋ
fuma ʋo
niibierĩŋ
bieri
1. gbilli, bee ɛ 2. ɛnɛnɛ
booa
he tegisiŋ
tegisiŋ
1. kpasa 2. dìhɔnŋ
liamŋ
yonaŋ
buroniwaawu (Twi)
-ia
liamŋ
wufaaruŋ
lʊsɛ
jachigĩŋ
nyusɛ
1. bee na 2. na
1. kɔdúulũŋ 2. biŋ 3. -dõhõ
غوومʊŋ
yafuunuŋ
-mulluŋ
che (plus obj.)
nage
fieɛ lɛŋ tinteŋɛ
1. lorigo laa 2. kaa laa
1. kotelee 2. kruŋkpunsuŋ
tel kiaa
tusɛ
self
self control
self interest
self pity (have) v.
self-made
self-reliant person
self-sufficient
self-worth (have)
selfish
selfishness
sell
sell off
selling price
semen
semi-circular basket
send off
send on errand
Senegal Fire-Finch
senior
senior praise singer at a funeral
senior wife
separate adj.
separate v.
serious
seriously (do sth.)
seriousness
sermon
serpent
servant
serve
service n.
service v. (motorcycle/car)
serviceman/woman
sesame
set (a trap)
set (the sun)
set fire
set free
set off

self control
self interest
self pity (have) v.
self-made
self-reliant person
self-sufficient
self-worth (have)
selfish
selfishness
sell
sell off
selling price
semen
semi-circular basket
send off
send on errand
Senegal Fire-Finch
senior
senior praise singer at a funeral
senior wife
separate adj.
separate v.
serious
seriously (do sth.)
seriousness
sermon
serpent
servant
serve
service n.
service v. (motorcycle/car)
serviceman/woman
sesame
set (a trap)
set (the sun)
set fire
set free
set off

titia
juŋ titia kenuŋ
...titia tumbore wochesiriŋ
1. ŋe muuri 2. leeni .. titia
1. ŋe titia doluŋ kua 2. ŋe titia doluŋ kuəa
nuu si chuj ... titia le, bi nuu yelle
kẹŋ koŋka kia ŋ su che
joŋ ... titia
kẹŋ yarbiereŋ
yarbiereŋ
yalle, fourê
fourê
yaluh
bafuruj
foyaan
ta nuu di u viiri
tiŋ
diibiifan
kohiŋ
gogududënniŋan
1. da naaŋ 2. hahiaŋ
u donduŋ
1. poi 2. lusë 3. kuri 4. poer
kẹŋ sufiesiŋ
he su
suftasum
Wia niįį waa boloŋ
dumų
tintunna
tima pa
tintŋŋaa
burumë
1. porisi 2. soojə
jambiee
bɛrɛ
jou
1. nyge 2. he nyinij
laa ... ta
suomi wombiiŋ venuŋ
set on sb
settle
settlement
seven
seven (when counting)
seven hundred
seven times
sevenfold
seventeen
seventh
seventy
severe
sew
sew roughly
sewing machine
sex (have) v.
sex n.
sexton
shade n.
shade v.
shadow
shake
shake a rattle
shake a tree
shake hands
shake one's head
shake sth. violently
shall
shallow
shallow hole
shalom (Hebrew)
sham
shambles
shame
shameful
shape n.
shape roughly (wood)
shape v.
share n.
share out
share v.
sharp
sharp thinking adj.
sharpen (a knife)
sharpen (a pencil)
sharpen roughly
shave
she
she emph.
she-goat
sheaf
sheaffruit
sheanut
sheath for knife
sheatree
shed n.
shed v.
sheep
sheet of metal
sheet of paper
shell n.
shell v.
shellfish (gen. term)
shelter n.
shelter v.
shepherd
shield n.
shield v.
shift
shin
shine
ship
shirt
shit n.
shit v.
shiver
shoddy
shoe

kpaa mape doŋo
kpaa
1. 1. churr 2. chulu, 2. 3. hososo 3. keŋ niŋ
nyŋŋa kajaŋ
tàa
1. paase 2. selə
geŋe
foŋ
u
una
buhaala
pugulŋŋə
babulŋŋə
chuonŋŋə
1. supẹɛŋ 2. suleon
suomo
palŋŋ
yuorí
1. piese 2. piesee
họọtaala
takarida
horuŋŋ
1. wolli 2. wogi
kalinjọa
1. 1. do 2. lebŋ 3. palŋŋ
1. keŋe 2. to fisũŋ he
piedaara
laaliyworoon họọtaala
1. keŋe 2. po
1. surisẹ 2. yige mu
naasolo
1. poše 2. chaane 3. töl
lundaboro
1. gerlaalŋŋ 2. gerŋŋ
bunŋŋ
nye bunŋŋ
1. vaglé 2. chel
bi woruŋŋ ŋaa
nentempuruŋŋ
shoe repairer
shoemaker
shoemaker's needle
shoot n.
shoot v.
shop n.
shop v.
shore
short
short robe (mostly worn by Muslims)
shortcut
shortly afterwards
shorts
shotgun
shoulder blade
shoulder n.
shoulder v.
shout n.
shout v.
shovel
show
show off
shrew n.
shrewd
shriek
shrill cry
shrimp
shrine
shrine of ancestors' spirits
shrink
shrub
shrug
shudder
shudder (from exhaustion)
shun
shut
shut down
shut up

gbɛnɛzɛbɛ
gbɛnɛzɛbɛ
hɛbubuɔŋ
nyoɔlʊŋ
yùó
sɪtɔɔ
yɔɔ kaa
1. fuɔŋ bɑŋŋaa 2. fuonaaŋ 3. fuonniiŋ
1. kui 2. fu
pagala
wɔmbiikuuŋ
muasuaa
1. kurugubre 2. kpuŋkpele/kpuŋkpel-kuuŋ
tabubala manfa
vaaperuŋ
vaagunuŋ
1. chaamble 2. laa chʊŋ
goŋ
1. kpia 2. ɳaa goŋ
safol
dage
dage... ttɪa
muturʊŋ
kɛŋ ʋupollʊŋ
chʊrɛ
kuliiŋ
piripeniŋ
1. vʊŋ 2. daaline 3. vene
leluŋ
1. fʊmɛ 2. kʊʊrɛ 3. jaguŋɛ 4. ɳuµµe
tupuŋʊŋ
kɛŋ ʋaaŋ hʊguŋɛ
1. vagułe 2. chel
higî
kpese ta
guŋɛ, tɔ
tɔ
torɛ ... niŋ
shy
sibling
sick
sick person
sickle
sickly
sickly child
sickness
side
side of sth.
siege n.
siege v.
sieve n.
sieve v.
sift
sigh
sight n.
sight v.
sign n.
sign of sth. more to come
sign v.
signal
signature
significant
silent (to be)
silently
silky cloth
silkly
sickly child
sick person
fa husuŋ
naambie
1. nyal 2. wule
1. puwuolo 2. nyanyal t unsafe
sukoro
1. zugule 2.herence
biilere
1. nyanyaluŋ 2. yawulun
seme
sempeŋŋ
kuorukpasa
gollo chu
chese
chési
1. chesi 2. chuori
huunë
suaa
magulun
mumaarun
1. ṭmonse magulun 2. he magulun
magulun
magulun
suflan
keŋ gonŋ
1. 1. sigi sigi 2. fuen 2. togogo
geriŋfol-fuŋ
yaaare
nyaaruŋ
jising mara ari bançŋ gbielŋ
molu molu
1. wobomun 2. haache
1. a chuŋ 2. a yie suomi 3. a lu
yul
yulyura
yul
yul
yul
yul
yul
yul
jaŋ nyuŋ he woŋla lę
kobala
sink in  m̀̀wọ̀rẹ̀
sink v  1. tuu 2. m̀û̀rẹ̀
sinner  1. wò̀bọn ǹaara 2. haachèdiìire
slip  fullì
sister  1. malumà  2. ǹaana 3. ììhaalà
sit  ǹọ̀
sit by the fire  wìení nyìní́ṣì
sit in a group  1. gùlí mí  2. hílí mí
sitting place  dihùnùjì
sitting-room  dihùnùjì
six  balídù
six (when counting)  dù
six hundred  zììçììbalídù
six times  1. bolídù  2. ǹdòmọ̀
sixteen  fìì̀rì  balídù
sixth  1. ǹdòmọ̀  2. ǹdu
sixty  màhmùmbàtòri
size  yù̀gùnù
skeleton  hàngbeleè
skill n.  jììmà
skilled  këñ  jììmà
skim  dùùrè, jììcè
skin n.  tènìì
skin v.  pùrì
skink  balììnchòì̀sìùnù
skip  1. fùl  2. kìëìlé tìì
skirt  1. mànỳìkùrù  2. gòndònì
skirt (wide)  gòndonmìììàà
skull  nùyù̀nkògùlò
sky  wììnyùnù
slack (to be)  1.  sò̀gòsè  2. bì  sùìfìsìù  këñì
slam  kààì yàgè
slander  chèìì  yùnìì
slanderous thing  yììrìùìì  wùìì
slap  fällè
slaughter  kòììgè
slaughterhouse  1. mànyànjìì  2. nàmkùòsè  ììà
slave  yòmò
slave driver  1. nùù  sì  bè̀ñ  yòsùnù  bà  tììñì  2. nùù  sì  fògè  nùàà  ììà  bà  tììñì
slaver
slay
sleep n.
sleep talking
sleep v.
sleeper
sleeping pill
sleeping sickness
sleeve
slender adj.
slender person n.
slim
slime
slimy
slip v.
slipper
slippery
slow
slowly
sluggard
sluggish
slumber
smack
small adj.
small axe
small beetle (kind)
small berry (kind of)
small boy
small n.
small thing n.
smallpox
smash v.
smash! excl.
smear
smear too much

slaver
slay
sleep n.
sleep talking
sleep v.
sleeper
sleeping pill
sleeping sickness
sleeve
slender adj.
slender person n.
slim
slime
slimy
slip v.
slipper
slippery
slow
slowly
sluggard
sluggish
slumber
smack
small adj.
small axe
small beetle (kind)
small berry (kind of)
small boy
small n.
small thing n.
smallpox
smash v.
smash! excl.
smear
smear too much
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>smell n.</td>
<td>suara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smell v.</td>
<td>1. sůrε, n u...suara 2. nyussε</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smile</td>
<td>fiela moŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smite</td>
<td>ηmoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smoke n.</td>
<td>nyuosuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smoke v.</td>
<td>1. nyu 2. chebε</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smoked meat</td>
<td>nanchebuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smooth (very)</td>
<td>mula mula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smooth-tongued</td>
<td>keŋ niisuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smoothen</td>
<td>1. molɛ 2. logi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smouldering fire</td>
<td>nyinhaluŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smuggle</td>
<td>1. gaa wombiŋ keŋ chogusuŋ jou tinteŋ aŋ bi lampoo time 2. gaa wombiŋ jaaba niŋ konŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snaffle n.</td>
<td>keŋ, gurigi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snaffle v.</td>
<td>kŋ, gurigi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snail</td>
<td>kuŋkolumbawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snake (gen. term)</td>
<td>dumuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snap</td>
<td>kosi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snap at</td>
<td>chigi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snatch</td>
<td>1. vaara laa 2. kaa laa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sneak</td>
<td>loŋe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sneer</td>
<td>sieri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sneeze</td>
<td>chumisε</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sniff</td>
<td>1. furisi 2. sůrε 3. ηmuŋ musuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snob</td>
<td>1. gbese 2. gbese ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snore</td>
<td>kʊurɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>so</td>
<td>woto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>so that</td>
<td>dì</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soak sth.</td>
<td>siŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soap</td>
<td>chenfennuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soft (get)</td>
<td>pui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soft inner part (e.g. pulp of banana)</td>
<td>nuŋuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>softly</td>
<td>1. loguŋ 2. fola fola 3. nuga nuga 4. luŋa luŋa/luga luga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soggy</td>
<td>pui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soil</td>
<td>hagula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soldier</td>
<td>1. sooj 2. laaliyuro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soldier ant</td>
<td>hajaanchunchumuŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>solid</td>
<td>kpankpanŋ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
solution
solve
some
somebody
someone
sometimes
son
son-in-law
song
song encorporated in a story
song leader
soon
sooth
soothsay
soothsayer
sore (to be)
sore n.
sore throat
sorghum
sorrow
sorry (to be)
sorry excl.
sort out
sort out (in water)
soul
sound n.
sound v.
soup
sour
sour water
south
sow
space
spanner
sparkle v.
sparkling
spear
speargrass
specialist
speckled pigeon
speech
speechless
speed v.
spend money
sperm
spew
spider
spill
spill over
spin
spindle (for thread)
spine
spinner of cotton
spinster
spirit
spirit of a dead person
spit far
spit n.
spit out sth. firm
spit v.
spittle
splash
splendor
split
spoil
spoil (friendship)
spoil (a child)
sponge for bathing
sponge for washing bowls
spoon
spotted
spotted grass mouse
sprain v.
spray gun
spread
spread news
spread out to dry
spring of water

kokofian
1. niŋ 2. wubolŋ
 tuo chuŋ
 guu, faasa fa
dii moribiee
bafurŋ
 tuoŋe
baɗeŋe
bisaa ta
ponŋo ta
1. yūo 2. pune 3. villi
jendaŋ
totoɓaannŋ
geŋmeŋnyuoro
habonŋo
1. jimá 2. duma
leŋ
churise
nammuchebere koa
pwuse, pwusa ta
to
nantuoŋŋo
fol
tola
yeté
1. pűa 2. chei
birigi
pűa
suusuo	
tintiisŋ
1. laha 2. lasa
1. 1. lagisę 2. tagisę 2. ŋmine ŋmine
bula
ográf
pɔmpɔ
1. gàarë 2. daage 3. mìse 4. jere 5. verigi
teeli
yieni
lubulo
spring up
sprinkle
sprout n.
sprout v.
squash n.
squash v.
squat
squeeze
squint
squirt (gen. term)
stab
stadium
staff
stage
stagger along
stagger with load
stagnant
stake
stalk
stalk v.
stand
stand in one line
stand on tiptoe
stand up
star
start
startle
static
status
stay
stay for the night
steal
steal away
steam sth.
step on
stepmother
sternum
stick
stick for throwing

bul
mise
nyuulŋ
tosɛ
kaamuŋ
1. kperisɛ 2. borigɛ
togili
1. chage 2. nyigisɛ
kẹŋ staa nyuose
helŋ
toɔ
boɔl au gbie le riŋ
tintiniriŋ tintunnaa
maŋŋaa
1. begili 2. gage 3. jiegi
duŋisɛ
chuŋ dibala
daapeŋɛ
1. -daaŋ 2. sekeliŋ
1. daa 2. densi
chuŋ
kuŋe
1. jegini 2. jeŋ
sii chuŋ
chẹnwọlua
1. suomi 2. pulli 3. bumo, bugumi
1. hirigi 2. tirigi
1. chuŋ dibala 2. bi ven 3. bi jigisi
dichungu
hoŋ
chuau
gaa
lorɛ
wuuri
nuɔnse
1. nàŋ kohan 2. nàŋ kubie
bowiise
daŋ n.
daavige
stick used in a dance
dangulunŋ
stick v.
mere
stick with many branches
daanyangaliŋ
still
1. sigi sigi 2. ha
ing
stink
sööre
kūosî
still
luorunŋ
sting
d ŋ ɩ
stir
fehe
stomach
1. buŋ 2. tabunŋ 3. nankpaaliŋ 4. nankpachula
stomach (internal organ)
warawara
stone
stony
1. bун 2. kpasa
stool
1. chűŋ 2. ṭeng 3. kẽrɛ
stop
huo
stopped (rain)
nanvire
storage bin cum chicken house
store n.
1. sitćo 2. chogusunŋ diŋ
store v.
bil
storeroom
chogusunŋ diŋ
story
sunscogolunŋ
stout
nërɛ
straight
1. tʊle 2. tegi tegi 3. tugî tugî
straighten
tene
strain
1. doge 2. chuori
strange adj.
churɛ
strange happening
tawogo
strange thing
1. -kruŋkere 2. -wogo
strange town
tawogo
stranger
1. nnuɔɔra 2. nnuɔɔçu
straw for weaving baskets
mɔrọŋ
stream
fuŋŋ
street
jantunŋ womporunŋ
strength
doluŋ
stretch out
tıŋe
stretcher
gelingeliŋ
stride
nakieliŋ
strife
yuosuŋ
striga
yuosuŋ
strike
saga
strike sb. by means of juju
1. du 2. kpäásɛ
choŋ
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Wolof</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>strike with the palm of the hand</td>
<td>fälle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>ṃemenj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>string necklace with leather locket</td>
<td>sēbē</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strip v.</td>
<td>wuri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>striped</td>
<td>tuuro tuuro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stroll</td>
<td>1. dōure 2. gollē</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strong</td>
<td>dol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strong point of an argument</td>
<td>daavige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struggle to get out of sth.</td>
<td>nōure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stubborn</td>
<td>tērē</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stubbornness</td>
<td>nyuduonj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>student</td>
<td>karambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stuff n.</td>
<td>kūaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stuff v.</td>
<td>fēse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stumble</td>
<td>gēre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stunted</td>
<td>jogoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subside</td>
<td>1. tuu 2. tuu tintēn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subsistence farming</td>
<td>niǐŋ kodiiŋiŋ dondoŋa pēre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subtract</td>
<td>lulse, lusa ta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suck</td>
<td>1. chūọsẹ 2. mọse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suck breast</td>
<td>wase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suffer</td>
<td>na hẹẹŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suffer from shock</td>
<td>1. giemi 2. bugumi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suffer misfortune</td>
<td>chesimi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sufficient (to be)</td>
<td>mage/maga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sugar</td>
<td>sikiri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sugar cane</td>
<td>ahura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sugary</td>
<td>lẹŋ lẹŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suicide</td>
<td>daasugu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suit each other</td>
<td>chērē</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sulphur</td>
<td>jiribiŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sun</td>
<td>1. 1. wumulunj 2. wumulunj sun 2. wia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sunbird</td>
<td>suondiibie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Lahadi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sunrise</td>
<td>wupọsẹŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sunset</td>
<td>wujọọŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>superficially</td>
<td>1. woso woso 2. piri piri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>supine position</td>
<td>hambayala</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
support n.  
support v.  
supporter  
surpass the others  
surprise v.  
surprised adj.  
surreptitiously  
surround  
survey  
survive  
swaggerer  
swallow n.  
swallow v.  
swamp  
swank  
sway  
swear by sth.  
sweat n.  
sweat v.  
sweater  
sweep  
sweet  
sweet pepper  
sweet potato  
sweet talk  
sweetheart  
swell  
swift  
swiftly  
swim  
swindle  
swine  
swing  
swing back and forth  
switch off  
swollen scrotum  
sword  
sympathise  
sympathiser
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sympathy</td>
<td>1. nisusųŋ 2. tųcųmųŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T t</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabby</td>
<td>1. ƞmuna ƞmuna 2. ƞmunaŋnumunaŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabernacle</td>
<td>1. La Tuna lεbŋ 2. lεbŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td>tēbũl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tablet</td>
<td>daalunliŋee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taboo n.</td>
<td>kisŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taboo v.</td>
<td>1. via 2. kiszę</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tackle</td>
<td>nęręgę</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tadpole (mosquito larva)</td>
<td>pineyinagbo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tag question</td>
<td>koo?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tail</td>
<td>1. bųbųyroho 2. dōhō</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tailor</td>
<td>tēla</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taint</td>
<td>chei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take</td>
<td>1. joŋ 2. laa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take by force</td>
<td>lorigo laa, kaa laa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take care</td>
<td>1. po 2. benỹ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take down</td>
<td>1. doore 2. sori</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take note of</td>
<td>1. buna yi 2. benỹ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take notice of</td>
<td>1. benỹ 2. buna yi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take off</td>
<td>1. chuge 2. luse 3. luome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take out</td>
<td>1. chaarę 2. lišę 3. lorigi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take part in sth.</td>
<td>1. pe ŋaa 2. pe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take part of sth</td>
<td>1. poare 2. legę</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take to</td>
<td>keŋ ... kaa mọ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take to court</td>
<td>sāŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take-home pay</td>
<td>time ba si luse lampoo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talebearer</td>
<td>zęmbę-tuna</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talent</td>
<td>juna</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taleteller</td>
<td>hagaaru</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talisman</td>
<td>1. sẹbe 2. tingiriŋ 3. vaagirųŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talkative person</td>
<td>wubulikųŋęŋ tuną</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talkativeness</td>
<td>wubuldeendeęŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talking drum</td>
<td>1. tępęnnęŋęŋ 2. tępęnnę 3. tępęmbelele</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talking point</td>
<td>1. wubulınnandaęŋ 2. wunyńęŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tall</td>
<td>duomo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Word</td>
<td>Yoruba Equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tall thing/person</td>
<td>-duduoŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talus</td>
<td>naachiga hanbelen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tamarind fruit</td>
<td>sunsunọ sunun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tamarind tree</td>
<td>sunsunọ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tambourine</td>
<td>chunchiga</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tangled trees</td>
<td>1. tunaaguraa 2. tunaagirisin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanner</td>
<td>puritsura</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tantalise</td>
<td>dogise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tape recorder</td>
<td>walesi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taper v.</td>
<td>pure, pure... ta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tarry</td>
<td>1. dieni 2. gberè</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task</td>
<td>tintimi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste n.</td>
<td>sumi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste v.</td>
<td>dii na</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tastebud</td>
<td>1. nihihemi 2. nandelinhemi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tasty</td>
<td>suma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tasty</td>
<td>kpuruntu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taunt</td>
<td>mweré</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tax</td>
<td>lampoo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tax collector</td>
<td>lampoolaara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taxi</td>
<td>takizi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tea</td>
<td>tii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teach</td>
<td>1. karime 2. dagé</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teacher</td>
<td>kerichi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teak tree</td>
<td>faŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tear n.</td>
<td>sulurun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tear v.</td>
<td>1. kieẹ 2. chọl 3. puose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tease</td>
<td>sieri</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teat</td>
<td>yuniiŋ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>technique</td>
<td>juma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>technology</td>
<td>juma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teenage boy</td>
<td>baposwie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teenager</td>
<td>1. nwaafalọ 2. nọ nọ si yi jisẹ fii ari batori a kaa mu fii ari nibi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teetotal</td>
<td>nọ nọ ha si bi jẹsi jẹ si yaa ko</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teetotaller</td>
<td>nọ nọ si bemọ jẹsi jẹ si yaa ko</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telecast</td>
<td>teliviisisi duoso</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telegram</td>
<td>tangarafo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>television</td>
<td>teliviisisi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tell a lie  
nyiwiaa

tell a riddle  
mage namaga

tell a story  
scoglysansing

tell in secret  
loge

tell off  
boi tefi

temperature  
kuayimekoovuefii

tempt  
1. maqise 2. nyishe

ten  
fi

tenant farmer  
nuunisichinteenipire

tent  
lebi

tenth  
fiimii

tenth thing/person  
-fii

tepid  
1. dolo dolo 2. olo olo

terminate  
1. 1. gire ta 2. pugo ta 2. 3. kiri

termite (small)  
1. fiilii 2. tiint

terrify  
1. 1. naa boyes chaasa jon 2. len boyse chaasa jon 2. 3. naa fawollona faasa keq 4. len fawollon faasa keq

territory  
tentineg leri

terror  
1. 1. fawollona kiiskeq 2. nibocono si keq fawollon 3. nuna nguq si keq fawollon

terrorise  
joq fawollona he

test n.  
womaguse

test v.  
maqise ... na

testicle  
luribii

testify  
dii dansia

testis  
luribii

textbook  
sikuuri teŋkarumun

thank  
lole

that conj.  
ar

that is why  
na ni tu

that place  
1. nune 2. leela

that rel.  
si

thatch  
pilimi

thatched house  
kampilimi

theirs  
ba kua

them  
-ba

then  
1. saa 2. nuna 3. ka

there  
nune

therefore  
1. saa 2. nuna wiaa

these
they
they (emph.)
thick
thick millet/malze porridge
thick thing
thickened
thicken
thief
thigh
thin
thin out
thing
think
think about
third
thirst
thirteen
thirty
this
this year
thong
thorn
thought
thoughtless
thousand
thrash
thread
threaten
three
three (when counting)
thresh
thrive
throat
throne
throng
throw
throw away
throwing stick
thud! (noise of sth. hitting the

ba
bana
1. lugi 2. barum
kulo
-barmu
1. jigse 2. jige
1. gaar 2. gaaru
naapu
1. 1. jage 2. mins 3. jogume 4. ko 2. 5. koŋgoso 6. mine
mine 7. föla 8. jagaga
puçe
1. koŋ 2. koa
bun
lunyaso
fii ari batori
mara ari fii
1. ne nla 2. deen
1. jnaha 2. juna deen
tembi
1. scoŋ 2. kerikin
tuobuna
bi buna yi
bui
marg
geŋmen
1. fugi 2. fugisi 3. tü
batori
tori
1. ŋmoo 2. piisi
1. waa 2. keŋ dolun 3. keŋ yarfiela 4. neŋ woruŋ
yikoro
kuorukpasa
1. nudaŋ 2. kudan
1. yúó 2. yage
vige ta
1. daavige 2. đanğuluŋ
pip

344
ground)

thug

thumb

thumbprint

thunder

thunderbolt

Thursday

thus

tick

tickle

tidy

tidy up

tie

tiger nut

tight

timbrel

time

timeless
	
times

timid

timpani

timpanist

tin

tiny

tip n.
tiptoe v.
tired

tiredness

tithe

title deed

title of a book/person

toad

tobacco
tobacco leaves
tobacco pipe
today
toe
toenail
toil
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Igbo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>toilet</td>
<td>banjira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toilet paper</td>
<td>banjira tenịị</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tolerate</td>
<td>sẹẹẹ pa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tomato</td>
<td>kamantuosi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tomorrow</td>
<td>chié</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toneless (music)</td>
<td>bị dịụụ ịa ọ bụọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tongue</td>
<td>nandeliminị</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>too</td>
<td>ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>too much</td>
<td>yụga kieli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tooth</td>
<td>nụnorụ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toothsome</td>
<td>suma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top</td>
<td>nụnuọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>torch light</td>
<td>tocchi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>torn part</td>
<td>-kọọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tortoise</td>
<td>gụọọọọọọọọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>torture n.</td>
<td>ịa ọ bụọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>torture v.</td>
<td>2. wọrụọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toss</td>
<td>1. wụrụsi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>touch</td>
<td>2. tọnsẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>touch lightly with the finger</td>
<td>tagẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tough</td>
<td>dolie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toward</td>
<td>ụrunụ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>towel</td>
<td>pępę</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tower</td>
<td>1. ụdụdụọọọ 2. ụjịdụọọọ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>town</td>
<td>1. ụnụ 2. tabalụị</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>town crier</td>
<td>doworu ọmọoro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>track</td>
<td>libe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trade</td>
<td>ọgbọ diịnịị</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trader</td>
<td>1. bayala 2. hayala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trail</td>
<td>libe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>traitor</td>
<td>1. 1. susuoru 2. susuoro 2. nịmbaara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trample</td>
<td>1. nụọọ 2. ịrịgẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transplant</td>
<td>chọsọẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trap n.</td>
<td>bẹrẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trap v.</td>
<td>bẹrẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>travel</td>
<td>ọnụ wombiịị</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>traveller</td>
<td>wombiịịvenẹ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tray</td>
<td>pirata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treacherous or dangerous person</td>
<td>nihuobiinsaga</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
treacherous person  zembé tūna
treachery  zembé
tread  nusu ɛ
 treason  zembé
treaty (make) v.  bil niŋ pi ṭọ ọ
 treaty n.  niŋ
 tree  tiá
 tree parasite  sɔnsɔŋkputa
 tree trunk  tia gentine
 tremble  1. zigili 2. chel
 tribal mark  1. niimon 2. kpuŋkpaanim 3. maguliŋ
 tribe  1. yiri 2. doho
 trim  buori, buoro ta
 trim (wood)  higi
 trip n.  wombiiŋ
 trip v.  gere
 trouble n.  1. wuo 2. wahala 3. wowałuŋ
 trouble v.  1. walme 2. daame
 troublemaker  1. niijigun tūna 2. nibumbaara 3. wohere
 troublesome  1. tere 2. waa heye
 true  ṣaa wottu
 truly  1. chaasa 2. sene
 trumpet  1. banyile 2. hoonyile
 trustworthy person  1. niichirichi 2. wottu tūna
 truth  1. teŋe 2. wottu
 try  1. sene 2. wula ... plus verb 3. neringe
 try and fail  1. ke re ọl 2. ṣaa ọl 3. neringe ọl
 try on  magisẹ
 tsetsefly  duma
 tuberculosis  kesibine
 Tuesday  Talaata/Atalaata
 tumult  taawẹ ɬ
 turban for men  nyubele
 turkey  1. tololili 2. kolikoli
 turn  1. brume 2. mume 3. gebe 4. ge
 turn into  brume
 turn off from the way  1. gebẹ 2. ge
 turn one’s back to  jọŋ harun yla
 turn over  wulli
turtle | mutoruŋ
---|---
tutor | didagura
twelve | fii ari bala
twenty | mara
Twi (language) | Kamboŋo
twice | bulua
twin figure | daalseridanŋ
twins | daalserŋ
twist rope | punɛ
twist v. | 1. gul 2. tuge 3. gelbe 4. mulme
two | bala
two (when counting) | la
type of sth. | 1. -yiri 2. -doho
tyrant | supaalaarboŋmŋ
TZ | koloŋ

U u
udder | yuluŋ
ugly | lɔrɛ
ululation | 1. chuŋŋ 2. kuliiŋ
umbilical cord | kawulijua
umbilical hernia | bɔoluŋ
umbilicus | kawule
umbrella | kantonwia
unattainable | pii ... le
unbeliever | 1. kaafřiŋ 2. nûru sê bi Wå ka chucle
uncertain (to be) v. | bi chaasa jiŋ
uncertain adv. | 1. sige sige 2. logo logo
uncle | 1. 1. niŋ 2. niŋrum 3. nyumma kohiŋ 4. nyumma kobiŋ
unclean | keŋ disiniŋ
unclear | sige sige
unconscious | sigi sigi
unconscious (to be) | bi jiŋ
uncooked food | -huoŋ
uncovered | wuoli
underestimate | 1. guoŋe 2. bee guoŋe
underpants | pieto
underrate
understand
undertaker
unearth
uneven
unexpectedly
unfold
unity
unkindness
unless
unmarried state
unpleasant thing
unripe shea fruit
unroll
untidy
untie
unwanted baby
unwind sth. (e.g. thread)
upper abdomen
upper arm
upper garment
upper grindstone
upper leg and hip
upright
uproariously
uproot
upside down
urgent matter
urinate
urine
us
use n.
use v.
used to
useless person
useless thing
utensils

1. bee guone 2. guone
1. nju 2. jen...bubuone
kaliba
kuusi
1. keribi 2. bi dopço maga
junjigilaŋ
polli
niimaga
bomonŋ
1. see 2. chaha ... nju deen
bonjonŋ
-jonŋ
bahuonŋ
gàarë
fo
puri
biijonŋi
gàarë
chinchelenŋe
vaŋ
1. gerijoŋuŋ 2. gerilaaliŋ
nɔmbiŋi
kere
1. tegi tegi 2. togi togi
kiiki
churi
1. tulo 2. chigi
wolumŋ
furuŋ
furuŋ
la
luba
kaa ṭŋ
mal
1. nuyaayaa 2. nipa 3. nipaço
1. 1. kuyaaayaa 2. kutće 2. kurei
kudiiŋaari kuaa
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V v</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>vagina</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>valley</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vanish</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>veil</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vein</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>venom</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vent in flat roof</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>very much</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>very small</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vicinity (in the)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>victor n.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>victory (to achieve) v.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>village</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>village idol</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>village weaver bird</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vine</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>viper</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>virgin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>visitor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>voice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vomit</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vulture</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W w</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>wag</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wail</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>waist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>waist chain</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wait</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wait for sb.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wake somebody up</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>wake up</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>walk</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>walk around aimlessly</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walk fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walk proudly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walk up and down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walking bent forward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walking stick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wall gecko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wall of room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wanderer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>want</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wanted person/thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>war dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>war gown (worn by warriors for magical protection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warm oneself (in the sun or near fire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warm up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warn sb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wash the mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>washing powder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wasp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waste n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waste v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wastebin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>watch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>watch for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water bug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water hole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water lily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water yam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waterbuck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
watercourse
watery
wave n. (on water)
wave v.
waver v.
wax
way
we
we (emph. form )
weak adj.
weakling
weakly
wealth
wealthy
weapons
wear ( a dress, necklace etc.)
wear a covercloth
wear a covercloth over the shoulder
wear a hat
wear leaves
wear out
weather
weave
weaver
weaver of cloth
wedding dance
Wednesday
weed n.
weed v.
week
weep
weevil
weighing machine
weight
welcome! (greeting)
well
well (to be)
well cooked
well done (excl.)
well done (food)
well n.
well off (to be) v.
well up
west
Western dance
wet
what a wonder!
what about?
what if
what?
wheel
when
when (?)
where?
whether ... or
which rel.
which?
whip n.
whip v.
whirlwind
whiskers
whisper
whistle n.
whistle v.
white (very)
white ant
white breasted vulture
white person
white thing
white-tailed mongoose
who rel.
who?
whole
whole thing
wholesome language
whose
why?

1. mʊsʊŋ 2. ... ɳaa kʊkɛrɨ
1. ɓu 2. mʊrɛ
vɨliŋ
kɛ ɬkɑa wʊrʊŋ
bul
1. tənnyʊŋ 2. wʊɬʊɬʊŋ
foli jembiiŋ+
leɪ
akuroku!
ɑŋ ka?
woto
bɛɛ
nââŋ
di, si
1. ɬhɛ bɛɛ 2. tɒpʊ bɛɛ
nʊi ne?
koo
st
... bɛɛ?
1. kpaasə 2. chiba
vʊrɛ
pelivinvilimɨ́ŋ
toŋkɛrɨba
mʊnsi
ɬmɔlʊŋ
fʊulɛ
1. ɬafɛ fafɛ 2. paratata
fililɨ́ŋ
duumpula
1. nasaarɛ 2. fɔlpula 3. foli
-pɔlə
julupula
st
1. ɑŋ 2. kʊbɛɛ 3. wɔŋ
kala
-pɨlɨmɨ́ŋ
niisuma
kʊbɛɛ
bɛɛ ne tu?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>1.bol 2. tere</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wicked</td>
<td>1. tse-tse 2. tse-tse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wicked person</td>
<td>jumboma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wicked spirit</td>
<td>1. bomun 2. tse-tse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wickedness</td>
<td>jal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wide</td>
<td>taasa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wide bowl</td>
<td>buotunja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wide hole</td>
<td>1. logogo 2. gaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>widow</td>
<td>yohaala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>widower</td>
<td>yobaala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>width</td>
<td>jalnu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wife's brother</td>
<td>naasaana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wiggle</td>
<td>tonge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wild</td>
<td>werigi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wild animal mineral</td>
<td>kpesibua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wild dog</td>
<td>1. golodii 2. golokua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will (future) aux. v.</td>
<td>jaaj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will n.</td>
<td>1. ntuo dua kpanun wombii 2. chonun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>win</td>
<td>dii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wind</td>
<td>pelin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>window</td>
<td>tokoro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wing</td>
<td>kunge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>winner</td>
<td>kpan-kpan tuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wipe</td>
<td>fuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wipe off</td>
<td>1. bulle, billa ta 2. tuge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wipe out</td>
<td>disex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wire</td>
<td>weye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wireless</td>
<td>wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wisdom</td>
<td>1. supollun 2. wujumun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wise person</td>
<td>wujunna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>witch</td>
<td>1. nyusi 2. hula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>witchcraft</td>
<td>hulunja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with</td>
<td>1. art 2. pe ... le</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>withdraw</td>
<td>1. luse 2. nuga lu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>withdraw an oath or curse</td>
<td>puwese niija</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wither</td>
<td>1. fugeme 2. hil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>within</td>
<td>pege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>without an opening</td>
<td>-pumunja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>witness</td>
<td>1. dansia 2. suada 3. penaara</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
wizard
woman
woman chaser
woman in her father's house
woman who commits adultery
with a male relative
woman's helper (older woman,
usually stepmother helping e.g.
after childbirth)
woman-friend
womb
wood
wood chips or shavings
wooden mallet (for breaking down
walls)

word
work n.
work v.
worker
world
worm found in cola nuts
worn out thing
worried
worry
worse [to become]
worthless thing/person
would
wound lightly v.
wound n.
wound v.
woven cover for chicks
wrap
wrap around
wrap sth. up
wrapping cloth
wrestle
wrestling place
wretched
wriggle

1. nyusu 2. hla
1. haala 2. haal
hacheree
dutolo
dutolmenteuro
hatagula

tanloco
ibla
daan
saala
golu
1. wuy 2. wobii
1. wuj
1. waawu
1. firi 2. miri
1. faaj
1. firi 2. miri
naawulu
1. boili 2. pir
chikig
faare
vo
be
gondamaata
loo
looribugun
kpaan
mulume
| wring out | chage | ημμονε |  |
| wrinkled | ρημμονε | nachiga | 1. tuuri 2. ημμονε |
| wrist |  |  |  |
| write |  | mλμμε | yala |
| writhe |  |  | yala |
| wrong side |  |  |  |
| wrong way |  |  |  |

| X x |
| x ylophone | jensiŋ |
| x ylophone carver | jensaara |
| x ylophone cover | jenchigiqŋ |
| x ylophone frame | jensɔŋɔ |
| x ylophone key | jembiŋ |
| x ylophone maker | jensuran |
| x ylophone mallets | jenduuluŋ |
| x ylophone resonator | jenloŋ |
| x ylophone thong | gɛnɛ |
| x ylophone wood lined up | jeŋkolo |
| x xylophonist’s shrine | jenlurunŋ |

| Y y |
| yam | puŋŋuŋ |
| yam heap | punyulŋuŋ |
| yam species | 1. lanbaŋ 2. ημανυŋŋuŋ 3. αγιςιŋ |
| yawn | hemisi |
| yaws | kajigunaŋkuŋuŋ |
| year | juna |
| yellow | sumununŋ |
| yellow fever | jafunŋuŋ |
| yes | oo |
| yesterday | 1. diaŋuŋ 2. dlo |
| yet | ha |
| you (pl) | ma |
| you (pl. emp) | mana |

356
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Mende</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>you (sg)</td>
<td>n̄</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you (sg. emph.)</td>
<td>nna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>young (animate)</td>
<td>-bie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>young female animal</td>
<td>-keen̄</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>young male animal without horns</td>
<td>-gurumo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>young man</td>
<td>bapuṣaŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>young woman</td>
<td>hatolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>younger brother</td>
<td>ɲaana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>younger sister</td>
<td>ɲaana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your (sg.)</td>
<td>n̄</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your pl.</td>
<td>ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yours</td>
<td>1. n̄ koa 2. ma koa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z z**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Mende</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>zebu cow</td>
<td>nɛguŋguma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zero</td>
<td>kontuo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'zinc' roofing sheet</td>
<td>chensi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zip</td>
<td>ziipu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zither</td>
<td>chëŋ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoo</td>
<td>dia posuŋ aŋ baga posuŋ didiesuŋ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>